



Network Management and Monitoring Feature Guide for EX4600 Switches



Modified: 2015-08-25

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Network Management and Monitoring Feature Guide for EX4600 Switches
Copyright © 2015, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| | About the Documentation | xix |
| | Documentation and Release Notes | xix |
| | Supported Platforms | xix |
| | Using the Examples in This Manual | xix |
| | Merging a Full Example | xx |
| | Merging a Snippet | xx |
| | Documentation Conventions | xxi |
| | Documentation Feedback | xxiii |
| | Requesting Technical Support | xxiii |
| | Self-Help Online Tools and Resources | xxiii |
| | Opening a Case with JTAC | xxiv |
| Part 1 | Overview | |
| Chapter 1 | Network Management | 3 |
| | Understanding Device and Network Management Features | 3 |
| | Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations | 6 |
| Chapter 2 | Automation | 9 |
| | How Commit Scripts Work | 9 |
| | Commit Script Input | 10 |
| | Commit Script Output | 11 |
| | Commit Scripts and the Junos OS Commit Model | 12 |
| | Standard Commit Model | 12 |
| | Commit Model with Commit Scripts | 12 |
| | Avoiding Potential Conflicts When Using Multiple Commit Scripts | 14 |
| | Overview of Generating Persistent or Transient Configuration Changes | 15 |
| | Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes | 16 |
| | Interaction of Configuration Changes and Configuration Groups | 19 |
| | Tag Elements and Templates for Generating Changes | 19 |
| | Required Boilerplate for Commit Scripts | 20 |
| | How Op Scripts Work | 21 |
| | Required Boilerplate for Op Scripts | 22 |
| Chapter 3 | Junos Space | 25 |
| | Understanding Junos Space Support | 25 |
| Chapter 4 | Network Analytics | 27 |
| | Network Analytics Overview | 27 |
| | Analytics Feature Overview | 28 |
| | Network Analytics Enhancements Overview | 28 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| | Summary of CLI Changes | 30 |
| | Understanding Network Analytics Configuration and Status | 34 |
| | Understanding Network Analytics Streaming Data | 36 |
| | Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data | 38 |
| | Google Protocol Buffer (GPB) | 38 |
| | JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) | 41 |
| | Comma-separated Values (CSV) | 41 |
| | Tab-separated Values (TSV) | 41 |
| | Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV | 42 |
| | Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV | 42 |
| | Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output | 43 |
| | Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format | 45 |
| Chapter 5 | sFlow Technology | 47 |
| | Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on a Switch | 47 |
| | Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on Switches | 47 |
| | Adaptive Sampling | 49 |
| | sFlow Agent Address Assignment | 50 |
| | sFlow Limitations on Switches | 50 |
| Chapter 6 | SNMP | 53 |
| | Understanding the Implementation of SNMP | 53 |
| | Utility MIB | 56 |
| | SNMPv3 Overview | 56 |
| | Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS | 57 |
| | Understanding RMON | 59 |
| | RMON Overview | 59 |
| | Alarm Thresholds and Events | 60 |
| | RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables | 60 |
| | Understanding Health Monitoring | 63 |
| | SNMP MIBs Support | 64 |
| | MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 64 |
| | MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems | 74 |
| | SNMP Traps Support | 80 |
| | SNMP Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 80 |
| | SNMPv1 Traps | 81 |
| | SNMPv2 Traps | 85 |
| | SNMP Traps Supported on QFabric Systems | 89 |
| Chapter 7 | System Logging | 95 |
| | Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages | 95 |
| | Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration | 95 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Part 2 | Configuring | |
| Chapter 8 | Network Management | 101 |
| | Configuring Console and Auxiliary Port Properties | 101 |
| | Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch | 102 |
| | Configuring the Root Login Through SSH | 103 |
| | Configuring the SSH Protocol Version | 103 |
| | Configuring the Client Alive Mechanism | 104 |
| | Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Switch | 104 |
| | Examples: Configuring System Logging | 105 |
| | Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility | 107 |
| | Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features | 108 |
| Chapter 9 | Network Analytics | 119 |
| | Configuring Queue Monitoring | 119 |
| | Configuring Traffic Monitoring | 121 |
| | Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data | 122 |
| | Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data | 123 |
| Chapter 10 | sFlow Technology | 125 |
| | Configuring sFlow Technology | 125 |
| Chapter 11 | SNMP | 127 |
| | Configuring SNMP | 127 |
| | Configuring the SNMP Community String | 131 |
| | Configuring SNMP Trap Groups | 132 |
| | Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community | 133 |
| | Configuring the Interfaces on Which SNMP Requests Can Be Accepted | 134 |
| | Configuring MIB Views | 135 |
| | Configuring RMON Alarms and Events | 136 |
| | Configuring SNMP | 137 |
| | Configuring an Event | 137 |
| | Configuring an Alarm | 138 |
| | Configuring Health Monitoring | 138 |
| | Creating SNMPv3 Users | 139 |
| | Configuring Access Privileges for a Group | 140 |
| | Assigning a Security Name to a Group | 142 |
| | Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS | 143 |
| | Configuring SNMP Informs | 144 |
| Chapter 12 | System Log Messages | 147 |
| | Junos OS Minimum System Logging Configuration | 147 |
| | Junos OS System Log Configuration Statements | 148 |
| | Adding a Text String to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination | 149 |
| | Directing System Log Messages to a Log File | 150 |
| | Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine | 150 |
| | Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal | 151 |
| | Directing System Log Messages to the Console | 152 |
| | Disabling the System Logging of a Facility | 152 |
| | Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System | 153 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| | Including Priority Information in System Log Messages | 154 |
| | Including the Year or Millisecond in Timestamps | 155 |
| | Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format | 156 |
| | Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format | 157 |
| | Interpreting Messages Generated in Standard Format | 160 |
| | Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties | 161 |
| | Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log | 162 |
| | Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels | 163 |
| | Default Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination | 164 |
| | Alternate Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination | 165 |
| | Changing the Alternative Facility Name for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination | 166 |
| | Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages | 168 |
| Part 3 | Monitoring and Troubleshooting | |
| Chapter 13 | Monitoring | 173 |
| | Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System | 173 |
| | Monitoring Traffic Through the Router or Switch | 174 |
| | Displaying Real-Time Statistics About All Interfaces on the Router or Switch | 174 |
| | Displaying Real-Time Statistics About an Interface on the Router or Switch | 175 |
| | Monitoring RMON MIB Tables | 177 |
| | Monitoring SNMP | 177 |
| | Monitoring System Log Messages | 179 |
| | Pinging Hosts | 180 |
| | Tracing SNMP Activity on a Device Running Junos OS | 181 |
| | Configuring the Number and Size of SNMP Log Files | 182 |
| | Configuring Access to the Log File | 182 |
| | Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged | 183 |
| | Configuring the Trace Operations | 183 |
| | Using the Enterprise-Specific Utility MIB to Enhance SNMP Coverage | 184 |
| | Displaying Commit Script Output | 186 |
| Chapter 14 | Troubleshooting | 189 |
| | Recovering from a Failed Software Installation | 189 |
| | Loading a Previous Configuration File | 191 |
| | Reverting to the Default Factory Configuration | 191 |
| | Reverting to the Rescue Configuration | 192 |
| | Recovering the Root Password | 192 |
| Part 4 | Configuration Statements and Operational Commands | |
| Chapter 15 | Configuration Statements for Network Management | 197 |
| | connection-limit | 198 |
| | destination-override | 199 |
| | no-remote-trace | 199 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| | protocol-version | 200 |
| | rate-limit | 201 |
| | ssh | 202 |
| | telnet | 203 |
| | tracing | 204 |
| Chapter 16 | Configuration Statements for Automation | 205 |
| | allow-transients | 206 |
| | apply-macro | 207 |
| | checksum | 208 |
| | command | 209 |
| | commit | 210 |
| | description | 211 |
| | direct-access | 211 |
| | file (Commit Scripts) | 212 |
| | file (Op Scripts) | 213 |
| | no-allow-url | 214 |
| | op | 215 |
| | optional | 216 |
| | refresh (Commit Scripts) | 217 |
| | refresh (Op Scripts) | 218 |
| | refresh-from (Commit Scripts) | 219 |
| | refresh-from (Op Scripts) | 220 |
| | scripts | 221 |
| | source (Commit Scripts) | 223 |
| | source (Op Scripts) | 224 |
| Chapter 17 | Configuration Statements for Network Analytics | 225 |
| | address (Analytics Collector) | 226 |
| | analytics | 227 |
| | collector (Analytics) | 231 |
| | depth-threshold | 232 |
| | export-profiles | 233 |
| | file (Analytics) | 235 |
| | interface (Export Profiles) | 236 |
| | interfaces (Analytics Resource) | 237 |
| | interfaces (Analytics) | 238 |
| | latency-threshold | 240 |
| | local (Analytics Collector) | 241 |
| | queue-statistics | 242 |
| | resource (Analytics) | 243 |
| | resource-profiles (Analytics) | 244 |
| | streaming-servers | 245 |
| | system (Analytics Resource) | 247 |
| | system (Export Profiles) | 248 |
| | traceoptions (Analytics) | 249 |
| | traffic-statistics | 250 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Chapter 18 | Configuration Statements for sFlow Technology | 253 |
| | agent-id | 253 |
| | collector (sFlow Technology) | 254 |
| | interfaces (sFlow) | 255 |
| | polling-interval | 256 |
| | sample-rate | 257 |
| | sflow | 258 |
| | source-ip | 259 |
| | traceoptions (sFlow Technology) | 260 |
| | udp-port | 261 |
| Chapter 19 | Configuration Statements for SNMP | 263 |
| | access (SNMP) | 266 |
| | address (SNMP) | 266 |
| | address-mask | 267 |
| | agent-address | 267 |
| | alarm (SNMP RMON) | 268 |
| | authentication-md5 | 269 |
| | authentication-none | 270 |
| | authentication-password | 271 |
| | authentication-sha | 272 |
| | authorization | 273 |
| | bucket-size | 274 |
| | categories | 275 |
| | client-list | 275 |
| | client-list-name | 276 |
| | clients | 276 |
| | commit-delay | 277 |
| | community (SNMP) | 278 |
| | community (RMON) | 279 |
| | community-name (SNMP) | 280 |
| | contact | 281 |
| | description (SNMP) | 282 |
| | description (RMON) | 283 |
| | destination-port (SNMP) | 283 |
| | engine-id | 284 |
| | event | 285 |
| | falling-event-index (RMON) | 286 |
| | falling-threshold (Health Monitor) | 287 |
| | falling-threshold (RMON) | 288 |
| | falling-threshold-interval | 289 |
| | filter-duplicates | 289 |
| | filter-interfaces | 290 |
| | group (Associating a Security Name) | 291 |
| | group (Configuring Access Privileges) | 292 |
| | health-monitor | 293 |
| | history | 294 |
| | interface (SNMP) | 295 |
| | interface (RMON) | 296 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| interval (Health Monitor) | 297 |
| interval (RMON) | 298 |
| local-engine | 299 |
| location | 300 |
| message-processing-model | 300 |
| name | 301 |
| nonvolatile | 301 |
| notify | 302 |
| notify-filter (Applying to the Management Target) | 303 |
| notify-filter (Configuring the Profile Name) | 303 |
| notify-view | 304 |
| oid | 304 |
| oid (SNMPv3) | 305 |
| owner | 306 |
| parameters | 307 |
| port (SNMP) | 307 |
| privacy-3des | 308 |
| privacy-aes128 | 309 |
| privacy-des | 310 |
| privacy-none | 311 |
| privacy-password | 312 |
| read-view | 313 |
| remote-engine | 314 |
| request-type | 315 |
| retry-count (SNMPv3) | 316 |
| rising-event-index | 317 |
| rising-threshold (Health Monitor) | 318 |
| rising-threshold (RMON) | 319 |
| rmon | 320 |
| sample-type | 321 |
| security-level (Defining Access Privileges) | 322 |
| security-level (Generating SNMP Notifications) | 323 |
| security-model (Access Privileges) | 324 |
| security-model (Group) | 325 |
| security-model (SNMP Notifications) | 326 |
| security-name (Community String) | 327 |
| security-name (Security Group) | 328 |
| security-name (SNMP Notifications) | 329 |
| security-to-group | 330 |
| snmp | 331 |
| snmp-community | 335 |
| source-address (SNMP) | 336 |
| startup-alarm | 337 |
| syslog-subtag | 338 |
| tag (Configuring Notification Targets) | 338 |
| tag (Configuring the SNMP Community) | 339 |
| tag-list | 339 |
| target-address | 340 |
| target-parameters | 341 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| | targets | 342 |
| | timeout | 342 |
| | traceoptions (SNMP) | 343 |
| | trap-group | 345 |
| | trap-options | 346 |
| | type (RMON Notification) | 347 |
| | type (SNMPv3) | 348 |
| | user | 348 |
| | usm | 349 |
| | v3 | 351 |
| | vacm | 353 |
| | variable | 354 |
| | version | 355 |
| | view (Configuring a MIB View) | 356 |
| | view (Associating MIB View with a Community) | 357 |
| | write-view | 357 |
| Chapter 20 | Configuration Statements for System Log Messages | 359 |
| | archive (All System Log Files) | 360 |
| | archive (Individual System Log File) | 362 |
| | console (System Logging) | 363 |
| | explicit-priority | 364 |
| | facility-override | 365 |
| | file (System Logging) | 366 |
| | files | 367 |
| | host (System) | 368 |
| | log-prefix (System) | 370 |
| | match | 370 |
| | size (System) | 371 |
| | structured-data | 372 |
| | syslog (System) | 373 |
| | time-format | 375 |
| | user (System Logging) | 376 |
| Chapter 21 | General Monitoring | 377 |
| | monitor traffic | 378 |
| | ping | 388 |
| Chapter 22 | Commands for Network Analytics | 393 |
| | monitor start (Analytics) | 394 |
| | show analytics collector | 397 |
| | show analytics configuration | 399 |
| | show analytics queue-statistics | 403 |
| | show analytics status | 405 |
| | show analytics streaming-servers | 409 |
| | show analytics traffic-statistics | 411 |
| Chapter 23 | Commands for sFlow Technology | 413 |
| | clear sflow collector statistics | 414 |
| | show sflow | 415 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| | show sflow collector | 417 |
| | show sflow interface | 418 |
| Chapter 24 | Commands for SNMP | 421 |
| | clear snmp history | 422 |
| | clear snmp statistics | 423 |
| | request snmp spoof-trap | 425 |
| | request snmp utility-mib clear instance | 431 |
| | request snmp utility-mib set instance | 432 |
| | show snmp health-monitor | 433 |
| | show snmp inform-statistics | 438 |
| | show snmp mib | 440 |
| | show snmp rmon | 443 |
| | show snmp rmon history | 447 |
| | show snmp statistics | 448 |
| | show snmp v3 | 452 |
| Chapter 25 | Commands for Syslog | 455 |
| | show log | 456 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Part 1 | Overview | |
| Chapter 2 | Automation | 9 |
| | Figure 1: Commit Script Input and Output | 10 |
| | Figure 2: Standard Commit Model | 12 |
| | Figure 3: Commit Model with Commit Scripts Added | 13 |
| | Figure 4: Configuration Evaluation by Multiple Commit Scripts | 15 |
| | Figure 5: Op Script Input and Output | 22 |
| Chapter 6 | SNMP | 53 |
| | Figure 6: SNMP Communication Flow | 55 |
| | Figure 7: Setting Thresholds | 60 |
| Part 2 | Configuring | |
| Chapter 11 | SNMP | 127 |
| | Figure 8: Inform Request and Response | 144 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------|
| | About the Documentation | xix |
| | Table 1: Notice Icons | xxi |
| | Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions | xxi |
| Part 1 | Overview | |
| Chapter 1 | Network Management | 3 |
| | Table 3: Device and Network Management Features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 | 3 |
| Chapter 2 | Automation | 9 |
| | Table 4: Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes | 17 |
| Chapter 4 | Network Analytics | 27 |
| | Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes | 30 |
| | Table 6: Configuration and Status Output in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and 13.2X50-D15 | 35 |
| | Table 7: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields | 36 |
| | Table 8: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields | 37 |
| | Table 9: GPB Stream Format Message Header Information | 39 |
| | Table 10: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields | 42 |
| | Table 11: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields | 42 |
| | Table 12: Output Fields for Queue Statistics in Local Analytics File | 44 |
| | Table 13: Output Fields for Traffic Statistics in Local Analytics File | 44 |
| Chapter 6 | SNMP | 53 |
| | Table 14: RMON Event Table | 61 |
| | Table 15: RMON Alarm Table | 61 |
| | Table 16: jnxRmon Alarm Table | 62 |
| | Table 17: RMON History Control Table | 62 |
| | Table 18: Monitored Object Instances | 63 |
| | Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 64 |
| | Table 20: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 70 |
| | Table 21: Standard MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems | 74 |
| | Table 22: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems | 78 |
| | Table 23: Standard SNMP Version 1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 81 |
| | Table 24: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 83 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| | Table 25: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 85 |
| | Table 26: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series | 87 |
| | Table 27: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFabric Systems | 90 |
| | Table 28: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFabric Systems | 91 |
| Part 2 | Configuring | |
| Chapter 12 | System Log Messages | 147 |
| | Table 29: Minimum Configuration Statements for System Logging | 148 |
| | Table 30: Fields in Structured-Data Messages | 157 |
| | Table 31: Facility and Severity Codes in the priority-code Field | 159 |
| | Table 32: Fields in Standard-Format Messages | 160 |
| | Table 33: Junos OS System Logging Facilities | 163 |
| | Table 34: System Log Message Severity Levels | 164 |
| | Table 35: Default Facilities for Messages Directed to a Remote Destination | 164 |
| | Table 36: Facilities for the facility-override Statement | 165 |
| | Table 37: Regular Expression Operators for the match Statement | 168 |
| Part 3 | Monitoring and Troubleshooting | |
| Chapter 13 | Monitoring | 173 |
| | Table 38: Output Control Keys for the monitor interface Command | 176 |
| | Table 39: SNMP Tracing Flags | 183 |
| | Table 40: Commit Script Configuration and Operational Mode Commands | 186 |
| Part 4 | Configuration Statements and Operational Commands | |
| Chapter 21 | General Monitoring | 377 |
| | Table 41: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command | 380 |
| | Table 42: Logical Operators for the monitor traffic Command | 381 |
| | Table 43: Arithmetic and Relational Operators for the monitor traffic Command | 383 |
| Chapter 22 | Commands for Network Analytics | 393 |
| | Table 44: monitor start Command Output Fields | 394 |
| | Table 45: show analytics collector Command Output Fields | 397 |
| | Table 46: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later) | 399 |
| | Table 47: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier) | 400 |
| | Table 48: show analytics queue-statistics Command Output Fields | 403 |
| | Table 49: show analytics status Command Output Fields | 405 |
| | Table 50: show analytics streaming-servers Command Output Fields | 409 |
| | Table 51: show analytics traffic-statistics Command Output Fields | 411 |
| Chapter 23 | Commands for sFlow Technology | 413 |
| | Table 52: show sflow Output Fields | 415 |
| | Table 53: show sflow collector Output Fields | 417 |
| | Table 54: show sflow interface Output Fields | 418 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 24 | Commands for SNMP | 421 |
| | Table 55: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields | 433 |
| | Table 56: show snmp inform-statistics Output Fields | 438 |
| | Table 57: show snmp mib Output Fields | 441 |
| | Table 58: show snmp rmon Output Fields | 443 |
| | Table 59: show snmp statistics Output Fields | 448 |
| | Table 60: show snmp v3 Output Fields | 453 |

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xix
- Supported Platforms on page xix
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xix
- Documentation Conventions on page xxi
- Documentation Feedback on page xxiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxiii

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks[®] technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- EX Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see the *CLI User Guide*.

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

| Icon | Meaning | Description |
|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Informational note | Indicates important features or instructions. |
|  | Caution | Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage. |
|  | Warning | Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death. |
|  | Laser warning | Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser. |
|  | Tip | Indicates helpful information. |
|  | Best practice | Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation. |

Table 2 on page xxi defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

| Convention | Description | Examples |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Bold text like this | Represents text that you type. | To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure |

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

| Convention | Description | Examples |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Fixed-width text like this | Represents output that appears on the terminal screen. | <code>user@host> show chassis alarms</code> <code>No alarms currently active</code> |
| <i>Italic text like this</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. Identifies guide names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i> |
| <i>Italic text like this</i> | Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements. | Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i> |
| Text like this | Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE. |
| < > (angle brackets) | Encloses optional keywords or variables. | stub <default-metric metric>; |
| (pipe symbol) | Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity. | broadcast multicast (string1 string2 string3) |
| # (pound sign) | Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies. | rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only |
| [] (square brackets) | Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values. | community name members [<i>community-ids</i>] |
| Indentation and braces ({ }) | Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy. | [edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } } |
| ;(semicolon) | Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level. | |
| GUI Conventions | | |
| Bold text like this | Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel. |

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

| Convention | Description | Examples |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| > (bold right angle bracket) | Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections. | In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf . |

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page at the Juniper Networks Technical Documentation site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>

- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

PART 1

Overview

- [Network Management on page 3](#)
- [Automation on page 9](#)
- [Junos Space on page 25](#)
- [Network Analytics on page 27](#)
- [sFlow Technology on page 47](#)
- [SNMP on page 53](#)
- [System Logging on page 95](#)

CHAPTER 1

Network Management

- [Understanding Device and Network Management Features on page 3](#)
- [Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations on page 6](#)

Understanding Device and Network Management Features

After you install a QFX Series product, OCX Series device, or EX4600 switch in your network, you need to manage the device. The products support features that you use to manage the device within the network, including the management of configuration, system performance, fault monitoring, and remote access.

[Table 3 on page 3](#) lists the device and network management features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600.

Table 3: Device and Network Management Features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600

| Feature | Typical Uses | Documentation |
|--|------------------------|---|
| AI-Scripts and Advanced Insight Manager (AIM)—Automatically detect and monitor faults on the switch, and depending on the configuration on the AIM application, send notifications of potential problems, and submit problem reports to Juniper Support Systems. | Fault management | Advanced Insight Scripts (AI-Scripts) Release Notes |
| Alarms and LEDs on the switch—Show status of hardware components and indicate warning or error conditions. | Fault management | Chassis Alarm Messages on a QFX3500 Device |
| Firewall filters—Control the packets that are sent to and from the network, balance network traffic, and optimize performance. | Performance management | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices• Overview of Firewall Filters |

Table 3: Device and Network Management Features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 (*continued*)

| Feature | Typical Uses | Documentation |
|--|--|---|
| In-band management—Enables connection to the switch using the same interfaces through which customer traffic flows. Communication between the switch and a remote console is typically enabled using SSH and Telnet services. SSH provides secure encrypted communications, whereas Telnet provides unencrypted, and therefore less secure, access to the switch. | Remote access management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch on page 102 • Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Router or Switch |
| Juniper Networks Junos OS automation scripts—Configuration and operations automation tools provided by Junos OS. These tools include commit scripts, operation scripts, event scripts, and event policies. Commit scripts enforce custom configuration rules, whereas operation scripts, event policies, and event scripts automate network troubleshooting and management. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration management • Performance management • Fault management | <i>Junos OS Automation Library</i> |
| Junos OS command-line interface (CLI)—CLI configuration statements that enable you to configure the switch based on your networking requirements, such as security, service, and performance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration management • Performance management • User access management • Remote access management | <i>CLI User Guide</i> |
| Junos Space software—Multipurpose GUI-based network management system that includes a base platform, the Network Application Platform, and other optional applications such as Ethernet Design, Service Now, Service Insight, and Virtual Control. NOTE: Junos Space does not support the OCX Series. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration management • Performance management • Fault management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Junos Space Support on page 25 • Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide |
| Junos XML API—XML representation of Junos OS configuration statements and operational mode commands. Junos XML configuration tag elements are the content to which the Junos XML protocol operations apply. Junos XML operational tag elements are equivalent in function to operational mode commands in the CLI, which you can use to retrieve status information for a device. The Junos XML API also includes tag elements that are the counterpart to Junos CLI configuration statements. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration management • Performance management • Fault management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Junos XML API Configuration Developer Reference • Junos XML API Operational Developer Reference |

Table 3: Device and Network Management Features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 (*continued*)

| Feature | Typical Uses | Documentation |
|---|--|--|
| NETCONF XML management protocol—XML-based management protocol that client applications use to request and change configuration information on routing, switching, and security platforms running Junos OS. The NETCONF XML management protocol defines basic operations that are equivalent to Junos OS CLI configuration mode commands. Client applications use the protocol operations to display, edit, and commit configuration statements (among other operations), just as administrators use CLI configuration mode commands such as show , set , and commit to perform those operations. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration management • Performance management • Fault management | <i>NETCONF XML Management Protocol Developer Guide</i> |
| <p>Operational mode commands—May be used to do the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor switch performance. For example, the show chassis routing-engine command shows the CPU utilization of the Routing Engine. High CPU utilization of the Routing Engine can affect performance of the switch. • View current activity and status of the device or network. For example, you can use the ping command to monitor and diagnose connectivity problems, and the traceroute command to locate points of failure on the network. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance management • Fault management | CLI Explorer |
| Out-of-band management—Enables connection to the switch through a management interface. Out-of-band management is supported on two dedicated management Ethernet interfaces as well as on the console and auxiliary ports. The management Ethernet interfaces connect directly to the Routing Engine. No transit traffic is allowed through the interfaces, separating customer and management traffic and ensuring that congestion or failures in the transit network do not affect the management of the switch. | Remote access management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connecting a QFX3500 Device to a Network for Out-of-Band Management • Connecting a QFX Series Device to a Management Console • Configuring Console and Auxiliary Port Properties on page 101 |

Table 3: Device and Network Management Features on the QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 (*continued*)

| Feature | Typical Uses | Documentation |
|--|--|--|
| SNMP Configuration Management MIB—Provides notification for configuration changes in the form of SNMP traps. Each trap contains the time at which the configuration change was committed, the name of the user who made the change, and the method by which the change was made. A history of the last 32 configuration changes is kept in <code>jnxCmChgEventTable</code> . | Configuration management | <i>SNMP MIBs and Traps Reference</i> |
| SNMP MIBs and traps—Enable the monitoring of network devices from a central location. Use SNMP requests such as get and walk to monitor and view system activity. The QFX3500 switch supports SNMP Version 1 (v1), v2, and v3, and both standard and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs and traps. | Fault management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>SNMP MIBs and Traps Reference</i> • Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53 |
| System log messages—Log details of system and user events, including errors. You can specify the severity and type of system log messages you wish to view or save, and configure the output to be sent to local or remote hosts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fault management • User access management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i> • Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95 • Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95 |

Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations

Tracing and logging operations enable you to track events that occur in the switch—both normal operations and error conditions—and to track the packets that are generated by or passed through the switch. The results of tracing and logging operations are placed in files in the `/var/log` directory on the switch.

The Junos OS supports remote tracing for the following processes:

- **chassisd**—Chassis-control process
- **eventd**—Event-processing process
- **cosd**—Class-of-service process

You configure remote tracing by using the **tracing** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.



NOTE: The **tracing** statement is not supported on the QFX3000 QFabric system.

If you enabled remote tracing but wish to disable it for specific processes on the switch, use the **no-remote-trace** statement at the **[edit process-name traceoptions]** hierarchy level. This feature does not alter local tracing functionality in any way, and logging files are stored on the switch.

Logging operations use a system logging mechanism similar to the UNIX **syslogd** utility to record systemwide, high-level operations, such as interfaces going up or down and users logging in to or out of the switch. You configure these operations by using the **syslog** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level and by using the **options** statement at the **[edit ethernet-switching-options]** hierarchy level.

Tracing operations record more detailed information about the operations of the switch, including packet forwarding and routing information. To configure tracing operations, use the **traceoptions** statement.



NOTE: The **traceoptions** statement is not supported on the QFX3000 QFabric system.

You can define tracing operations in different portions of the switch configuration:

- **SNMP agent activity tracing operations**—Define tracing of the activities of SNMP agents on the switch. You configure SNMP agent activity tracing operations at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level.
- **Global switching tracing operations**—Define tracing for all switching operations. You configure global switching tracing operations at the **[edit ethernet-switching-options]** hierarchy level of the configuration.
- **Protocol-specific tracing operations**—Define tracing for a specific routing protocol. You configure protocol-specific tracing operations in the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy when configuring the individual routing protocol. Protocol-specific tracing operations override any equivalent operations that you specify in the global **traceoptions** statement. If there are no equivalent operations, they supplement the global tracing options. If you do not specify any protocol-specific tracing, the routing protocol inherits all the global tracing operations.
- **Tracing operations within individual routing protocol entities**—Some protocols allow you to define more granular tracing operations. For example, in Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), you can configure peer-specific tracing operations. These operations override any equivalent BGP-wide operations or, if there are no equivalents, supplement them. If you do not specify any peer-specific tracing operations, the peers inherit, first, all the BGP-wide tracing operations and, second, the global tracing operations.
- **Interface tracing operations**—Define tracing for individual interfaces and for the interface process itself. You define interface tracing operations at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level of the configuration.
- **Remote tracing**—To enable system-wide remote tracing, configure the **destination-override syslog host** statement at the **[edit system tracing]** hierarchy level. This specifies the remote host running the system log process (syslogd), which collects

the traces. Traces are written to files on the remote host in accordance with the syslogd configuration in `/etc/syslog.conf`. By default, remote tracing is not configured.

To override the system-wide remote tracing configuration for a particular process, include the **no-remote-trace** statement at the `[edit process-name traceoptions]` hierarchy. When **no-remote-trace** is enabled, the process does local tracing.

To collect traces, use the **local0** facility as the selector in the `/etc/syslog.conf` file on the remote host. To separate traces from various processes into different files, include the process name or trace-file name (if it is specified at the `[edit process-name traceoptions file]` hierarchy level) in the Program field in the `/etc/syslog.conf` file. If your system log server supports parsing hostname and program name, then you can separate traces from the various processes.



NOTE: During a commit check, warnings about the traceoptions configuration (for example, mismatch in trace file sizes or number of trace files) are not displayed on the console. However, these warnings are logged in the system log messages when the new configuration is committed.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)

CHAPTER 2

Automation

- [How Commit Scripts Work on page 9](#)
- [Avoiding Potential Conflicts When Using Multiple Commit Scripts on page 14](#)
- [Overview of Generating Persistent or Transient Configuration Changes on page 15](#)
- [Required Boilerplate for Commit Scripts on page 20](#)
- [How Op Scripts Work on page 21](#)
- [Required Boilerplate for Op Scripts on page 22](#)

How Commit Scripts Work

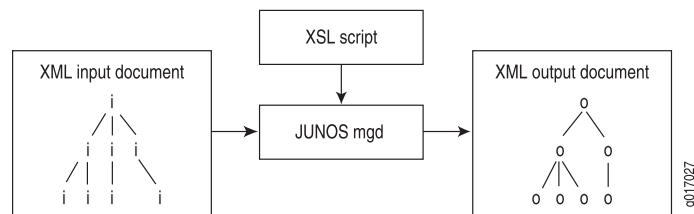
You enable commit scripts by listing the names of one or more commit script files at the **[edit system scripts commit]** hierarchy level. These scripts contain instructions that enforce custom configuration rules. Commit scripts are invoked during the commit process before the standard Junos OS validity checks are performed.

When you perform a commit operation, Junos OS executes each script in turn, passing the information in the candidate configuration to the scripts. The script inspects the configuration, performs the necessary tests and validations, and generates a set of instructions for performing certain actions. These actions include generating error, warning, and system log messages. If errors are generated, the commit operation fails and the candidate configuration remains unchanged. This is the same behavior that occurs with standard commit errors.

Commit scripts can also generate changes to the system configuration. Because the changes are loaded before the standard validation checks are performed, they are validated for correct syntax, just like statements already present in the configuration before the script is applied. If the syntax is correct, the configuration is activated and becomes the active, operational device configuration.

[Figure 1 on page 10](#) shows the flow of commit script input and output.

Figure 1: Commit Script Input and Output



Commit scripts cannot make configuration changes to protected statements or within protected hierarchies. If a commit script attempts to modify or delete a protected statement or hierarchy, Junos OS issues a warning that the change cannot be made. Failure to modify a protected configuration element does not halt the commit script or the commit process.

The following sections discuss several important concepts related to the commit script input and output:

- [Commit Script Input on page 10](#)
- [Commit Script Output on page 11](#)
- [Commit Scripts and the Junos OS Commit Model on page 12](#)

Commit Script Input

The input for a commit script is the postinheritance candidate configuration in Junos XML API format. The term *postinheritance* means that all configuration group values have been inherited by their targets in the candidate configuration and the inactive portions of the configuration have been removed. For more information about configuration groups, see the *CLI User Guide*.

When you issue the **commit** command, Junos OS automatically generates the candidate configuration in XML format and reads it into the management (mgd) process, at which time the input is evaluated by any commit scripts.

To display the XML format of the postinheritance configuration, issue the **show | display commit-scripts view** command:

```
[edit]
user@host# show | display commit-scripts view
```

To display all configuration groups data, including script-generated changes to the groups, issue the **show groups | display commit-scripts** command:

```
[edit]
user@host# show groups | display commit-scripts
```

To save the commit script input to a file, add the **save** command to the command line:

```
[edit]
user@host# show | display commit-scripts view | save filename.xml
```

By default, the file is placed in your home directory on the switch, router, or security device.

Commit Script Output

To specify the desired commit script output—including warning, error, and system log messages, persistent changes, and transient changes—the script can contain tags that appear in any order, in any number. The tags for specifying output are as follows:

- **<xnm:warning>**—Generates a warning message
- **<xnm:error>**—Generates an error message.
- **<syslog><message>**—Generates a system log message.
- **<change>**—Generates a persistent change to the configuration.
- **<transient-change>**—Generates a transient change to the configuration.
- **<xsl:call-template name="jcs:emit-change">**
 <xsl:with-param name="content">—Generates a persistent change relative to the current context node as defined by an XPath expression.
- **<xsl:call-template name="jcs:emit-change">**
 <xsl:with-param name="tag" select="'transient-change'"/>
 <xsl:with-param name="content">—Generates a transient change relative to the current context node as defined by an XPath expression.
- **<xsl:call-template name="jcs:emit-change">**
 <xsl:with-param name="message">
 <xsl:text>—Generates a warning message in conjunction with a configuration change. You can use this set of tags to generate a notification that the configuration has been changed.

Junos OS processes this output and performs the appropriate actions. Errors and warnings are passed back to the Junos OS CLI or to a Junos XML protocol client application. The presence of an error automatically causes the commit operation to fail. Persistent and transient changes are loaded into the appropriate configuration database.

To test the output of error, warning, and system log messages from commit scripts, issue the **commit check | display xml** command:

```
[edit]
user@host# commit check | display xml
```

To display a detailed trace of commit script processing, issue the **commit check | display detail** command:

```
[edit]
user@host# commit check | display detail
```



NOTE: System log messages do not appear in the trace output, so you cannot use the commit check operation to test script-generated system log messages. Furthermore, system log messages are written to the system log during a commit operation, but not during a commit check operation.

- Related Documentation**
- *Example: Protecting the Junos OS Configuration from Modification or Deletion.*
 - *jcs:emit-change Template*

Commit Scripts and the Junos OS Commit Model

Junos OS uses a commit model to update the device's configuration. This model allows you to make a series of changes to a candidate configuration without affecting the operation of the device. When the changes are complete, you can commit the configuration. The commit operation saves the candidate configuration changes into the current configuration.

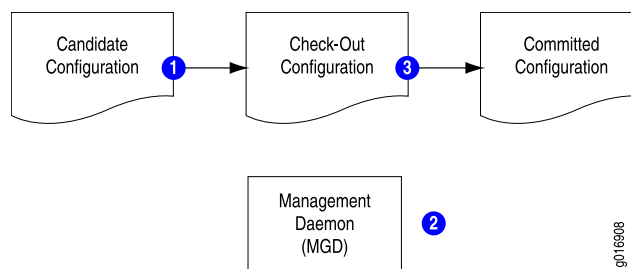
When you commit a set of changes in the candidate configuration, two methods are used to forward these changes to the current configuration:

- Standard commit model—Used when no commit scripts are active on the device.
- Commit script model—Incorporates commit scripts into the commit model.

Standard Commit Model

In the standard commit model, the management (mgd) process validates the candidate configuration based on standard Junos validation rules. If the configuration file is valid, it becomes the current active configuration. [Figure 2 on page 12](#) and the accompanying discussion explain how the standard commit model works:

Figure 2: Standard Commit Model



In the standard commit model, the software performs the following steps:

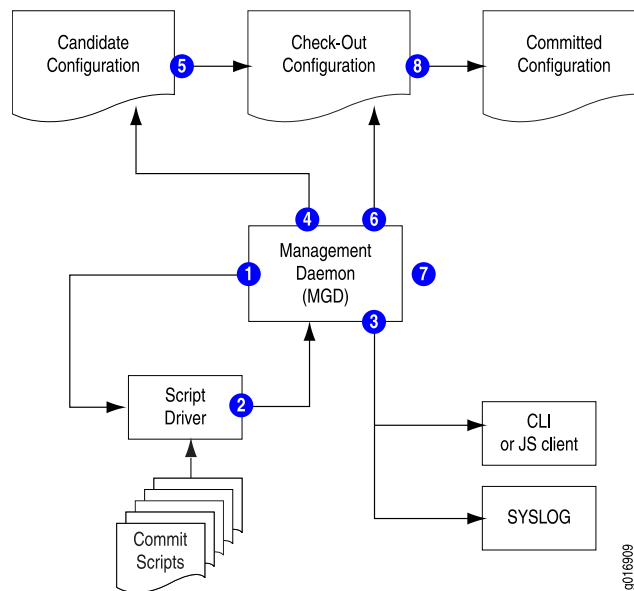
1. When the candidate configuration is committed, it is copied to become the checkout configuration.
2. The mgd process validates the checkout configuration.
3. If no error occurs, the checkout configuration is copied as the current active configuration.

Commit Model with Commit Scripts

When commit scripts are added to the standard commit model, the process becomes more complex. The mgd process first passes an XML-formatted checkout configuration to a script driver, which handles the verification of the checkout configuration by the commit scripts. When verification is complete, the script driver returns an XML *action file*

to the mgd process. The mgd process follows the instructions in the action file to update the candidate and checkout configurations, issue messages to the CLI, and write information to the system log as required. After processing the action file, the mgd process performs the standard Junos OS validation. [Figure 3 on page 13](#) and the accompanying discussion explain this process.

Figure 3: Commit Model with Commit Scripts Added



In the commit script model, Junos OS performs the following steps:

1. When the candidate configuration is committed, the mgd process sends the XML-formatted candidate configuration to the script driver.
2. Each enabled commit script is invoked against the candidate configuration, and each script can generate a set of actions for the mgd process to perform. The actions are collected in an XML action file.
3. The mgd process performs the following actions in response to **<error>**, **<warning>**, and **<syslog>** tag elements in the action file:
 - **<error>**—The mgd process halts the commit process (that is, the commit operation fails), returns an error message to the CLI or Junos XML protocol client, and takes no further action.
 - **<warning>**—The mgd process forwards the message to the CLI or the Junos XML protocol client.
 - **<syslog>**—The mgd process forwards the message to the system log process.
4. If the action file includes any **<change>** tag elements, the mgd process loads the requested changes into the candidate configuration.
5. The candidate configuration is copied to become the checkout configuration.
6. If the action file includes any **<transient-change>** tag elements, the mgd process loads the requested changes into the checkout configuration.

7. The mgd process validates the checkout configuration.
8. If there are no validation errors, the checkout configuration is copied to become the current active configuration.



NOTE: Commit scripts cannot make configuration changes to protected statements or within protected hierarchies. If a commit script attempts to modify or delete a protected statement or hierarchy, Junos OS issues a warning that the change cannot be made. Failure to modify a protected configuration element does not halt the commit script or the commit process.

Changes that are made to the candidate configuration during the commit operation are not evaluated by the custom rules during that commit operation. However, persistent changes are maintained in the candidate configuration and are evaluated by the custom rules during subsequent commit operations. For more information about how commit scripts change the candidate configuration, see [“Avoiding Potential Conflicts When Using Multiple Commit Scripts” on page 14](#).

Transient changes are never evaluated by the custom rules in commit scripts, because they are made to the checkout configuration only after the commit scripts have evaluated the candidate configuration and the candidate is copied to become the checkout configuration. To remove a transient change from the configuration, remove, disable, or deactivate the commit script (as discussed in *Controlling Execution of Commit Scripts During Commit Operations*), or comment out the code that generates the transient change.

For more information about differences between persistent and transient changes, see [“Overview of Generating Persistent or Transient Configuration Changes” on page 15](#).

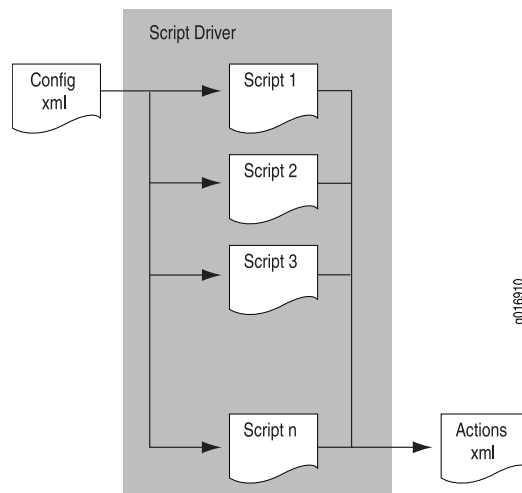
**Related
Documentation**

- [Avoiding Potential Conflicts When Using Multiple Commit Scripts on page 14](#)

Avoiding Potential Conflicts When Using Multiple Commit Scripts

When you use multiple commit scripts, each script evaluates the original candidate configuration file. Changes made by one script are not evaluated by the other scripts. This means that conflicts between scripts might not be resolved when the scripts are first applied to the configuration. The commit scripts are executed in the order they are listed at the **[edit system scripts commit]** hierarchy level, as illustrated in [Figure 4 on page 15](#).

Figure 4: Configuration Evaluation by Multiple Commit Scripts



As an example of a conflict between commit scripts, suppose that commit script **A.xsl** is created to ensure that the device uses the domain name server with IP address 192.168.0.255. Later, the DNS server's address is changed to 192.168.255.255 and a second script, **B.xsl**, is added to check that the device uses the DNS server with that address. However, script **A.xsl** is not removed or disabled.

Because each commit script evaluates the original candidate configuration, the final result of executing both scripts **A.xsl** and **B.xsl** depends on which DNS server address is configured in the original candidate configuration. If the now outdated address of 192.168.0.255 is configured, script **B.xsl** changes it to 192.168.255.255. However, if the correct address of 192.168.255.255 is configured, script **A.xsl** changes it to the incorrect value 192.168.0.255.

As another example of a potential conflict between commit scripts, suppose that a commit script protects a hierarchy using the **protect** attribute. If a second commit script attempts to modify or delete the hierarchy or the statements within the hierarchy, Junos OS issues a warning during the commit process and prevents the configuration change.

Exercise care to ensure that you do not introduce conflicts between scripts like those described in the examples. As a method of checking for conflicts with persistent changes, you can issue two separate **commit** commands.

Related Documentation

- [How Commit Scripts Work on page 9](#)

Overview of Generating Persistent or Transient Configuration Changes

Junos OS commit scripts enforce custom configuration rules. When a candidate configuration includes statements that you have decided must not be included in your configuration, or when the candidate configuration omits statements that you have

decided are required, commit scripts can automatically change the configuration and thereby correct the problem.

- [Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes on page 16](#)
- [Interaction of Configuration Changes and Configuration Groups on page 19](#)
- [Tag Elements and Templates for Generating Changes on page 19](#)

Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes

Configuration changes made by commit scripts can be *persistent* or *transient*.

A persistent change remains in the candidate configuration and affects routing operations until you explicitly delete it, even if you subsequently remove or disable the commit script that generated the change and reissue the **commit** command. In other words, removing the commit script does not cause a persistent change to be removed from the configuration.

A transient change, in contrast, is made in the *checkout configuration* but not in the candidate configuration. The checkout configuration is the configuration database that is inspected for standard Junos OS syntax just before it is copied to become the active configuration on the device. If you subsequently remove or disable the commit script that made the change and reissue the **commit** command, the change is no longer made to the checkout configuration and so does not affect the active configuration. In other words, removing the commit script effectively removes a transient change from the configuration.

A common use for transient changes is to eliminate the need to repeatedly configure and display well-known policies, thus allowing these policies to be enforced implicitly. For example, if MPLS must be enabled on every interface with an International Organization for Standardization (ISO) protocol enabled, the change can be transient, so that the repetitive or redundant configuration data need not be carried or displayed in the candidate configuration. Furthermore, transient changes allow you to write script instructions that apply the change only if a set of conditions is met.

Persistent and transient changes are loaded into the configuration in the same manner that the **load replace** configuration mode command loads an incoming configuration. When generating a persistent or transient change, adding the **replace="replace"** attribute to a configuration element produces the same behavior as a **replace:** tag in a **load replace** operation.

By default, Junos OS merges the incoming configuration and the candidate configuration. New statements and hierarchies are added, and conflicting statements are overridden. When generating a persistent or transient change, if you add the **replace="replace"** attribute to a configuration element, Junos OS replaces the existing configuration element with the incoming configuration element. If the **replace="replace"** attribute is added to a configuration element, but there is no existing element of the same name in the current configuration, the incoming configuration element is added into the configuration. Elements that do not have the **replace** attribute are merged into the configuration.

Persistent and transient changes are loaded before the standard Junos validation checks are performed. This means any configuration changes introduced by a commit script are

validated for correct syntax. If the syntax is correct, the new configuration becomes the active, operational device configuration.

Protected elements in the configuration hierarchy cannot be modified or deleted by either a persistent or a transient change. If a commit script attempts to modify or delete a protected statement or hierarchy, Junos OS issues a warning that the change cannot be made, and proceeds with the commit.

Persistent and transient changes have several important differences, as described in [Table 4 on page 17](#).

Table 4: Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes

| Persistent Changes | Transient Changes |
|--|---|
| <p>A persistent change is represented in a commit script by the <change> tag.</p> <p>Another way to represent a persistent change is with the content parameter inside a call to the jcs:emit-change template.</p> <p>The jcs:emit-change template is a helper template contained in the junos.xsl import file.</p> | <p>A transient change is represented in a commit script by the <transient-change> tag.</p> <p>Another way to represent a transient change is to use the content parameter and the tag transient parameter inside a call to the jcs:emit-change template.</p> |
| <p>You can use persistent changes to perform any Junos XML protocol operation, such as activate, deactivate, delete, insert (reorder), comment (annotate), and replace sections of the configuration.</p> | <p>Like persistent changes, you can use transient changes to perform any Junos XML protocol operation. However, some Junos XML protocol operations do not make sense to use with transient changes, such as generating comments and inactive settings.</p> |
| <p>Persistent changes are always loaded during the commit process if no errors are generated by any commit scripts or by the standard Junos OS validity check.</p> | <p>For transient changes to be loaded, you must include the allow-transients statement at the [edit system scripts commit] hierarchy level. If you enable a commit script that generates transient changes and you do not include the allow-transients statement in the configuration, the CLI generates an error message and the commit operation fails.</p> <p>Like persistent changes, transient changes must pass the standard Junos OS validity check.</p> <p>You cannot use a commit script to generate the allow-transients statement at the [edit system scripts commit] hierarchy level. Rather, you must include this statement directly by using the CLI.</p> |

Table 4: Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes (*continued*)

| Persistent Changes | Transient Changes |
|---|---|
| <p>Persistent changes work like the load replace configuration mode command, and the change is added to the candidate configuration.</p> <p>When generating a persistent change, if you add the replace="replace" attribute to a configuration element, Junos OS replaces the existing element in the candidate configuration with the incoming configuration element. If there is no existing element of the same name in the candidate configuration, the incoming configuration element is added into the configuration. Elements that do not have the replace attribute are merged into the configuration.</p> | <p>Transient changes work like the load replace configuration mode command, and the change is added to the checkout configuration.</p> <p>When generating a transient change, if you add the replace="replace" attribute to a configuration element, Junos OS replaces the existing element in the checkout configuration with the incoming configuration element. If there is no existing element of the same name in the checkout configuration, the incoming configuration element is added into the configuration. Elements that do not have the replace attribute are merged into the configuration.</p> <p>Transient changes are not copied to the candidate configuration. For this reason, transient changes are not saved in the configuration if the associated commit script is deleted or deactivated.</p> |
| <p>After a persistent change is committed, the software treats it like a change you make by directly editing and committing the candidate configuration.</p> <p>After the persistent changes are copied to the candidate configuration, they are copied to the checkout configuration. If the changes pass the standard Junos OS validity checks, the changes are propagated to the switch, router, or security device components.</p> | <p>Each time a transient change is committed, the software updates the checkout configuration database. After the transient changes pass the standard Junos OS validity checks, the changes are propagated to the device components.</p> |
| <p>After committing a script that causes a persistent change to be generated, you can view the persistent change by issuing the show configuration mode command:</p> <pre>user@host# show</pre> <p>This command displays persistent changes only, not transient changes.</p> | <p>After committing a script that causes a transient change to be generated, you can view the transient change by issuing the show display commit-scripts configuration mode command:</p> <pre>user@host# show display commit-scripts</pre> <p>This command displays both persistent and transient changes.</p> |
| <p>Persistent changes must conform to your custom configuration design rules as dictated by commit scripts.</p> <p>This does not become apparent until after a second commit operation because persistent changes are not evaluated by commit script rules on the current commit operation. The subsequent commit operation fails if the persistent changes do not conform to the rules imposed by the commit scripts configured during the first commit operation.</p> | <p>Transient changes are never tested by and do not need to conform to your custom rules. This is caused by the order of operations in the Junos OS commit model, which is explained in detail in “Commit Scripts and the Junos OS Commit Model” on page 12.</p> |
| <p>A persistent change remains in the configuration even if you delete, disable, or deactivate the commit script instructions that generated the change.</p> | <p>If you delete, disable, or deactivate the commit script instructions that generate a transient change, the change is removed from the configuration after the next commit operation. In short, if the associated instructions or the entire commit script is removed, the transient change is also removed.</p> |

Table 4: Differences Between Persistent and Transient Changes (*continued*)

| Persistent Changes | Transient Changes |
|--|--|
| As with direct CLI configuration, you can remove a persistent change by rolling back to a previous configuration that did not include the change and issuing the commit command. However, if you do not disable or deactivate the associated commit script, and the problem that originally caused the change to be generated still exists, the change is automatically regenerated when you issue another commit command. | You cannot remove a transient change by rolling back to a previous configuration. |
| You can alter persistent changes directly by editing the configuration using the CLI. | <p>You cannot directly alter or delete a transient change by using the Junos OS CLI, because the change is not in the candidate configuration.</p> <p>To alter the contents of a transient change, you must alter the statements in the commit script that generates the transient change.</p> |

Interaction of Configuration Changes and Configuration Groups

Any configuration change you can make by directly editing the configuration using the Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) can also be generated by a commit script as a persistent or transient change. This includes values specified at a specific hierarchy level or in configuration groups. As with direct CLI configuration, values specified in the *target* override values inherited from a configuration group. The target is the statement to which you apply a configuration group by including the **apply-groups** statement.

If you define persistent or transient changes as belonging to a configuration group, the configuration groups are applied in the order you specify in the **apply-groups** statements, which you can include at any hierarchy level except the top level. You can also disable inheritance of a configuration group by including the **apply-groups-except** statement at any hierarchy level except the top level.



CAUTION: Each commit script inspects the postinheritance view of the configuration. If a candidate configuration contains a configuration group, be careful when using a commit script to change the related target configuration, because doing so might alter the intended inheritance from the configuration group.

Also be careful when using a commit script to change a configuration group, because the configuration group might be generated by an application that performs a load replace operation on the group during each commit operation.

For more information about configuration groups, see the *CLI User Guide*.

Tag Elements and Templates for Generating Changes

To generate changes, you can use the **jcs:emit-change** template, which implicitly includes **<change>** and **<transient-change>** XML elements; or you can explicitly include **<change>**

and **<transient-change>** XML elements. Using the **jcs:emit-change** template allows you to set the hierarchical context of the change once rather than multiple times.

The **<change>** and **<transient-change>** elements are similar to the **<load-configuration>** operation defined by the Junos XML management protocol. The possible contents of the **<change>** and **<transient-change>** elements are the same as the contents of the **<configuration>** tag element used in the Junos XML protocol operation **<load-configuration>**. For complete details about the **<load-configuration>** element, see the *Junos XML Management Protocol Developer Guide*.

Required Boilerplate for Commit Scripts

When you write commit scripts, you use Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) or Stylesheet Language Alternative Syntax (SLAX) tools provided with Junos OS. These tools include basic boilerplate that you must include in all commit scripts, optional extension functions that accomplish scripting tasks more easily, and named templates that make commit scripts easier to read and write, which you import from a file called **junos.xsl**. For more information about the extension functions and templates, see *Junos Script Automation: Understanding Extension Functions in the jcs and slax Namespaces* and *Junos Script Automation: Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Overview*.

Commit scripts are based on Junos XML and Junos XML protocol tag elements. Like all XML elements, angle brackets enclose the name of a Junos XML or Junos XML protocol tag element in its opening and closing tags. This is an XML convention, and the brackets are a required part of the complete tag element name. They are not to be confused with the angle brackets used in the documentation to indicate optional parts of Junos OS CLI command strings.

You must include either XSLT or SLAX boilerplate as the starting point for all commit scripts that you create. The XSLT boilerplate follows:

XSLT Boilerplate for Commit Scripts

```
1 <?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
2 <xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
3   xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
4   xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos"
5   xmlns:xnm="http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm"
6   xmlns:jcs="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0">
7   <xsl:import href="../../import/junos.xsl"/>

8   <xsl:template match="configuration">
9     <!-- ... Insert your code here ... -->
10  </xsl:template>
11 </xsl:stylesheet>
```

Line 1 is the Extensible Markup Language (XML) processing instruction (PI). This PI specifies that the code is written in XML using version 1.0. The XML PI, if present, must be the first noncomment token in the script file.

```
1 <?xml version="1.0"?>
```

Lines 2 through 6 set the style sheet element and the associated namespaces. Line 2 sets the style sheet version as 1.0. Lines 3 through 6 list all the namespace mappings commonly used in commit scripts. Not all of these prefixes are used in this example, but it is not an error to list namespace mappings that are not referenced. Listing all namespace mappings prevents errors if the mappings are used in later versions of the script.

```

2 <xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
3   xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
4   xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos"
5   xmlns:xnm="http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm"
6   xmlns:jcs="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0">

```

Line 7 is an XSLT import statement. It loads the templates and variables from the file referenced as `../import/junos.xsl`, which ships as part of the Junos OS. The `junos.xsl` file contains a set of named templates you can call in your scripts. These named templates are discussed in *Junos Script Automation: Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Overview* and *Junos Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Summary*.

```

7 <xsl:import href="../import/junos.xsl"/>

```

Line 8 defines a template that matches the `<configuration>` element, which is the node selected by the `<xsl:template match="/">` template, contained in the `junos.xsl` import file. The `<xsl:template match="configuration">` element allows you to exclude the `/configuration/` root element from all XML Path Language (XPath) expressions in the script and begin XPath expressions with the top Junos OS hierarchy level. For more information, see *XPath Overview*.

```

8 <xsl:template match="configuration">

```

Add your code between Lines 8 and 9.

Line 9 closes the template.

```

9 </xsl:template>

```

Line 10 closes the style sheet and the commit script.

```

10 </xsl:stylesheet>

```

SLAX Boilerplate for Commit Scripts

The corresponding SLAX boilerplate is as follows:

```

version 1.0;
ns junos = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos";
ns xnm = "http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm";
ns jcs = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0";
import "../import/junos.xsl";

match configuration {
  /*
   * Insert your code here
   */
}

```

How Op Scripts Work

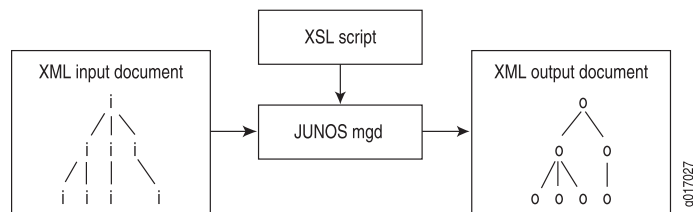
Op scripts execute Junos OS operational commands and inspect the resulting output. After inspection, op scripts can automatically correct errors within the device running Junos OS based on this output.

You add op scripts to device operations by listing the filenames of one or more op script files within the **[edit system scripts op]** hierarchy level. These files must be added to the appropriate op script file directory. For more information about op script file directories, see *Storing Scripts in Flash Memory*. Once added to the device, op scripts are invoked from the command line, using the **op filename** command.

You can use op scripts to generate changes to the device configuration by including the **<load-configuration>** tag element. Because the changes are loaded before the standard validation checks are performed, they are validated for correct syntax, just like statements already present in the configuration before the script is applied. If the syntax is correct, the configuration is activated and becomes the active, operational device configuration.

Figure 5 on page 22 shows a high-level view of the flow of op script input and output.

Figure 5: Op Script Input and Output



Required Boilerplate for Op Scripts

When you write operation (op) scripts, you use Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) or Stylesheet Language Alternative Syntax (SLAX) tools provided with Junos OS. These tools include basic boilerplate that you must include in all op scripts, optional extension functions that accomplish scripting tasks more easily, and named templates that make scripts easier to read and write, which you import from a file called **junos.xsl**. For more information about the extension functions and templates, see *Junos Script Automation: Understanding Extension Functions in the jcs and slax Namespaces* and *Junos Script Automation: Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Overview*.

Op scripts are based on Junos XML and Junos XML protocol tag elements. Like all XML elements, angle brackets enclose the name of a Junos XML or Junos XML protocol tag element in its opening and closing tags. This is an XML convention, and the brackets are a required part of the complete tag element name. They are not to be confused with the angle brackets used in the documentation to indicate optional parts of Junos OS CLI command strings.

You must include either XSLT or SLAX boilerplate as the starting point for all op scripts that you create. The XSLT boilerplate follows:

XSLT Boilerplate for Op Scripts

```

1 <?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
2 <xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
3   xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
4   xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos"
5   xmlns:xnm="http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm"
6   xmlns:jcs="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0">
7   <xsl:import href="../import/junos.xsl"/>

```

```

8  <xsl:template match="/">
9    <op-script-results>
      <!-- ... insert your code here ... -->
10   </op-script-results>
11  </xsl:template>
      <!-- ... insert additional template definitions here ... -->
12 </xsl:stylesheet>

```

Line 1 is the Extensible Markup Language (XML) processing instruction (PI), which marks this file as XML and specifies the version of XML as 1.0. The XML PI, if present, must be the first non-comment token in the script file.

```
1  <?xml version="1.0"?>
```

Line 2 opens the style sheet and specifies the XSLT version as 1.0.

```
2  <xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
```

Lines 3 through 6 list all the namespace mappings commonly used in operation scripts. Not all of these prefixes are used in this example, but it is not an error to list namespace mappings that are not referenced. Listing all namespace mappings prevents errors if the mappings are used in later versions of the script.

```

3  xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
4  xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos"
5  xmlns:xnm="http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm"
6  xmlns:jcs="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0">

```

Line 7 is an XSLT import statement. It loads the templates and variables from the file referenced as `../import/junos.xsl`, which ships as part of Junos OS (in the file `/usr/libdata/cscript/import/junos.xsl`). The `junos.xsl` file contains a set of named templates you can call in your scripts. These named templates are discussed in *Junos Script Automation: Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Overview* and *Junos Named Templates in the jcs Namespace Summary*.

```
7  <xsl:import href="../import/junos.xsl"/>
```

Line 8 defines a template that matches the `</>` element. The `<xsl:template match="/">` element is the root element and represents the top level of the XML hierarchy. All XML Path Language (XPath) expressions in the script must start at the top level. This allows the script to access all possible Junos XML and Junos XML protocol remote procedure calls (RPCs). For more information, see *XPath Overview*.

```
8  <xsl:template match="/">
```

After the `<xsl:template match="/">` tag element, the `<op-script-results>` and `</op-script-results>` container tags must be the top-level child tags, as shown in Lines 9 and 10.

```

9    <op-script-results>
      <!-- ... insert your code here ... -->
10   </op-script-results>

```

Line 11 closes the template.

```
11  </xsl:template>
```

Between Line 11 and Line 12, you can define additional XSLT templates that are called from within the `<xsl:template match="/">` template.

Line 12 closes the style sheet and the op script.

```
12 </xsl:stylesheet>
```

SLAX Boilerplate for Op Scripts

The corresponding SLAX boilerplate is as follows:

```
version 1.0;
```

```
ns junos = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos";  
ns xnm = "http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm";  
ns jcs = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0";  
import "../import/junos.xsl";
```

```
match / {  
  <op-script-results> {  
    /*  
      * Insert your code here  
    */  
  }  
}
```


CHAPTER 3

Junos Space

- [Understanding Junos Space Support on page 25](#)

Understanding Junos Space Support

The Juniper Networks Junos Space application, running on a JA1500 appliance or a Junos Space Virtual Appliance, is a comprehensive platform for building and deploying applications for collaboration, productivity, and network infrastructure and operations management. Junos Space provides a runtime environment implemented as a fabric of virtual and physical appliances.

The Junos Space Network Management Platform software comprises various applications for network management and configuration, including:

- Junos Space Administration—Provides management of Junos Space fabric, databases, licenses, applications, authentication servers, tags, permission labels, DMI schemas, and troubleshooting.
- Network Director—Provides unified management of supported Juniper Networks devices in your network. By providing full network life cycle management, Network Director simplifies the discovery, configuration, visualization, monitoring, and administration of large networks.
- Service Automation—Provides an end-to-end solution designed to streamline operations and enable proactive network management for Junos OS devices. The solution consists of Advanced Insight Scripts (AI-Scripts), Junos Space Service Now and Service Insight applications, and Juniper Support Systems (JSS).



NOTE: Do not install Junos Space and AI-Scripts on the control plane network EX4200 switches or EX4200 Virtual Chassis in a QFX3000 QFabric system

Before you can use Junos Space Network Director to manage the QFX Series device, you must ensure that the configuration on the device meets the requirements for all managed devices. For example:

- The device configuration has a static management IP address that is reachable from the Junos Space server.
- There is a user with full administrative privileges for Junos Space administration.
- SNMP is enabled (only if you plan on using SNMP as part of the device discovery).
- In Junos Space, set up a default device management interface (DMI) schema for the QFX Series device.

For more information about Network Director requirements, see the *Network Director Quick Start Guide* at:

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/network-director1.5/information-products/pathway-pages/index.html

For more information about Junos Space, go to:

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/release-independent/junos-space/index.html

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)
- [Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch on page 102](#)

CHAPTER 4

Network Analytics

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [Understanding Network Analytics Configuration and Status on page 34](#)
- [Understanding Network Analytics Streaming Data on page 36](#)
- [Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data on page 38](#)
- [Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output on page 43](#)
- [Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format on page 45](#)

Network Analytics Overview

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed. The analytics manager (analyticsm) in the Packet Forwarding Engine collects traffic and queue statistics, and the analytics daemon (analyticd) in the Routing Engine analyzes the data and generates reports. You can enable network analytics by configuring microburst monitoring and high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring.



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the network analytics feature was enhanced, and extensive changes were made to the CLI statements and hierarchies. If you upgrade to Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later from a release prior to 13.2X51-D15, network analytics configurations committed in previous releases will appear on your device, but the feature is disabled. To enable this feature, you must reconfigure it using the new CLI statements and hierarchies.

For more information, see:

- [Analytics Feature Overview on page 28](#)
- [Network Analytics Enhancements Overview on page 28](#)
- [Summary of CLI Changes on page 30](#)

Analytics Feature Overview

You enable network analytics by configuring queue (microburst) monitoring and high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring. You use microburst monitoring to look at traffic queue conditions in the network. A microburst occurrence indicates to the Packet Forwarding Engine that a user-specified queue depth or latency threshold is reached. The queue depth is the buffer (in bytes) containing the data, and latency is the time (in nanoseconds or microseconds) the data stays in the queue.

You can configure queue monitoring based on either queue depth or latency (but not both), and configure the frequency (polling interval) at which the Packet Forwarding Engine checks for microbursts and sends the data to the Routing Engine for processing. You may configure queue monitoring globally for all physical interfaces on the system, or for a specific interface on the switch. However, the specified queue monitoring interval applies either to all interfaces, or none; you cannot configure the interval for each interface.

You use high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring to collect traffic statistics at specified polling intervals. Similar to the queue monitoring interval, the traffic monitoring interval applies either to all interfaces, or none; you cannot configure the interval for each interface.

Both traffic and queue monitoring are disabled by default. You must configure each type of monitoring using the CLI. In each case, the configuration for an interface always takes precedence over the global configuration.



NOTE: You can configure traffic and queue monitoring for physical interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis port (VCP) interfaces are not supported.

The `analyticsd` daemon in the Routing Engine generates local log files containing queue and traffic statistics records. You can specify the log filename and size, and the number of log files. If you do not configure a filename, the data is not saved.

You can display the local log file or specify a server to receive the streaming data containing the queue and traffic statistics.

For each port, information for the last 10 records of traffic statistics and 100 records of queue statistics is cached. You may view this information by using the **show analytics** commands.

To store traceoptions data, you configure the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit services analytics]** hierarchy level.

Network Analytics Enhancements Overview

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the network analytics feature provides the following enhancements:

- **Resources**—Consist of interfaces and system. The interfaces resource allows you to configure an interface name and an associated resource profile name for each interface. With the system resource, you can configure the polling intervals for queue monitoring and traffic monitoring, and an associated resource profile for the system.
- **Resource profile**—A template that contains the configurations for queue and traffic monitoring, such as depth threshold and latency threshold values, and whether each type of monitoring is enabled or disabled. Once a resource profile is configured, you apply it to a system or interfaces resource.
- **Collector**—A server for collecting queue and traffic monitoring statistics, and can be a local or remote server. You can configure a local server to store monitoring statistics in a log file, or a remote server to receive streamed statistics data.
- **Export profile**—You must configure an export profile if you wish to send streaming data to a remote collector. In the export profile, you define the category of streamed data (system-wide or interface-specific) to determine stream type the collector will receive. You can specify both system and interface stream categories. System data includes system information and status of queue and traffic monitoring. Interface-specific data includes interface information, queue and traffic statistics, and link, queue, and traffic status.
- **Google Protocol Buffer (GBP) stream format**—A new streaming format for monitoring statistics data that is sent to a remote collector in a single AnRecord message. This stream format provides nine types of information, including:
 - **System information**—General system information, including boot time, model information, serial number, number of ports, and so on.
 - **System queue status**—Queue status for the system in general.
 - **System traffic status**—Traffic status for the system in general.
 - **Interface information**—Includes SNMP index, slot, port, and other information.
 - **Queue statistics for interfaces**—Queue statistics for specific interfaces.
 - **Traffic statistics for interfaces**—Traffic statistics for specific interfaces.
 - **Link status for interfaces**—Includes link speed, state, and so on.
 - **Queue status for interfaces**—Queue status for specific interfaces.
 - **Traffic status for interfaces**—Traffic status for specific interfaces.
- **The `analytics.proto` file**—Provides a template for the GBP stream format. This file can be used for writing your analytics server application. To download the file, go to:
http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-proto.txt
- **Use of threshold values**—The Analytics Manager (analyticsm) will generate a queue statistics record when the lower queue depth or latency threshold value is exceeded.
- **User Datagram Protocol (UDP)**—Additional transport protocol you can configure, in addition to Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), for the remote streaming server port.
- **Single file for local logging**—Replaces the separate log files for queue and traffic statistics.

- Change in latency measurement—Configuration and reporting of latency values have changed from microseconds to nanoseconds.
- Change in reporting of the collection time in UTC format—Statistics collection time is reported in microseconds instead of milliseconds.
- New operational mode command **show analytics collector**—Replaces the **show analytics streaming-server** command.
- Changes in command output format—Include the following changes:
 - Addition of unicast, multicast, and broadcast packet counters in queue and traffic statistics.
 - Reversal of the sequence of statistics information in the output. The most recent record is displayed at the beginning, and the oldest record at the end of the output.
 - Removal of traffic or queue monitoring status information from the global portion of the **show analytics configuration** and **show analytics status** command output if there is no global configuration.
 - Addition of **n/a** to the interface-specific portion of the **show analytics configuration** and **show analytics status** command output if a parameter is not configured (for example, depth threshold or latency threshold).

Summary of CLI Changes

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, enhancements to the network analytics feature result in changes in the CLI when you configure the feature. See [Table 5 on page 30](#) for a summary of CLI changes.

Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes

| Task | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later |
|--|--|---|
| Configuring global queue and traffic monitoring polling interval | <pre>[edit services analytics] traffic-statistics { interval <i>interval</i>; } queue-statistics { interval <i>interval</i>; }</pre> | <pre>[edit services analytics] resource { system { polling-interval { queue-monitoring <i>interval</i>; traffic-monitoring <i>interval</i>; } } }</pre> |

Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

| Task | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later |
|--|--|--|
| Configuring local files for traffic and queue statistics reporting | <pre>[edit services analytics] traffic-statistics { file <i>filename</i>; size <i>size</i>; files <i>number</i>; } queue-statistics { file <i>filename</i>; size <i>size</i>; files <i>number</i>; }</pre> | <pre>[edit services analytics] collector { local { file <i>filename</i> { files <i>number</i>; size <i>size</i>; } } }</pre> |
| Enabling queue statistics and traffic monitoring, and specifying the depth threshold for all interfaces (globally) | <pre>[edit services analytics] interfaces { all { queue-statistics; traffic-statistics; depth-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre> | <p>Requires defining a resource profile and applying it to the system:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define a resource profile: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource-profiles { <i>profile-name</i> { queue-monitoring; traffic-monitoring; depth-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre> To apply a profile to the system: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource { system { resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } }</pre> |

Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

| Task | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later |
|---|--|---|
| Enabling queue statistics and traffic monitoring, and specifying the latency threshold for one interface | <pre>[edit services analytics] interfaces { interface { queue-statistics; traffic-statistics; latency-threshold high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } }</pre> | <p>Requires defining a resource profile and applying it to the interface:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define a resource profile: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource-profiles { profile-name { queue-monitoring; traffic-monitoring; latency-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre> To apply a profile to the interface: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource { interfaces { interface-name { resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } }</pre> |
| <p>Configuring the streaming data format (JSON, CSV, or TSV) to send to a remote server</p> <p>NOTE: Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 added support for the GPB stream format and configuration of the transport protocols (TCP or UDP).</p> | <pre>[edit services analytics] streaming-servers { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { stream-format <i>format</i>; } } }</pre> | <p>Requires defining the stream format in an export profile and applying the profile to the collector.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To configure the stream format: <pre>[edit services analytics] export-profiles { profile-name { stream-format <i>format</i>; } }</pre> To apply an export profile to the collector: <pre>[edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { transport <i>protocol</i> { export-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } } }</pre> |

Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

| Task | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later |
|--|---|--|
| Configuring the streaming message types (queue or traffic statistics) to send to a remote server | <pre> [edit services analytics] streaming-servers { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { stream-type <i>type</i>; stream-type <i>type</i>; } } } </pre> | <p>Requires defining an export profile and applying it to the collector:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define an export profile: <pre> [edit services analytics] export-profiles { <i>profile-name</i> { interface { information; statistics { queue; traffic; } status { link; queue; traffic; } } system { information; status { queue; traffic; } } } } </pre> To apply an export profile to the collector: <pre> [edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { export-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } } </pre> |

Table 5: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

| Task | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 | CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later |
|---|--|---|
| Configuring the transport protocol for sending streaming data to an external server | No configuration is available. Only the TCP protocol is supported. | Configuration is available. Both TCP and UDP protocols are supported, and can be configured for the same port. [edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number1</i> { transport tcp; transport udp; } port <i>number2</i> { transport udp; } } } |
| Show information about remote streaming server or collector | Issue the show analytics streaming-server command. | Issue the show analytics collector command. |

Related Documentation

- [analytics on page 227](#)

Understanding Network Analytics Configuration and Status

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. You can enable network analytics by configuring traffic and queue statistics monitoring.



NOTE: This topic describes the configuration and status output from Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 only.

If you had enabled traffic or queue monitoring, you can issue the **show analytics configuration** and **show analytics status** commands to view the global interface configuration and status and that of specific interfaces. The output that is displayed depends on your configuration at the global interface and specific interface levels. For example:

- A global interface configuration (for all interfaces) to disable monitoring supersedes the configuration to enable it on an interface.
- The interface configuration to enable or disable monitoring supersedes the global interface configuration, unless monitoring had been disabled globally for all interfaces.
- If there is no configuration, whether for all interfaces or a specific interface, monitoring is disabled by default (see [Table 6 on page 35](#)).

Table 6 on page 35 describes the correlation between the user configuration and the settings that are displayed.

Table 6: Configuration and Status Output in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and 13.2X50-D15

| User Configuration | Global or System Settings | | Specific Interface Settings | |
|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | Configuration | Status | Configuration | Status |
| No global or specific interface configuration. This is the default setting. | Auto | Auto | Auto | Disabled |
| No global interface configuration but the specific interface monitoring is disabled. | Auto | Auto | Disabled | Disabled |
| No global interface configuration but the specific interface monitoring is enabled. | Auto | Auto | Enabled | Enabled |
| Monitoring is disabled globally and there is no interface configuration. | Disabled | Disabled | Auto | Disabled |
| Monitoring is disabled at both the global and specific interface levels. | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled |
| Monitoring is disabled at the global interface level but is enabled at the specific interface level. The global interface <i>Disabled</i> setting supersedes the <i>Enabled</i> setting for a specific interface. | Disabled | Disabled | Enabled | Disabled |
| Monitoring is enabled for all interfaces but there is no configuration for the specific interface . | Enabled | Enabled | Auto | Enabled |
| Monitoring is enabled at both the global and specific interface levels. | Enabled | Enabled | Enabled | Enabled |
| Monitoring is enabled for all interfaces but is disabled for the specific interface. | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled | Disabled |

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [queue-statistics on page 242](#)
- [traffic-statistics on page 250](#)
- [show analytics configuration on page 399](#)
- [show analytics status on page 405](#)

Understanding Network Analytics Streaming Data

This topic describes the network analytics queue and traffic statistics that are streamed to remote servers.

You can configure one or more remote servers to receive streamed data containing queue and traffic statistics. The format of the streamed data can be Javascript Object Notation (JSON), Comma-separated Values (CSV), or Tab-separated Values (TSV).



NOTE: The output shown in this topic applies to Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 only. The time is displayed in the Unix epoch format (also known as Unix time or POSIX time).

The following examples show the streamed queue statistics data output in different formats.

- JSON format:

```
{"record-type":"queue-stats","time":1383453988263,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/18","latency":0,"queue-depth":208}
```

- CSV format:

```
q,1383454067604,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/18,0,208
```

- TSV format:

```
q      585870192561703872      qfx5100-switch      xe-0/0/18      (null)
208    2
```

[Table 7 on page 36](#) describes the output fields for streamed queue statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 7: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| record-type | Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> queue-stats (JSON format) q (CSV or TSV format) |
| time | Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured. |
| router-id | ID of the network analytics host device. |
| port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. |
| latency | Traffic queue latency in milliseconds. |
| queue depth | Depth of the traffic queue in bytes. |

The following examples show the streamed traffic statistics data output in different formats.

- JSON format:

```
{"record-type":"traffic-stats","time":1383453986763,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/16","rxpkt":26524223621,"rxpps":8399588,"rxbyte":3395100629632,
"rxbps":423997832,"rxdrop":0,"rxerr":0,"txpkt":795746503,"txpps":0,"txbyte":101855533467,
"txbps":0,"txdrop":0,"txerr":0}
```

- CSV format:

```
t,1383454072924,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/19,1274299748,82950,163110341556,85603312,0,0,
27254178291,8300088,3488534810679,600002408,27268587050,3490379142400
```

- TSV format:

```
t      1383454139025    qfx5100-switch    xe-0/0/19      1279874033      82022
163823850036    84801488        0      0      27811618258    8199630
3559887126455    919998736      27827356915    3561901685120
```

[Table 8 on page 37](#) describes the output fields for streamed traffic statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 8: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| record-type | Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> traffic-stats (JSON format) t (CSV or TSV format) |
| time | Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured. |
| router-id | ID of the network analytics host device. |
| port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. |
| rxpkt | Total packets received. |
| rxpps | Total packets received per second. |
| rxbyte | Total bytes received. |
| rxbps | Total bytes received per second. |
| rxdrop | Total incoming packets dropped. |
| rxerr | Total packets with errors. |
| txpkt | Total packets transmitted. |
| txpps | Total packets transmitted per second. |
| txbyte | Total bytes transmitted. |

Table 8: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Description |
|--------|--|
| txbps | Total bytes transmitted per second. |
| txdrop | Total transmitted bytes dropped. |
| txerr | Total transmitted packets with errors (dropped). |

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
 - [show analytics streaming-servers on page 409](#)
 - [streaming-servers on page 245](#)

Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data

Network analytics monitoring data can be streamed to remote servers called collectors. You can configure one or more collectors to receive streamed data containing queue and traffic statistics. This topic describes the streamed data output.



NOTE: This topic applies to Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later.

Starting in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, network analytics supports the following streaming data formats and output:

- [Google Protocol Buffer \(GPB\) on page 38](#)
- [JavaScript Object Notation \(JSON\) on page 41](#)
- [Comma-separated Values \(CSV\) on page 41](#)
- [Tab-separated Values \(TSV\) on page 41](#)
- [Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV on page 42](#)
- [Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV on page 42](#)

Google Protocol Buffer (GPB)

Support for the Google Protocol Buffer (GPB) streaming format has been added in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15. This streaming format provides:

- Support for nine types of messages, based on resource type (system-wide or interface-specific).
- Sends messages in a hierarchical format.
- You can generate other stream format messages (JSON, CSV, TSV) from GPB formatted messages.
- Includes a 8-byte message header. See [Table 9 on page 39](#) for more information.

Table 9 on page 39 describes the GPB stream format message header.

Table 9: GPB Stream Format Message Header Information

| Byte Position | Field |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| 0 to 3 | Length of message |
| 4 | Message version |
| 5 to 7 | Reserved for future use |

The following GPB prototype file (**analytics.proto**) provides details about the streamed data:

```
package analytics;

// Traffic statistics related info
message TrafficStatus {
    optional uint32      status      = 1;
    optional uint32      poll_interval = 2;
}

// Queue statistics related info
message QueueStatus {
    optional uint32      status      = 1;
    optional uint32      poll_interval = 2;
    optional uint64      lt_high     = 3;
    optional uint64      lt_low      = 4;
    optional uint64      dt_high     = 5;
    optional uint64      dt_low      = 6;
}

message LinkStatus {
    optional uint64      speed      = 1;
    optional uint32      duplex     = 2;
    optional uint32      mtu        = 3;
    optional bool        state      = 4;
    optional bool        auto_negotiation = 5;
}

message InterfaceInfo {
    optional uint32      snmp_index  = 1;
    optional uint32      index       = 2;
    optional uint32      slot        = 3;
    optional uint32      port        = 4;
    optional uint32      media_type  = 5;
    optional uint32      capability  = 6;
    optional uint32      porttype    = 7;
}

message InterfaceStatus {
    optional LinkStatus   link       = 1;
    optional QueueStatus  queue_status = 2;
    optional TrafficStatus traffic_status = 3;
}

message QueueStats {
    optional uint64      timestamp   = 1;
```

```

        optional uint64      queue_depth    = 2;
        optional uint64      latency        = 3;
    }

    message TrafficStats {
        optional uint64      timestamp      = 1;
        optional uint64      rxpkt          = 2;
        optional uint64      rxucpkt       = 3;
        optional uint64      rxmcpkt      = 4;
        optional uint64      rxbcpkt      = 5;
        optional uint64      rxpps        = 6;
        optional uint64      rxbyte       = 7;
        optional uint64      rxbps        = 8;
        optional uint64      rxrcerr      = 9;
        optional uint64      rxdropkt     = 10;
        optional uint64      txpkt        = 11;
        optional uint64      txucpkt      = 12;
        optional uint64      txmcpkt      = 13;
        optional uint64      txbcpkt      = 14;
        optional uint64      txpps        = 15;
        optional uint64      txbyte       = 16;
        optional uint64      txbps        = 17;
        optional uint64      txrcerr      = 18;
        optional uint64      txdropkt     = 19;
    }

    message InterfaceStats {
        optional TrafficStats traffic_stats = 1;
        optional QueueStats  queue_stats  = 2;
    }

    //Interface message
    message Interface {
        required string      name          = 1;
        optional bool        deleted       = 2;
        optional InterfaceInfo information  = 3;
        optional InterfaceStats stats      = 4;
        optional InterfaceStatus status    = 5;
    }

    message SystemInfo {
        optional uint64      boot_time     = 1;
        optional string      model_info    = 2;
        optional string      serial_no     = 3;
        optional uint32      max_ports     = 4;
        optional string      collector     = 5;
        repeated string      interface_list = 6;
    }

    message SystemStatus {
        optional QueueStatus queue_status  = 1;
        optional TrafficStatus traffic_status = 2;
    }

    //System message
    message System {
        required string      name          = 1;
        optional bool        deleted       = 2;
        optional SystemInfo  information  = 3;
        optional SystemStatus status      = 4;
    }

```



```

message AnRecord {
    optional uint64      timestamp      = 1;
    optional System      system        = 2;
    repeated Interface   interface     = 3;
}

```

JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)

The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics data. For example:

```

{"record-type":"queue-stats","time":1383453988263,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/18","latency":0,"queue-depth":208}

```

See [Table 7 on page 36](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```

{"record-type":"traffic-stats","time":1383453986763,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/16","rxpkt":26524223621,"rxpps":8399588,"rxbyte":3395100629632,
"rxbps":423997832,"rxdrop":0,"rxerr":0,"txpkt":795746503,"txpps":0,"txbyte":101855533467,
"txbps":0,"txdrop":0,"txerr":0}

```

See [Table 8 on page 37](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Comma-separated Values (CSV)

The Comma-separated Values (CSV) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics. For example:

```

q,1383454067604,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/18,0,208

```

See [Table 7 on page 36](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```

t,1383454072924,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/19,1274299748,82950,163110341556,85603312,0,0,
27254178291,8300088,3488534810679,600002408,27268587050,3490379142400

```

See [Table 8 on page 37](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Tab-separated Values (TSV)

The Tab-separated Values (TSV) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics. For example:

```

q      585870192561703872      qfx5100-switch      xe-0/0/18      (null)
208      2

```

See [Table 7 on page 36](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```

t      1383454139025      qfx5100-switch      xe-0/0/19      1279874033      82022
163823850036      84801488      0      0      27811618258      8199630
3559887126455      919998736      27827356915      3561901685120

```

See [Table 8 on page 37](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV

Table 7 on page 36 describes the output fields for streamed queue statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 10: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| record-type | Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • queue-stats (JSON format) • q (CSV or TSV format) |
| time | Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured. |
| router-id | ID of the network analytics host device. |
| port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. |
| latency | Traffic queue latency in milliseconds. |
| queue depth | Depth of the traffic queue in bytes. |

Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV

Table 8 on page 37 describes the output fields for streamed traffic statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 11: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| record-type | Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • traffic-stats (JSON format) • t (CSV or TSV format) |
| time | Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured. |
| router-id | ID of the network analytics host device. |
| port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. |
| rxpkt | Total packets received. |
| rxpps | Total packets received per second. |
| rxbyte | Total bytes received. |
| rxbps | Total bytes received per second. |

Table 11: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Description |
|--------|--|
| rxdrop | Total incoming packets dropped. |
| rxerr | Total packets with errors. |
| txpkt | Total packets transmitted. |
| txpps | Total packets transmitted per second. |
| txbyte | Total bytes transmitted. |
| txbps | Total bytes transmitted per second. |
| txdrop | Total transmitted bytes dropped. |
| txerr | Total transmitted packets with errors (dropped). |

**Related
Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format on page 45](#)
- [address \(Analytics Collector\) on page 226](#)
- [collector \(Analytics\) on page 231](#)
- [show analytics collector on page 397](#)

Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. You enable network analytics by configuring queue or traffic statistics monitoring, or both. In addition, you can configure a local file for storing the traffic and queue statistics records.



NOTE: This topic describes the local file output in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later. For information about local file output from earlier releases, see the [monitor start \(Analytics\)](#) topic.

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the traffic and queue monitoring statistics can be stored locally in a single file. The following example shows the output from the **monitor start** command.

```
root@qfx5100-33> monitor start an
root@qfx5100-33>
*** an ***
q,1393947567698432,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1098572,1373216
q,1393947568702418,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1094912,1368640
q,1393947569703415,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1103065,1378832
```

```
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/16,12603371884,12603371884,0,0,
8426023,1613231610488,8628248712,0,3,5916761,5916761,0,0,0,757345408,0,0,0
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/18,12601953614,12601953614,0,0,
8446737,1613050071660,8649421552,0,5,131761619,131761619,0,0,84468,
16865487232,86495888,0,0
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,126009250,126009250,0,0,84469,
16129184128,86496392,0,0,12584980342,12584980342,0,0,8446866,1610877487744,
8649588432,12593703960,0
q,1393947575698402,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1102233,1377792
q,1393947576701398,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1107724,1384656
```

See [Table 12 on page 44](#) for queue statistics output, and [Table 13 on page 44](#) for traffic statistics output. The fields in the tables are listed in the order they appear in the output example.

Table 12: Output Fields for Queue Statistics in Local Analytics File

| Field | Description | Example in Output |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Record type | Type of statistics (queue or traffic monitoring) | q |
| Time (microseconds) | Unix epoch (or Unix time) in microseconds at which the statistics were captured. | 1393947567698432 |
| Router ID | ID of the network analytics host device. | qfx5100-33 |
| Port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. | xe-0/0/19 |
| Latency (nanoseconds) | Traffic queue latency in nanoseconds. | 1098572 |
| Queue depth (bytes) | Depth of the traffic queue in bytes. | 1373216 |

Table 13: Output Fields for Traffic Statistics in Local Analytics File

| Field | Description | Example in Output |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Record type | Type of statistics (queue or traffic monitoring) | t |
| Time (microseconds) | Unix epoch (or Unix time) in microseconds at which the statistics were captured. | 1393947569874528 |
| Router ID | ID of the network analytics host device. | qfx5100-33 |
| Port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. | xe-0/0/16 |
| rxpkt | Total packets received. | 12603371884 |
| rxucpkt | Total unicast packets received. | 12603371884 |
| rxmcpkt | Total multicast packets received. | 0 |
| rxbcpkt | Total broadcast packets received. | 0 |

Table 13: Output Fields for Traffic Statistics in Local Analytics File (*continued*)

| Field | Description | Example in Output |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| rxpps | Total packets received per second. | 8426023 |
| rxbyte | Total octets received. | 1613231610488 |
| rxbps | Total bytes received per second. | 8628248712 |
| rxdroppkt | Total incoming packets dropped. | 0 |
| rxrcerr | CRC/Align errors received. | 3 |
| txpkt | Total packets transmitted. | 5916761 |
| txucpkt | Total unicast packets transmitted. | 5916761 |
| txmcpkt | Total multicast packets transmitted. | 0 |
| txbcpkt | Total broadcast packets transmitted. | 0 |
| txpps | Total packets transmitted per second. | 0 |
| txbyte | Total octets transmitted. | 757345408 |
| txbps | Bytes per second transmitted. | 0 |
| txdroppkt | Total transmitted packets dropped. | 0 |
| txrcerr | CRC/Align errors transmitted. | 0 |

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format

The Google Protocol Buffer (GBP) stream format is used for streaming monitoring statistics data to a remote collector in a single AnRecord message.

The **analytics.proto** file provides a template for the GBP stream format. This file can be used for writing your analytics server application.

To download the GBP prototype file, go to:

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-proto.txt

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

- [export-profiles on page 233](#)

CHAPTER 5

sFlow Technology

- [Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on a Switch on page 47](#)

Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on a Switch

The sFlow technology is a monitoring technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. sFlow monitoring technology randomly samples network packets and sends the samples to a monitoring station called a *collector*. You can configure sFlow technology on a Juniper Networks switch to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously.

This topic describes:

- [Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on Switches on page 47](#)
- [Adaptive Sampling on page 49](#)
- [sFlow Agent Address Assignment on page 50](#)
- [sFlow Limitations on Switches on page 50](#)

Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on Switches

sFlow technology uses the following two sampling mechanisms:

- **Packet-based sampling**—Samples one packet out of a specified number of packets from an interface enabled for sFlow technology. Only the first 128 bytes of each packet are sent to the collector. Data collected include the Ethernet, IP, and TCP headers, along with other application-level headers (if present). Although this type of sampling might not capture infrequent packet flows, the majority of flows are reported over time, allowing the collector to generate a reasonably accurate representation of network activity. To configure packet-based sampling, you must specify a sample rate.
- **Time-based sampling**—Samples interface statistics at a specified interval from an interface enabled for sFlow technology. Statistics such as Ethernet interface errors are captured. To configure time-based sampling, you must specify a polling interval.

The sampling information is used to create a network traffic visibility picture. The Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) fully supports the sFlow standard described in RFC 3176, *InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks* (see <http://faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3176.html>).



NOTE: sFlow technology on the switches samples only raw packet headers. A raw Ethernet packet is the complete Layer 2 network frame.

An sFlow monitoring system consists of an sFlow agent embedded in the switch and a centralized collector. The sFlow agent's two main activities are random sampling and statistics gathering. It combines interface counters and flow samples and sends them across the network to the sFlow collector as UDP datagrams, directing those datagrams to the IP address and UDP destination port of the collector. Each datagram contains the following information:

- The IP address of the sFlow agent
- The number of samples
- The interface through which the packets entered the agent
- The interface through which the packets exited the agent
- The source and destination interface for the packets
- The source and destination VLAN for the packets

EX Series switches, QFX Series switches, and the QFabric systems adopt the distributed sFlow architecture. The sFlow agent has two separate sampling entities that are associated with each Packet Forwarding Engine in case of switches and nodes in case of a QFabric system. These sampling entities are known as subagents. Each subagent has a unique ID that is used by the collector to identify the data source. A subagent has its own independent state and forwards its own sample messages to the sFlow agent. The sFlow agent is responsible for packaging the samples into datagrams and sending them to the sFlow collector. Because sampling is distributed across subagents, the protocol overhead associated with sFlow technology is significantly reduced at the collector.



NOTE: On the QFabric system, an sFlow collector must be reachable through the data network. Because each Node device has all routes stored in the default routing instance, the collector IP address should be included in the default routing instance to ensure the collector's reachability from the Node device.



NOTE: You cannot configure sFlow monitoring on a link aggregation group (LAG), but you can configure it individually on a LAG member interface.

Infrequent sampling flows might not be reported in the sFlow information, but over time the majority of flows are reported. Based on a configured sampling rate N , 1 out of N packets is captured and sent to the collector. This type of sampling does not provide a 100 percent accurate result in the analysis, but it does provide a result with quantifiable

accuracy. A user-configured polling interval defines how often the sFlow data for a specific interface are sent to the collector, but an sFlow agent can also schedule polling.



NOTE: We recommend that you configure the same sample rate for all the ports in a line card. If you configure different sample rates, the lowest value is used for all ports on the line card..



NOTE: If the mastership assignment changes in a Virtual Chassis setup, sFlow technology continues to function.

Adaptive Sampling

To ensure sampling accuracy and efficiency, EX Series switches and QFX Series devices use adaptive sFlow sampling. Adaptive sampling monitors the overall incoming traffic rate on the device and provides feedback to the interfaces to dynamically adapt their sampling rate to traffic conditions. The sFlow agent reads the statistics on the interfaces every few seconds (12 seconds for EX Series switches and 5 seconds for QFX Series devices) and identifies five interfaces with the highest number of samples.

On a Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC), when the CPU processing limit is reached because of sflow sample processing, a binary backoff algorithm is initiated. This reduces the sampling load, arriving through the top five sample-producing interfaces on that FPC by half. The backoff algorithm achieves this by doubling the sampling rate on these five earmarked interfaces. This process is repeated until the CPU-load due to sflow on the given FPC comes down to an acceptable level.

On a QFabric system, sFlow technology monitors the interfaces on each node device as a group, and implements the binary backoff algorithm based on the traffic on that group of interfaces.



NOTE: On the QFX Series standalone switches, if you configure sFlow technology monitoring on multiple interfaces and with a high sampling rate, we recommend that you specify a collector that is on the data network instead of on the management network. Having a high volume of sFlow technology monitoring traffic on the management network might interfere with other management interface traffic.

Using adaptive sampling prevents overloading of the CPU and keeps the device operating at its optimum level even when there is a change in traffic patterns on the interfaces. The reduced sampling rate is used until the device is rebooted or when a new sampling rate is configured.



NOTE: sFlow technology on EX Series switches does not support graceful restart. When a graceful restart occurs, the adaptive sampling rate is set to the user-configured sampling rate.

sFlow Agent Address Assignment

The sFlow collector uses the sFlow agent's IP address to determine the source of the sFlow data. You can configure the IP address of the sFlow agent to ensure that the agent ID of the sFlow agent remains constant. If you do not specify the IP address to be assigned to the agent, an IP address is automatically assigned to the agent based on the following order of priority of interfaces configured on the device:

| EX Series Devices | QFX Series Devices |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Virtual Management Ethernet (VME) interface 2. Management Ethernet interface | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Management Ethernet interface me0 IP address 2. Any Layer 3 interface if the me0 IP address is not available |

If a particular interface is not configured, the IP address of the next interface in the priority list is used as the IP address for the agent. Once an IP address is assigned to the agent, the agent ID is not modified until the sFlow service is restarted. At least one interface has to be configured for an IP address to be assigned to the agent. When the agent's IP address is assigned automatically, the IP address is dynamic and changes when the switch reboots.

On the QFabric system, the following default values are used if the optional parameters are not configured:

- Agent ID is the management IP address of the default partition.
- Source IP is the management IP address of the default partition.

In addition, the QFabric system subagent ID (which is included in the sFlow datagrams) is the ID of the node group from which the datagram is sent to the collector.

sFlow data can be used to provide network traffic visibility information. You can explicitly configure the source IP address to be assigned to the sFlow datagrams. If you do not explicitly configure the IP address, the IP address of any of the configured Layer 3 network interfaces is used as the source IP address. If a Layer 3 IP address is not configured, then the agent IP address is used as the source IP address.

sFlow Limitations on Switches

On the QFX Series, limitations of sFlow traffic sampling include the following:

- sFlow sampling on ingress interfaces does not capture CPU-bound traffic.
- sFlow sampling on egress interfaces does not support broadcast and multicast packets.
- Egress samples do not contain modifications made to the packet in the egress pipeline.

- If a packet is discarded because of a firewall filter, the reason code for discarding the packet is not sent to the collector.
- The out-priority field for a VLAN is always set to 0 (zero) on ingress and egress samples.
- On QFX5100 standalone switches and the QFX Series Virtual Chassis (including mixed QFX Series Virtual Chassis), egress firewall filters are not applied to sFlow sampling packets. On these platforms, the software architecture is different from that on other QFX Series devices—sFlow packets are sent by the Routing Engine (not the line card on the host) and do not transit the switch. Egress firewall filters affect data packets that are transiting a switch, but do not affect packets sent by the Routing Engine. As a result, sFlow sampling packets are always sent to the sFlow collector.

EX9200 switches support configuration of only one sampling rate (inclusive of ingress and egress rates) on an FPC. To support compatibility with the sflow configuration of other Juniper Networks products, EX9200 switches still accept multiple rate configuration on different interfaces of the same FPC. However, the switch programs the lowest rate as the sampling rate for all the interfaces of that FPC. The sFlow show command (**show sflow interfaces**) displays the configured rate and the actual (effective) rate. However, different rates on different FPCs is still supported on EX9200 switches.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology*
- *Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches*
- [Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125](#)
- *Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure)*
- *Monitoring Interface Status and Traffic*

CHAPTER 6

SNMP

- [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53](#)
- [Utility MIB on page 56](#)
- [SNMPv3 Overview on page 56](#)
- [Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57](#)
- [Understanding RMON on page 59](#)
- [RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60](#)
- [Understanding Health Monitoring on page 63](#)
- [SNMP MIBs Support on page 64](#)
- [SNMP Traps Support on page 80](#)

Understanding the Implementation of SNMP

The QFX Series products support the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) that is implemented in the Junos OS software.



NOTE: By default, SNMP is not enabled on devices running Junos OS. For information on enabling SNMP on a device running Junos OS, see [“Configuring SNMP” on page 127](#).

A typical SNMP implementation includes the following components:

- **Network management system (NMS)**—The NMS is a combination of hardware and software that is used to monitor and administer a network. Software running on the NMS includes the SNMP manager, which collects information about network connectivity, activity, and events by polling the managed devices.
- **Managed device**—A managed device (also called a network element) is any device managed by the NMS. Routers and switches are common examples of managed devices. The SNMP agent is the SNMP process that resides on the managed device and communicates with the NMS.
- **SNMP agent**—The SNMP agent exchanges network management information with SNMP manager software running on an NMS, or host. The agent responds to requests for information and actions from the manager. The agent also controls access to the

agent's MIB, the collection of objects that can be viewed or changed by the SNMP manager.

SNMP data is stored in a highly structured, hierarchical format known as a management information base (MIB). The MIB structure is based on a tree structure, which defines a grouping of objects into related sets. Each object in the MIB is associated with an object identifier (OID), which names the object. The "leaf" in the tree structure is the actual managed object instance, which represents a resource, event, or activity that occurs in your network device. The SNMP implementation in Junos OS uses both standard (developed by IETF and documented in RFCs) and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs.

Communication between the agent and the manager occurs in one of the following forms:

- **Get, GetBulk, and GetNext** requests—The manager requests information from the agent; the agent returns the information in a **Get** response message.
- **Set** requests—The manager changes the value of a MIB object controlled by the agent; the agent indicates status in a **Set** response message.
- **Traps** notification—The agent sends traps to notify the manager of significant events that occur on the network device.

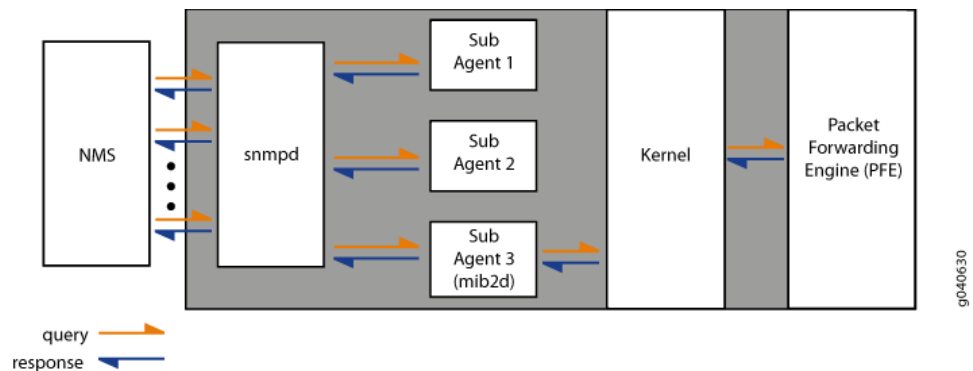
The processes maintaining the SNMP management data include:

- A master SNMP agent (known as SNMP process, or `snmpd`) that resides on the managed device and is managed by the NMS or host.
- Various subagents that reside on different modules of Junos OS, such as the Routing Engine, and are managed by the master SNMP agent.
- Junos OS processes that share data with the subagents when polled for SNMP data (for example, interface-related MIBs).

When an NMS polls the master agent for data, the master agent immediately shares the data with the NMS if the requested data is available from the master agent or one of the subagents. However, if the requested data is not maintained by the master agent or subagents, the subagent polls the Junos OS kernel or the process that maintains that data. The Junos OS kernel may need to get the data from the Packet Forwarding Engine. On receiving the required data, the subagent passes the response back on to the master agent, which in turn passes it on to the NMS.

[Figure 6 on page 55](#) shows the communication flow among the NMS, SNMP master agent (`snmpd`), SNMP subagents, Junos OS kernel, and Packet Forwarding Engine.

Figure 6: SNMP Communication Flow



When a significant event, most often an error or a failure, occurs on a network device, the SNMP agent sends notifications to the SNMP manager. SNMP notifications can be sent as traps (unconfirmed notifications) or inform requests (confirmed notifications).

Junos OS supports trap queuing to ensure that traps are not lost because of temporary unavailability of routes. Two types of queues, destination queues and a throttle queue, are formed to ensure delivery of traps and control the trap traffic. On QFX Series products, the maximum size of trap queues (throttle queue plus destination queue) is 40,960 traps. The maximum size of any one queue is 20,480 traps.

Junos OS forms a destination queue when a trap to a particular destination is returned because the host is not reachable, and it adds the subsequent traps to the same destination to the queue. Junos OS checks for availability of routes every 30 seconds, and sends the traps from the destination queue in a round-robin fashion.

If the trap delivery fails, the trap is added back to the queue, and the delivery attempt counter and the next delivery attempt timer for the queue are reset. Subsequent attempts occur at progressive intervals of 1 minute, 2 minutes, 4 minutes, and 8 minutes. The maximum delay between the attempts is 8 minutes, and the maximum number of attempts is ten. After ten unsuccessful attempts, the destination queue and all the traps in the queue are deleted.

Junos OS also has a throttle mechanism to control the number of traps (throttle threshold) sent during a particular time period (throttle interval). The throttle mechanism ensures consistency in trap traffic, especially when large numbers of traps are generated because of interface status changes. The throttle interval period begins when the first trap arrives at the throttle. All traps within the trap threshold are processed, and the traps beyond the threshold limit are queued. The default throttle threshold is 500 traps, and the throttle interval default is 5 seconds.



NOTE: You cannot configure trap queueing in Junos OS. You cannot view information about trap queues except for what is provided in the system logs.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)
 - [SNMP MIBs Support on page 64](#)

- [SNMP Traps Support on page 80](#)

Utility MIB

The Juniper Networks enterprise-specific Utility MIB, whose object ID is {jnxUtilMibRoot 1}, defines objects for counters, integers, and strings. The Utility MIB contains one table for each of the following five data types:

- 32-bit counters
- 64-bit counters
- Signed integers
- Unsigned integers
- Octet strings

Each data type has an arbitrary ASCII name, which is defined when the data is populated, and a timestamp that shows the last time when the data instance was modified. For a downloadable version of this MIB, see

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos14.1/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-util.txt.

For information about the enterprise-specific Utility MIB objects, see the following topics:

- *jnxUtilCounter32Table*
- *jnxUtilCounter64Table*
- *jnxUtilIntegerTable*
- *jnxUtilUintTable*
- *jnxUtilStringTable*

Related Documentation

- *Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs*
- *Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs*
- *Standard SNMP MIBs Supported by Junos OS*
- *Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System*

SNMPv3 Overview

The QFX3500 switch supports SNMP version 3 (SNMPv3). SNMPv3 enhances the functionality of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c by supporting user authentication and data encryption. SNMPv3 uses the user-based security model (USM) to provide security for SNMP messages, and the view-based access control model (VACM) for user access control.

SNMPv3 features include:

- With USM, the SNMP messages between the SNMP manager and the agent can have the message source authenticated and the data integrity checked. USM reduces messaging delays and message replays by enforcing timeout limits and by checking for duplicate message request IDs.
- VACM complements USM by providing user access control for SNMP queries to the agent. You define access privileges that you wish to extend to a group of one or more users. Access privileges are determined by the security model parameters (**usm**, **v1**, or **v2**) and security level parameters (**authentication**, **privacy**, or **none**). For each security level, you must associate one MIB view for the group. Associating a MIB view with a group grants the read, write, or notify permission to a set of MIB objects for the group.
- You configure security parameters for each user, including the username, authentication type and authentication password, and privacy type and privacy password. The username given to each user is in a format that is dependent on the security model configured for that user.
- To ensure messaging security, another type of username, called the security name, is included in the messaging data that is sent between the local SNMP server and the destination SNMP server. Each user name is mapped to a security name, but the security name is in a format that is independent of the security model.
- Trap entries in SNMPv3 are created by configuring the notify, notify filter, target address, and target parameters. The **notify** statement specifies the type of notification (trap) and contains a single tag that defines a set of target addresses to receive a trap. The notify filter defines access to a collection of trap object identifiers (OIDs). The target address defines the address of an SNMP management application and other attributes used in sending notifications. Target parameters define the message processing and security parameters used in sending notifications to a particular target.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Assigning a Security Name to a Group on page 142](#)
- [Configuring Access Privileges for a Group on page 140](#)
- [Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144](#)
- [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)

Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS

To configure the minimum requirements for SNMPv3, include the following statements at the **[edit snmp v3]** and **[edit snmp]** hierarchy levels:



NOTE: You must configure at least one view (notify, read, or write) at the **[edit snmp view-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit snmp]
view view-name {
  oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
}
[edit snmp v3]
```

```

notify name {
    tag tag-name;
}
notify-filter profile-name {
    oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
}
snmp-community community-index {
    security-name security-name;
}
target-address target-address-name {
    address address;
    target-parameters target-parameters-name;
}
target-parameters target-parameters-name {
    notify-filter profile-name;
    parameters {
        message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | v3);
        security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
        security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
        security-name security-name;
    }
}
usm {
    local-engine {
        user username {
        }
    }
}
vacm {
    access {
        group group-name {
            (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix){
                security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
                    security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
                        notify-view view-name;
                        read-view view-name;
                        write-view view-name;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
security-to-group {
    security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
        security-name security-name {
            group group-name;
        }
    }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)
 - [Configuring MIB Views on page 135](#)
 - [Defining Access Privileges for an SNMP Group](#)

- [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS on page 143](#)
- [Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144](#)
- [Complete SNMPv3 Configuration Statements](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Configuration](#)

Understanding RMON

- [RMON Overview on page 59](#)
- [Alarm Thresholds and Events on page 60](#)

RMON Overview

The Junos OS supports the *Remote Network Monitoring* (RMON) MIB (RFC 2819), which allows a management device to monitor the values of MIB objects, or variables, against configured thresholds. When the value of a variable crosses a threshold, an alarm and its corresponding event are generated. The event can be logged and can generate an SNMP trap.

An operational support system (OSS) or a fault-monitoring system can be used to automatically monitor events that track many different metrics, including performance, availability, faults, and environmental data. For example, an administrator might want to know when the internal temperature of a chassis has risen above a configured threshold, which might indicate that a chassis fan tray is faulty, the chassis air flow is impeded, or the facility cooling system in the vicinity of the chassis is not operating normally.

The RMON MIB also defines tables that store various statistics for Ethernet interfaces, including the **etherStatsTable** and the **etherHistoryTable**. The **etherStatsTable** contains cumulative real-time statistics for Ethernet interfaces, such as the number of unicast, multicast, and broadcast packets received on an interface. The **etherHistoryTable** maintains a historical sample of statistics for Ethernet interfaces. The control of the **etherHistoryTable**, including the interfaces to track and the sampling interval, is defined by the RMON **historyControlTable**.

To enable RMON alarms, you perform the following steps:

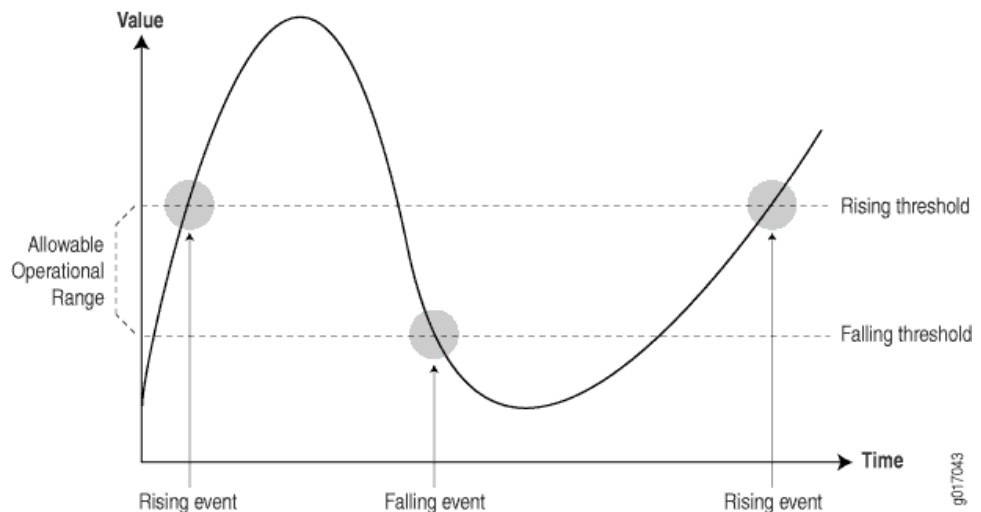
1. Configure SNMP, including trap groups. You configure SNMP at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level.
2. Configure rising and falling events in the **eventTable**, including the event types and trap groups. You can also configure events using the CLI at the **[edit snmp rmon event]** hierarchy level.
3. Configure alarms in the **alarmTable**, including the variables to monitor, rising and falling thresholds, the sampling types and intervals, and the corresponding events to generate when alarms occur. You can also configure alarms using the CLI at the **[edit snmp rmon alarm]** hierarchy level.

Extensions to the **alarmTable** are defined in the Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIB **jnxRmon** (mib-jnx-rmon.txt).

Alarm Thresholds and Events

By setting a rising and a falling threshold for a monitored variable, you can be alerted whenever the value of the variable falls outside the allowable operational range (see [Figure 7 on page 60](#)).

Figure 7: Setting Thresholds



Events are only generated when the alarm threshold is first crossed in any one direction rather than after each sample interval. For example, if a rising threshold alarm, along with its corresponding event, is raised, no more threshold crossing events occur until a corresponding falling alarm occurs. This considerably reduces the quantity of events that are produced by the system, making it easier for operations staff to react when events do occur.

Before you configure remote monitoring, you should identify what variables need to be monitored and their allowable operational range. This requires some period of baselining to determine the allowable operational ranges. An initial baseline period of at least 3 months is not unusual when you first identify the operational ranges and define thresholds, but baseline monitoring should continue over the life span of each monitored variable.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136](#)
- [Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs](#)
- [RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60](#)

RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables

The Junos OS supports the *Remote Network Monitoring* (RMON) MIB (RFC 2819), which allows a management device to monitor the values of MIB objects, or variables, against configured thresholds. When the value of a variable crosses a threshold, an alarm and

its corresponding event are generated. The event can be logged and can generate an SNMP trap.

[Table 14 on page 61](#) provides each field in the RMON eventTable, the description of the field, and the corresponding Junos OS statement that you can use to configure the field. The Junos OS statements reside at the `[edit snmp rmon]` hierarchy level.

Table 14: RMON Event Table

| Field | Description | Statement [edit snmp rmon] |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| eventDescription | Text description of this event. | description |
| eventType | Type of event (for example, log, trap, or log and trap). | type |
| eventCommunity | Trap group to which to send this event, as defined in the Junos OS configuration. (This is not the same as the SNMP community.) | community |
| eventOwner | Entity (for example, manager) that created this event. | — |
| eventStatus | Status of this row (for example, valid, invalid, or createRequest). | — |

[Table 15 on page 61](#) provides each field in the RMON alarmTable, the description of the field, and the corresponding Junos OS statement that you can use to configure the field. The Junos OS statements reside at the `[edit snmp rmon]` hierarchy level.

Table 15: RMON Alarm Table

| Field | Description | Statement [edit snmp rmon] |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| alarmStatus | Status of this row (for example, valid, invalid, or createRequest) | — |
| alarmInterval | Sampling period (in seconds) of the monitored variable | interval |
| alarmVariable | Object identifier (OID) and instance of the variable to be monitored | — |
| alarmValue | Actual value of the sampled variable | — |
| alarmSampleType | Sample type (absolute or delta changes) | sample-type |
| alarmStartupAlarm | Initial alarm (rising, falling, or either) | startup-alarm |
| alarmRisingThreshold | Rising threshold against which to compare the value | rising-threshold |
| alarmFallingThreshold | Falling threshold against which to compare the value | falling-threshold |
| alarmRisingEventIndex | Index (row) of the rising event in the event table | rising-event-index |
| alarmFallingEventIndex | Index (row) of the falling event in the event table | falling-event-index |

Table 16 on page 62 provides each field in the jnxRmon jnxRmonAlarmTable, which is an extension to the RMON alarmTable. You can troubleshoot the RMON agent, rmopd, that runs on a switch by inspecting the contents of the jnxRmonAlarmTable object.

Table 16: jnxRmon Alarm Table

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| jnxRmonAlarmGetFailCnt | Number of times the internal Get request for the variable failed |
| jnxRmonAlarmGetFailTime | Value of the sysUpTime object when the last failure occurred |
| jnxRmonAlarmGetFailReason | Reason why the Get request failed |
| jnxRmonAlarmGetOkTime | Value of the sysUpTime object when the variable moved out of failure state |
| jnxRmonAlarmState | Status of this alarm entry |

Table 17 on page 62 provides each field in the RMON historyControlTable, the description of the field, and the corresponding Junos OS statement that you can use to configure the field. The Junos OS statements reside at the **[edit snmp rmon history]** hierarchy level. The historyControlTable controls the RMON etherHistoryTable.

Table 17: RMON History Control Table

| Field | Description | Statement [edit snmp rmon history] |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| historyControlDataSource | Identifies the source of the data for which historical data was collected. | interface |
| historyControlBucketsRequested | Requested number of discrete time intervals over which data is to be saved. | bucket-size |
| historyControlBucketsGranted | Number of discrete sampling intervals over which data is to be saved. | — |
| historyControlInterval | Interval, in seconds, over which the data is sampled for each bucket. | interval |
| historyControlOwner | Entity that configured this entry. | owner |
| historyControlStatus | Status of this entry. | — |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136](#)
 - [Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs](#)
 - [Understanding RMON on page 59](#)

Understanding Health Monitoring

Health monitoring is an SNMP feature that extends the RMON alarm infrastructure to provide monitoring for a predefined set of objects (such as file system usage, CPU usage, and memory usage), and for Junos OS processes.

You enable the health monitor feature using the **health-monitor** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level. You can also configure health monitor parameters such as a falling threshold, rising threshold, and interval. If the value of a monitored object exceeds the rising or falling threshold, an alarm is triggered and an event may be logged.

The falling threshold is the lower threshold for the monitored object instance. The rising threshold is the upper threshold for the monitored object instance. Each threshold is expressed as a percentage of the maximum possible value. The interval represents the period of time, in seconds, over which the object instance is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.

Events are only generated when a threshold is first crossed in any one direction, rather than after each sample interval. For example, if a rising threshold alarm, along with its corresponding event, is raised, no more threshold crossing events occur until a corresponding falling alarm occurs.

System log entries for health monitor events have a corresponding HEALTHMONITOR tag and not a generic SNMPD_RMON_EVENTLOG tag. However, the health monitor sends generic RMON risingThreshold and fallingThreshold traps. You can use the **show snmp health-monitor** operational command to view information about health monitor alarms and logs.

When you configure the health monitor, monitoring information for certain object instances is available, as shown in [Table 18 on page 63](#).

Table 18: Monitored Object Instances

| Object | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1 | Monitors the /dev/ad0s1a: file system on the switch. This is the root file system mounted on / . |
| jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2 | Monitors the /dev/ad0s1e: file system on the switch. This is the configuration file system mounted on /config . |
| jnxOperatingCPU (RE0) | Monitors CPU usage by the Routing Engine (RE0). |
| jnxOperatingBuffer (RE0) | Monitors the amount of memory available on the Routing Engine (RE0). |
| sysAppElmtRunCPU | Monitors the CPU usage for each Junos OS process (also called daemon). Multiple instances of the same process are monitored and indexed separately. |
| sysAppElmtRunMemory | Monitors the memory usage for each Junos OS process. Multiple instances of the same process are monitored and indexed separately. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138](#)
 - [falling-threshold \(Health Monitor\) on page 287](#)
 - [interval \(Health Monitor\) on page 297](#)
 - [rising-threshold \(Health Monitor\) on page 318](#)
 - [show snmp health-monitor on page 433](#)

SNMP MIBs Support

The QFX Series standalone switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, QFabric systems, and OCX Series support standard MIBs and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs.

For more information, see:

- [MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series on page 64](#)
- [MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems on page 74](#)

MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

The QFX Series standalone switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series support both standard MIBs and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs. For more information, see:

- [Table 19 on page 64](#) for standard MIBs.
- [Table 20 on page 70](#) for Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs.

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|---|
| IEEE 802.1ab section 12.1, <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) MIB</i> | <p>Supported tables and objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lldpRemManAddrOID • lldpLocManAddrOID • lldpReinitDelay • lldpNotificationInterval • lldpStatsRxPortFramesDiscardedTotal • lldpStatsRxPortFramesError • lldpStatsRxPortTLVsDiscardedTotal • lldpStatsRxPortTLVsUnrecognizedTotal • lldpStatsRxPortAgeoutsTotal |

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|---|--|
| IEEE 802.3ad, <i>Aggregation of Multiple Link Segments</i> | <p>The following tables and objects are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dot3adAggPortTable, dot3adAggPortListTable, dot3adAggTable, and dot3adAggPortStatsTable dot3adAggPortDebugTable (only dot3adAggPortDebugRxState, dot3adAggPortDebugMuxState, dot3adAggPortDebugActorSyncTransitionCount, dot3adAggPortDebugPartnerSyncTransitionCount, dot3adAggPortDebugActorChangeCount, and dot3adAggPortDebugPartnerChangeCount) dot3adTablesLastChanged |
| RFC 1155, <i>Structure and Identification of Management Information for TCP/IP-based Internets</i> | — |
| RFC 1157, <i>A Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | — |
| RFC 1212, <i>Concise MIB Definitions</i> | — |
| RFC 1213, <i>Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-Based Internets: MIB-II</i> | <p>The following areas are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MIB II and its SNMP version 2 derivatives, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statistics counters IP, except for ipRouteTable, which has been replaced by ipCidrRouteTable (RFC 2096, <i>IP Forwarding Table MIB</i>) ipAddrTable SNMP management Interface management SNMPv1 Get, GetNext requests, and SNMPv2 GetBulk request Junos OS-specific secured access list Master configuration keywords Reconfigurations upon SIGHUP |
| RFC 1215, <i>A Convention for Defining Traps for use with the SNMP</i> | Support is limited to MIB II SNMP version 1 traps and version 2 notifications. |
| RFC 1286, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges</i> | — |
| RFC 1657, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Fourth Version of the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP-4) using SMIv2</i> | — |

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|--|
| RFC 1850, <i>OSPF Version 2 Management Information Base</i> | The following table, objects, and traps are not supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Host Table ospfOriginateNewLsas and ospfRxNewLsas objects ospfOriginateLSA, ospfLsdbOverflow, and ospfLsdbApproachingOverflow traps |
| RFC 1901, <i>Introduction to Community-based SNMPv2</i> | — |
| RFC 1905, <i>Protocol Operations for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | — |
| RFC 1907, <i>Management Information Base for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | — |
| RFC 2011, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2012, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the Transmission Control Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2013, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the User Datagram Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2233, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB Using SMIv2</i> | NOTE: RFC 2233 has been replaced by RFC 2863. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2233 and RFC 2863. |
| RFC 2287, <i>Definitions of System-Level Managed Objects for Applications</i> | The following objects are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sysApplInstallPkgTable sysApplInstallElmtTable sysApplElmtRunTable sysApplMapTable |
| RFC 2570, <i>Introduction to Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework</i> | — |
| RFC 2571, <i>An Architecture for Describing SNMP Management Frameworks</i> (read-only access) | NOTE: RFC 2571 has been replaced by RFC 3411. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2571 and RFC 3411. |
| RFC 2572, <i>Message Processing and Dispatching for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> (read-only access) | NOTE: RFC 2572 has been replaced by RFC 3412. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2572 and RFC 3412. |

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|---|
| RFC 2576, <i>Coexistence between Version 1, Version 2, and Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework</i> | NOTE: RFC 2576 has been replaced by RFC 3584. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2576 and RFC 3584. |
| RFC 2578, <i>Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIv2)</i> | — |
| RFC 2579, <i>Textual Conventions for SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2580, <i>Conformance Statements for SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2665, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-like Interface Types</i> | — |
| RFC 2787, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</i> | Support does not include row creation, the Set operation, and the vrrpStatsPacketLengthErrors object. |
| RFC 2790, <i>Host Resources MIB</i> | Support is limited to the following objects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only hrStorageTable. The file systems <code>/</code>, <code>/config</code>, <code>/var</code>, and <code>/tmp</code> always return the same index number. When SNMP restarts, the index numbers for the remaining file systems might change. Only the objects of the hrSystem and hrSWInstalled groups. |
| RFC 2819, <i>Remote Network Monitoring Management Information Base</i> | The following objects are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> etherStatsTable (for Ethernet interfaces only), alarmTable, eventTable, and logTable. historyControlTable and etherHistoryTable (except the etherHistoryUtilization object). |
| RFC 2863, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB</i> | NOTE: RFC 2233 has been replaced by RFC 2863. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2233 and RFC 2863. |
| RFC 2932, <i>IPv4 Multicast Routing MIB</i> | — |
| RFC 2933, <i>Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) MIB</i> | — |
| RFC 2934, <i>Protocol Independent Multicast MIB for IPv4</i> | In Junos OS, RFC 2934 is implemented based on a draft version, <i>pimmib.mib</i> , of the now standard RFC. |
| RFC 3410, <i>Introduction and Applicability Statements for Internet Standard Management Framework</i> | — |

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|---|
| RFC 3411, <i>An Architecture for Describing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Frameworks</i> | NOTE: RFC 3411 replaces RFC 2571. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 3411 and RFC 2571. |
| RFC 3412, <i>Message Processing and Dispatching for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3412 replaces RFC 2572. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 3412 and RFC 2572. |
| RFC 3413, <i>Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Applications</i> | All MIBs are supported except for the Proxy MIB. |
| RFC 3414, <i>User-based Security Model (USM) for version 3 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv3)</i> | — |
| RFC 3415, <i>View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | — |
| RFC 3416, <i>Version 2 of the Protocol Operations for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3416 replaces RFC 1905, which was supported in earlier versions of Junos OS. |
| RFC 3417, <i>Transport Mappings for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | — |
| RFC 3418, <i>Management Information Base (MIB) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3418 replaces RFC 1907, which was supported in earlier versions of Junos OS. |
| RFC 3584, <i>Coexistence between Version 1, Version 2, and Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework</i> | — |
| RFC 3826, <i>The Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Cipher Algorithm in the SNMP User-based Security Model</i> | — |

Table 19: Standard MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|---|
| RFC 4188, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges</i> | <p>The QFX3500 and QFX3600 switches support 802.1D STP (1998) and the following subtrees and objects only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dot1dTp subtree—dot1dTpFdbAddress, dot1dTpFdbPort, and dot1dTpFdbStatus objects from the dot1dTpFdbTable table. • dot1dBase subtree—dot1dBasePort and dot1dBasePortIfIndex objects from the dot1dBasePortTable table. <p>NOTE: On QFX3500 and QFX3600 switches, the dot1dTpFdbTable table is populated only with MAC addresses learned on the default VLAN. To see the MAC addresses of all VLANs, specify the dot1qTpFdbTable table (RFC 4363b, <i>Q-Bridge VLAN MIB</i>) when you issue the show snmp mib walk command.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| RFC 4293, <i>Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol (IP)</i> | Supports the ipAddrTable table only. |
| RFC 4318, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges with Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol</i> | <p>Supports 802.1w and 802.1t extensions for RSTP.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| RFC 4363b, <i>Q-Bridge VLAN MIB</i> | <p>NOTE: On QFX3500 and QFX3600 switches, the dot1dTpFdbTable table (RFC 4188, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges</i>) is populated only with MAC addresses learned on the default VLAN. To see the MAC addresses of all VLANs, specify the dot1qTpFdbTable table (in this MIB) when you issue the show snmp mib walk command.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| RFC 4444, <i>IS-IS MIB</i> | — |
| Internet Assigned Numbers Authority, <i>IANAiftype Textual Convention MIB</i> (referenced by RFC 2233) | See http://www.iana.org/assignments/ianaiftype-mib . |
| Internet draft draft-reeder-snmv3-usm-3desede-00.txt, <i>Extension to the User-Based Security Model (USM) to Support Triple-DES EDE in 'Outside' CBC Mode</i> | — |
| Internet draft draft-ietf-idmr-igmp-mib-13.txt, <i>Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) MIB</i> | — |
| ESO Consortium MIB | <p>NOTE: The ESO Consortium MIB has been replaced by RFC 3826. See http://www.snmp.com/eso/.</p> |

Table 20: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| MIB | Description |
|---|--|
| Alarm MIB (mib-jnx-chassis-alarm) | <p>Provides support for alarms from the switch.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-chassis-alarm.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Alarm MIB</i>.</p> |
| Analyzer MIB (mib-jnx-analyzer) | <p>Contains analyzer and remote analyzer data related to port mirroring.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-analyzer.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Analyzer MIB</i>.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| Chassis MIB (mib-jnx-chassis) | <p>Provides support for environmental monitoring (power supply state, board voltages, fans, temperatures, and airflow) and inventory support for the chassis, Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), and PICs.</p> <p>NOTE: The jnxLEDTable table has been deprecated.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-chassis.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Chassis MIBs</i>.</p> |
| Chassis Definitions for Router Model MIB (mib-jnx-chas-defines) | <p>Contains the object identifiers (OIDs) that are used by the Chassis MIB to identify routing and switching platforms and chassis components. The Chassis MIB provides information that changes often, whereas the Chassis Definitions for Router Model MIB provides information that changes less often.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-chas-defines.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Chassis MIBs</i>.</p> |
| Class-of-Service MIB (mib-jnx-cos) | <p>Provides support for monitoring interface output queue statistics per interface and per forwarding class.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-cos.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Class-of-Service MIB</i>.</p> |

Table 20: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| MIB | Description |
|---|---|
| Configuration Management MIB (mib-jnx-cfgmgt) | <p>Provides notification for configuration changes and rescue configuration changes in the form of SNMP traps. Each trap contains the time at which the configuration change was committed, the name of the user who made the change, and the method by which the change was made.</p> <p>A history of the last 32 configuration changes is kept in jnxCmChgEventTable.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-cfgmgt.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Configuration Management MIB</i>.</p> |
| Ethernet MAC MIB (mib-jnx-mac) | <p>Monitors media access control (MAC) statistics on Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces. It collects MAC statistics; for example, inoctets, inframes, outoctets, and outframes on each source MAC address and virtual LAN (VLAN) ID for each Ethernet port.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-mac.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Ethernet MAC MIB</i>.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| Event MIB (mib-jnx-event) | <p>Defines a generic trap that can be generated using an operations script or event policy. This MIB provides the ability to specify a system log string and raise a trap if that system log string is found.</p> <p>In Junos OS release 13.2X51-D10 or later, if you configured an event policy to raise a trap when a new SNMP trap target is added, the SNMPD_TRAP_TARGET_ADD_NOTICE trap is generated with information about the new target.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-event.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Event MIB</i>.</p> |
| Firewall MIB (mib-jnx-firewall) | <p>Provides support for monitoring firewall filter counters.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-firewall.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Firewall MIB</i>.</p> |

Table 20: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| MIB | Description |
|---|--|
| Host Resources MIB (mib-jnx-hostresources) | <p>Extends the hrStorageTable object, providing a measure of the usage of each file system on the switch as a percentage. Previously, the objects in the hrStorageTable measured the usage in allocation units—hrStorageUsed and hrStorageAllocationUnits—only. Using the percentage measurement, you can more easily monitor and apply thresholds on usage.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-hostresources.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Host Resources MIB</i>.</p> |
| Interface MIB (Extensions) (mib-jnx-if-extensions) | <p>Extends the standard ifTable (RFC 2863) with additional statistics and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific chassis information in the ifJnxTable and ifChassisTable tables.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-if-extensions.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Interface MIB</i>.</p> |
| MPLS MIB (mib-jnx-mpls) | <p>Provides MPLS information and defines MPLS notifications.</p> <p>NOTE: This MIB is not supported on the QFX5100 switch.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-mpls.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>MPLS MIB</i>.</p> |
| MPLS LDP MIB (mib-jnx-mpls-ldp) | <p>Contains object definitions as described in RFC 3815, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS), Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)</i>.</p> <p>NOTE: This MIB is not supported on the QFX5100 switch.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-mpls-ldp.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>MPLS LDP MIB</i>.</p> |
| Ping MIB (mib-jnx-ping) | <p>Extends the standard Ping MIB control table (RFC 2925). Items in this MIB are created when entries are created in pingCtlTable of the Ping MIB. Each item is indexed exactly as it is in the Ping MIB.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-ping.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>PING MIB</i>.</p> |

Table 20: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| MIB | Description |
|---|---|
| RMON Events and Alarms MIB (mib-jnx-rmon) | <p>Supports Junos OS extensions to the standard Remote Monitoring (RMON) Events and Alarms MIB (RFC 2819). The extension augments the alarmTable object with additional information about each alarm. Two additional traps are also defined to indicate when problems are encountered with an alarm.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-rmon.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>RMON Events and Alarms MIB</i>.</p> |
| Structure of Management Information MIB (mib-jnx-smi) | <p>Explains how the Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs are structured.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-smi.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Structure of Management Information MIB</i>.</p> |
| System Log MIB (mib-jnx-syslog) | <p>Enables notification of an SNMP trap-based application when an important system log message occurs.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-syslog.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>System Log MIB</i>.</p> |
| Utility MIB (mib-jnx-util) | <p>Provides you with SNMP MIB container objects of the following types: 32-bit counters, 64-bit counters, signed integers, unsigned integers, and octet strings. You can use these objects to store data that can be retrieved using other SNMP operations.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-util.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see “Utility MIB” on page 56 and “Using the Enterprise-Specific Utility MIB to Enhance SNMP Coverage” on page 184.</p> |
| VLAN MIB (mib-jnx-vlan) | <p>Contains information about prestandard IEEE 802.10 VLANs and their association with LAN emulation clients.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-vlan.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>VLAN MIB</i>.</p> <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |

MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems

The QFabric systems support both standard MIBs and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs. For more information, see:

- [Table 21 on page 74](#) for standard MIBs.
- [Table 22 on page 78](#) for Juniper Networks enterprise-specific MIBs.

Table 21: Standard MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems

| RFC | Additional Information |
|---|---|
| RFC 1155, <i>Structure and Identification of Management Information for TCP/IP-based Internets</i> | — |
| RFC 1157, <i>A Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | — |
| RFC 1212, <i>Concise MIB Definitions</i> | — |
| RFC 1213, <i>Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-Based Internets: MIB-II</i> | <p>The following areas are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MIB II and its SNMP version 2 derivatives, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statistics counters • IP, except for ipRouteTable, which has been replaced by ipCidrRouteTable (RFC 2096, <i>IP Forwarding Table MIB</i>) • ipAddrTable • SNMP management • Interface management • SNMPv1 Get, GetNext requests, and version 2 GetBulk request • Junos OS-specific secured access list • Master configuration keywords • Reconfigurations upon SIGHUP |
| RFC 1215, <i>A Convention for Defining Traps for use with the SNMP</i> | Support is limited to MIB II SNMP version 1 traps and version 2 notifications. |
| RFC 1286, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges</i> | — |
| RFC 1901, <i>Introduction to Community-based SNMPv2</i> | — |
| RFC 1905, <i>Protocol Operations for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | — |
| RFC 1907, <i>Management Information Base for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | — |

Table 21: Standard MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|---|
| RFC 2011, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | NOTE: On the QFabric system, for the SNMP mibwalk request to work, you must configure the IP address of at least one interface besides the management Ethernet interfaces (me0 and me1) in the Director group. |
| RFC 2012, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the Transmission Control Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2013, <i>SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the User Datagram Protocol Using SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2233, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB Using SMIv2</i> | <p>NOTE: RFC 2233 has been replaced by RFC 2863. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2233 and RFC 2863.</p> <p>NOTE: The QFabric system supports the following objects only: ifNumber, ifTable, and ifxTable.</p> |
| RFC 2571, <i>An Architecture for Describing SNMP Management Frameworks</i> (read-only access) | NOTE: RFC 2571 has been replaced by RFC 3411. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2571 and RFC 3411. |
| RFC 2572, <i>Message Processing and Dispatching for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> (read-only access) | NOTE: RFC 2572 has been replaced by RFC 3412. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2572 and RFC 3412. |
| RFC 2576, <i>Coexistence between Version 1, Version 2, and Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework</i> | NOTE: RFC 2576 has been replaced by RFC 3584. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2576 and RFC 3584. |
| RFC 2578, <i>Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIv2)</i> | — |
| RFC 2579, <i>Textual Conventions for SMIv2</i> | — |
| RFC 2580, <i>Conformance Statements for SMIv2</i> | — |

Table 21: Standard MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|--|--|
| RFC 2665, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-like Interface Types</i> | <p>The QFabric system supports the following tables only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dot3StatsTable—There is one row with statistics for each Ethernet-like interface in the QFabric system. The dot3StatsIndex is an interface index that is unique across the system. dot3ControlTable—There is one row in this table for each Ethernet-like interface in the QFabric system that implements the MAC control sublayer. OIDs supported are dot3ControlFunctionsSupported and dot3ControlInUnknownOpcode. dot3PauseTable—There is one row in this table for each Ethernet-like interface in the QFabric system that supports the MAC control PAUSE function. OIDs supported are dot3PauseAdminMode, dot3PauseOperMode, dot3InPauseFrames, and dot3OutPauseFrames. <p>NOTE: Scalar variables are not supported on the QFabric system.</p> |
| RFC 2863, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB</i> | <p>NOTE: RFC 2233 has been replaced by RFC 2863. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 2233 and RFC 2863.</p> <p>NOTE: The QFabric system supports the following objects only: ifNumber, ifTable, and ifxTable.</p> |
| RFC 2933, <i>Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) MIB</i> | — |
| RFC 3410, <i>Introduction and Applicability Statements for Internet Standard Management Framework</i> | — |
| RFC 3411, <i>An Architecture for Describing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Frameworks</i> | NOTE: RFC 3411 replaces RFC 2571. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 3411 and RFC 2571. |
| RFC 3412, <i>Message Processing and Dispatching for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3412 replaces RFC 2572. However, Junos OS supports both RFC 3412 and RFC 2572. |
| RFC 3416, <i>Version 2 of the Protocol Operations for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3416 replaces RFC 1905, which was supported in earlier versions of Junos OS. |
| RFC 3417, <i>Transport Mappings for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | — |
| RFC 3418, <i>Management Information Base (MIB) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> | NOTE: RFC 3418 replaces RFC 1907, which was supported in earlier versions of Junos OS. |
| RFC 3584, <i>Coexistence between Version 1, Version 2, and Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework</i> | — |

Table 21: Standard MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| RFC | Additional Information |
|---|---|
| RFC 4188, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges</i> | <p>The QFabric system support is limited to the following objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under the dot1dBase OID, the dot1dBasePortTable table supports only the first two columns in the table: dot1dBasePort and dot1dBasePortIfIndex. The system does not implement the optional traps supporting dot1dNotifications (dot1dBridge 0). Under the dot1dStp OID, supports only the dot1dStpPortTable table. Does not support the scalar variables under dot1dStp. The system does not support scalar variables under dot1dTp, but under that, the dot1dTpFdbTable table is supported (dot1dBridge 4). For OIDs with tables support only, scalar values that are returned by the SNMP agent may not be meaningful and are therefore not recommended for use. <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |
| RFC 4293, <i>Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol (IP)</i> | <p>Supports the ipAddrTable table only.</p> <p>On the QFabric system, supported objects in the ipAddrTable table include: ipAdEntAddr, ipAdEntIfIndex, ipAdEntNetMask, ipAdEntBcastAddr, and ipAdEntReasmMaxSize.</p> <p>NOTE: On the QFabric system, for the SNMP mibwalk request to work, you must configure the IP address of at least one interface besides the management Ethernet interfaces (me0 and me1) in the Director group.</p> |
| RFC 4363b, <i>Q-Bridge VLAN MIB</i> | <p>The QFabric system supports the following tables only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dot1qTpFdbTable dot1qVlanStaticTable dot1qPortVlanTable dot1qFdbTable <p>Not supported on OCX Series devices.</p> |



NOTE: QFabric-specific MIBs are not supported on OCX Series devices.

Table 22: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems

| MIB | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Analyzer MIB (mib-jnx-analyzer) | <p>Contains analyzer and remote analyzer data related to port mirroring.</p> <p>The QFabric system supports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analyzer table—jnxAnalyzerName, jnxMirroringRatio, jnxLossPriority. Analyzer input table—jnxAnalyzerInputValue, jnxAnalyzerInputOption, jnxAnalyzerInputType. Analyzer output table—jnxAnalyzerOutputValue, jnxAnalyzerOutputType. <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-analyzer.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Analyzer MIB</i>.</p> |
| Chassis MIB (mib-jnx-chassis) | <p>NOTE: The Chassis MIB has been deprecated for the QFabric system. We recommend that you use the Fabric Chassis MIB (mib-jnx-fabric-chassis) for information about the QFabric system.</p> |
| Class-of-Service MIB (mib-jnx-cos) | <p>Provides support for monitoring interface output queue statistics per interface and per forwarding class.</p> <p>The QFabric system supports the following tables and objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jnxcosifstatflagtable—jnxCosIfstatFlags and jnxCosIfIndex. Jnxcosqstattable—jnxCosQstatTxedPkts, jnxCosQstatTxedPktRate, jnxCosQstatTxedBytes, and jnxCosQstatTxedByteRate. Jnxcosfcidtable—jnxCosFcIdToFcName. Jnxcosfctable—jnxCosFcQueueNr. <p>The QFabric system does not support any traps for this MIB.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-cos.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Class-of-Service MIB</i>.</p> |

Table 22: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| MIB | Description |
|---|---|
| Configuration Management MIB (mib-jnx-cfgmgmt) | <p>Provides notification for configuration changes and rescue configuration changes in the form of SNMP traps. Each trap contains the time at which the configuration change was committed, the name of the user who made the change, and the method by which the change was made.</p> <p>A history of the last 32 configuration changes is kept in jnxCmChgEventTable.</p> <p>NOTE: On the QFabric system, these conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All scalar variables under the jnxCmCfgChg table are supported. • Supported scalar OIDs are jnxCmCfgChgLatestIndex, jnxCmCfgChgLatestTime, jnxCmCfgChgLatestDate, jnxCmCfgChgLatestSource, jnxCmCfgChgLatestUser, and jnxCmCfgChgMaxEventEntries. • Scalar variables under the jnxCmRescueChg table are not supported. <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-cfgmgmt.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Configuration Management MIB</i>.</p> |
| Fabric Chassis MIB (mib-jnx-fabric-chassis) | <p>Provides hardware information about the QFabric system and its component devices. This MIB is based on the Juniper Networks enterprise-specific Chassis MIB but adds another level of indexing that provides information for QFabric system component devices.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-fabric-chassis.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Fabric Chassis MIB</i>.</p> |
| Interface MIB (Extensions) (mib-jnx-if-extensions) | <p>Extends the standard ifTable (RFC 2863) with additional statistics and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific chassis information in the ifJnxTable and ifChassisTable tables.</p> <p>NOTE: On the QFabric system, scalar variables are not supported.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-if-extensions.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Interface MIB</i>.</p> |
| Power Supply Unit MIB (mib-jnx-power-supply-unit) | <p>Provides support for environmental monitoring of the power supply unit for the Interconnect device of the QFabric system.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-power-supply-unit.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Power Supply Unit MIB</i>.</p> <p>NOTE: On the QFabric system, scalar variables for the jnxPsuObjects 1 object ID in the jnxPsuScalars table are not supported.</p> |

Table 22: Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| MIB | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| QFabric MIB (jnx-qf-smi) | <p>Explains how the Juniper Networks enterprise-specific QFabric MIBs are structured. Defines the MIB objects that are reported by the QFabric system and the contents of the traps that can be issued by the QFabric system.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-qf-smi.txt.</p> |
| Utility MIB (mib-jnx-util) | <p>Provides you with SNMP MIB container objects of the following types: 32-bit counters, 64-bit counters, signed integers, unsigned integers, and octet strings. You can use these objects to store data that can be retrieved using other SNMP operations.</p> <p>For a downloadable version of this MIB, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/mibs/mib-jnx-util.txt.</p> <p>For more information, see “Utility MIB” on page 56 and “Using the Enterprise-Specific Utility MIB to Enhance SNMP Coverage” on page 184.</p> |

- Related Documentation**
- *SNMP MIBs and Traps Reference*
 - [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53](#)
 - *Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System*
 - [SNMP Traps Support on page 80](#)

SNMP Traps Support

The QFX Series standalone switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, QFabric systems, and OCX Series support standard SNMP traps and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific traps.

For more information, see:

- [SNMP Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series on page 80](#)
- [SNMP Traps Supported on QFabric Systems on page 89](#)

SNMP Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

QFX Series standalone switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series support SNMPv1 and v2 traps. For more information, see:

- [SNMPv1 Traps on page 81](#)
- [SNMPv2 Traps on page 85](#)

SNMPv1 Traps

QFX Series standalone switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series support both standard SNMPv1 traps and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific SNMPv1 traps. See:

- [Table 23 on page 81](#) for standard SNMPv1 traps.
- [Table 24 on page 83](#) for enterprise-specific SNMPv1 traps.

The traps are organized first by trap category and then by trap name. The system logging severity levels are listed for those traps that have them. Traps that do not have corresponding system logging severity levels are marked with an en dash (–).

Table 23: Standard SNMP Version 1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Link Notifications | | | | | | |
| RFC 1215, <i>Conventions for Defining Traps for Use with the SNMP</i> | linkDown | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636 | 2 | 0 | Warning | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_DOWN |
| | linkUp | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636 | 3 | 0 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_UP |
| Remote Operations Notifications | | | | | | |
| RFC 2925, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Remote Ping, Traceroute, and Lookup Operations</i> | pingProbeFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0 | 6 | 1 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_PROBE_FAILED |
| | pingTestFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0 | 6 | 2 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_TEST_FAILED |
| | pingTestCompleted | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0 | 6 | 3 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_TEST_COMPLETED |
| | traceRoutePathChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0 | 6 | 1 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_PATH_CHANGE |
| | traceRouteTestFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0 | 6 | 2 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_TEST_FAILED |
| | traceRouteTestCompleted | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0 | 6 | 3 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_TEST_COMPLETED |
| RMON Alarms | | | | | | |

Table 23: Standard SNMP Version 1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| RFC 2819a, <i>RMON MIB</i> | fallingAlarm | 1.3.6.1.2.1.16 | 6 | 2 | – | – |
| | risingAlarm | 1.3.6.1.2.1.16 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| Routing Notifications | | | | | | |
| <i>BGP 4 MIB</i> | bgpEstablished | 1.3.6.1.2.1.15.7 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| | bgpBackwardTransition | 1.3.6.1.2.1.15.7 | 6 | 2 | – | – |
| <i>OSPF TRAP MIB</i> | ospfVirtIfStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| | ospfNbrStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 2 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtNbrStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 3 | – | – |
| | ospfIfConfigError | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 4 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfConfigError | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 5 | – | – |
| | ospfIfAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 6 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 7 | – | – |
| | ospfIfRxBadPacket | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 8 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfRxBadPacket | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 9 | – | – |
| | ospfTxRetransmit | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 10 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfTxRetransmit | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 11 | – | – |
| | ospfMaxAgeLsa | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 13 | – | – |
| | ospfIfStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2 | 6 | 16 | – | – |
| Startup Notifications | | | | | | |
| RFC 1215, <i>Conventions for Defining Traps for Use with the SNMP</i> | authenticationFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636 | 4 | 0 | Notice | SNMPD_TRAP_GEN_FAILURE |
| | coldStart | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636 | 0 | 0 | Critical | SNMPD_TRAP_COLD_START |

Table 23: Standard SNMP Version 1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | warmStart | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636 | 1 | 0 | Error | SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START |
| VRRP Notifications | | | | | | |
| RFC 2787, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</i> | vrrpTrapNewMaster | 1.3.6.1.2.1.68 | 6 | 1 | Warning | VRRPD_NEW_MASTER_TRAP |
| | vrrpTrapAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.68 | 6 | 2 | Warning | VRRPD_AUTH_FAILURE_TRAP |

Table 24: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Chassis Notifications (Alarm Conditions) | | | | | | |
| <i>Chassis MIB</i> (jnx-chassis.mib) | jnxPowerSupplyFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 1 | Warning | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFanFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 2 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxOverTemperature | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 3 | Alert | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruRemoval | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 5 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruInsertion | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 6 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruPowerOff | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 7 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruPowerOn | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 8 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 9 | Warning | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |

Table 24: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | jnxFruOffline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 10 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| | jnxFruOnline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 11 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| | jnxFruCheck | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1 | 6 | 12 | Warning | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| | jnxPowerSupplyOk | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2 | 6 | 1 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| | jnxFanOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2 | 6 | 2 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| | jnxTemperatureOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2 | 6 | 3 | Alert | CHASSISD_SNMPTRAP |
| Configuration Notifications | | | | | | |
| <i>Configuration Management MIB</i> (jnx-configmgmt.mib) | jnxCmCfgChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| | jnxCmRescueChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5 | 6 | 2 | – | – |
| Remote Operations | | | | | | |
| <i>Ping MIB</i> (jnx-ping.mib) | jnxPingRttThresholdExceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttStdDevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 2 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 3 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 4 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressStdDev ThresholdExceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 5 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 6 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 7 | – | – |

Table 24: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv1 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | Enterprise ID | Generic Trap Number | Specific Trap Number | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | jnxPingIngressStddevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 8 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9 | 6 | 9 | – | – |
| RMON Alarms | | | | | | |
| <i>RMON MIB</i> (jnx-rmon. mib) | jnxRmonAlarmGetFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.3 | 6 | 1 | – | – |
| | jnxRmonGetOk | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.3 | 6 | 2 | – | – |

SNMPv2 Traps

- [Table 25 on page 85](#) lists the standard SNMP traps
- [Table 26 on page 87](#) lists the Juniper Networks enterprise-specific traps

Table 25: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| Defined in | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Link Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 2863, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB</i> | linkDown | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.3 | Warning | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_DOWN |
| | linkUp | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_UP |
| Remote Operations Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 2925, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for Remote Ping, Traceroute, and Lookup Operations</i> | pingProbeFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0.1 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_PROBE_FAILED |
| | pingTestFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0.2 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_TEST_FAILED |
| | pingTestCompleted | 1.3.6.1.2.1.80.0.3 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_PING_TEST_COMPLETED |
| | traceRoutePathChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0.1 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_PATH_CHANGE |

Table 25: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | traceRouteTestFailed | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0.2 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_TEST_FAILED |
| | traceRouteTestCompleted | 1.3.6.1.2.1.81.0.3 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_TRACE_ROUTE_TEST_COMPLETED |
| RMON Alarms | | | | |
| RFC 2819a, <i>RMON MIB</i> | fallingAlarm | 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.0.1 | – | – |
| | risingAlarm | 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.0.2 | – | – |
| Routing Notifications | | | | |
| <i>BGP 4 MIB</i> | bgpEstablished | 1.3.6.1.2.1.15.7.1 | – | – |
| | bgpBackwardTransition | 1.3.6.1.2.1.15.7.2 | – | – |
| <i>OSPF Trap MIB</i> | ospfVirtIfStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.1 | – | – |
| | ospfNbrStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.2 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtNbrStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.3 | – | – |
| | ospfIfConfigError | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.4 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfConfigError | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.5 | – | – |
| | ospfIfAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.6 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.7 | – | – |
| | ospfIfRxBadPacket | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.8 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfRxBadPacket | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.9 | – | – |
| | ospfTxRetransmit | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.10 | – | – |
| | ospfVirtIfTxRetransmit | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.11 | – | – |
| | ospfMaxAgeLsa | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.13 | – | – |
| | ospfIfStateChange | 1.3.6.1.2.1.14.16.2.16 | – | – |

Table 25: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Defined in | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Startup Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 1907, <i>Management Information Base for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | coldStart | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.1 | Critical | SNMPD_TRAP_COLD_START |
| | warmStart | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.2 | Error | SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START |
| | authenticationFailure | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.5 | Notice | SNMPD_TRAP_GEN_FAILURE |
| VRRP Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 2787, <i>Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</i> | vrrpTrapNewMaster | 1.3.6.1.2.1.68.0.1 | Warning | VRRPD_NEWMASTER_TRAP |
| | vrrpTrapAuthFailure | 1.3.6.1.2.1.68.0.2 | Warning | VRRPD_AUTH_FAILURE_TRAP |

Table 26: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series

| Source MIB | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Chassis (Alarm Conditions) Notifications | | | | |
| <i>Chassis MIB</i> (mib-jnx-chassis) | jnxPowerSupplyFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.1 | Alert | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFanFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.2 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxOverTemperature | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.3 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruRemoval | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.5 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruInsertion | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.6 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruPowerOff | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.7 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |

Table 26: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Source MIB | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | jnxFruPowerOn | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.8 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.9 | Warning | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruOffline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.10 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruOnline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.11 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFruCheck | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.1.12 | Notice | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxPowerSupplyOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2.1 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxFanOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2.2 | Critical | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| | jnxTemperatureOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.2.3 | Alert | CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP |
| Configuration Notifications | | | | |
| <i>Configuration Management MIB</i> (mib-jnx-cfgmgmt) | jnxCmCfgChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxCmRescueChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5.0.2 | – | – |
| Remote Operations Notifications | | | | |

Table 26: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFX Series Standalone Switches, QFX Series Virtual Chassis, and OCX Series (*continued*)

| Source MIB | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Ping MIB</i> (mib-jnx-ping) | jnxPingRttThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttStdDevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.2 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.3 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.4 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressStdDevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.5 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.6 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.7 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressStddevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.8 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.9 | – | – |
| RMON Alarms | | | | |
| <i>RMON MIB</i> (mib-jnx-rmon) | jnxRmonAlarmGetFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.3.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxRmonGetOk | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.3.0.2 | – | – |

SNMP Traps Supported on QFabric Systems

QFabric systems support standard SNMPv2 traps and Juniper Networks enterprise-specific SNMPv2 traps.



NOTE: QFabric systems do not support SNMPv1 traps.

For more information, see:

- [Table 27 on page 90](#) for standard SNMPv2 traps

- [Table 28 on page 91](#) for Juniper Networks enterprise-specific SNMPv2 traps

Table 27: Standard SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFabric Systems

| Defined in | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | Syslog Tag |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Link Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 2863, <i>The Interfaces Group MIB</i> | linkDown | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.3 | Warning | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_DOWN |
| | linkUp | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | Info | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_UP |
| Startup Notifications | | | | |
| RFC 1907, <i>Management Information Base for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)</i> | coldStart | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.1 | Critical | SNMPD_TRAP_COLD_START |
| | warmStart | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.2 | Error | SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START |
| | authenticationFailure | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.5 | Notice | SNMPD_TRAP_GEN_FAILURE |

Table 28: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFabric Systems

| Source MIB | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Fabric Chassis MIB</i> (mib-jnx-fabric-chassis) | Fabric Chassis (Alarm Conditions) Notifications | | | |
| | jnxFabricPowerSupplyFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.1 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricFanFailure | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.2 | Critical | – |
| | jnxFabricOverTemperature | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.3 | Alert | – |
| | jnxFabricRedundancySwitchover | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.4 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruRemoval | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.5 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruInsertion | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.6 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruPowerOff | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.7 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruPowerOn | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.8 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.9 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricFruOffline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.10 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruOnline | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.11 | Notice | – |
| | jnxFabricFruCheck | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.12 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricFEBSwitchover | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.13 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricHardDiskFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.14 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricHardDiskMissing | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.15 | Warning | – |
| | jnxFabricBootFromBackup | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.19.16 | Warning | – |
| | Fabric Chassis (Alarm Cleared Conditions) Notifications | | | |
| | jnxFabricPowerSupplyOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.20.1 | Critical | – |
| | jnxFabricFanOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.20.2 | Critical | – |
| | jnxFabricTemperatureOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.20.3 | Alert | – |
| | jnxFabricFruOK | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.20.4 | – | – |

Table 28: Enterprise-Specific SNMPv2 Traps Supported on QFabric Systems (*continued*)

| Source MIB | Trap Name | SNMP Trap OID | System Logging Severity Level | System Log Tag |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>QFabric MIB</i> (mib-jnx-qf-smi) | QFabric MIB Notifications | | | |
| | jnxQFabricDownloadIssued | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxQFabricDownloadFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.2 | – | – |
| | jnxQFabricDownloadSucceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.3 | – | – |
| | jnxQFabricUpgradeIssued | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.4 | – | – |
| | jnxQFabricUpgradeFailed | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.5 | – | – |
| | jnxQFabricUpgradeSucceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.42.1.0.6 | – | – |
| Configuration Notifications | | | | |
| <i>Configuration Management MIB</i> (mib-jnx-cfgmgmt) | jnxCmCfgChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxCmRescueChange | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.5.0.2 | – | – |
| Remote Operations Notifications | | | | |
| <i>Ping MIB</i> (mib-jnx-ping) | jnxPingRttThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.1 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttStdDevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.2 | – | – |
| | jnxPingRttJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.3 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.4 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressStdDevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.5 | – | – |
| | jnxPingEgressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.6 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.7 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressStddevThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.8 | – | – |
| | jnxPingIngressJitterThreshold Exceeded | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.4.9.0.9 | – | – |

- Related Documentation**
- *SNMP MIBs and Traps Reference*
 - [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53](#)
 - *Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System*
 - [SNMP MIBs Support on page 64](#)

CHAPTER 7

System Logging

- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages

The Junos OS generates system log messages (also called *syslog messages*) to record events that occur on the switch, including the following:

- Routine operations, such as a user login into the configuration database.
- Failure and error conditions, such as failure to access a configuration file.
- Emergency or critical conditions, such as power-down of the switch due to excessive temperature.

Each system log message identifies the Junos OS process that generated the message and briefly describes the operation or error that occurred. For detailed information about specific system log messages, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.



NOTE: OCX Series switches comprise both the Junos OS and the host operating system (OS). For information about system logging on the host OS, see *Managing Host OS System Log and Core Files*.

Related Documentation

- [Junos OS System Log Configuration Statements on page 148](#)
- [Junos OS Minimum System Logging Configuration on page 147](#)

Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration

The Junos OS system logging utility on the QFX Series and OCX Series is similar to the UNIX **syslogd** utility. This topic describes how to configure system logging for a single-chassis system that runs the Junos OS.

Each system log message belongs to a *facility*, which groups together related messages. Each message is also preassigned a *severity level*, which indicates how seriously the triggering event affects router functions. You always specify the facility and severity of

the messages to include in the log. For more information, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*.

You direct messages to one or more destinations by including the appropriate statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level:

- To a named file in a local file system, by including the **file** statement. See [“Directing System Log Messages to a Log File” on page 150](#).
- To the terminal session of one or more specific users (or all users) when they are logged in to the switch, by including the **user** statement. See [“Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal” on page 151](#).
- To the switch console, by including the **console** statement. See [“Directing System Log Messages to the Console” on page 152](#).
- To a remote machine that is running the **syslogd** utility, by including the **host** statement. See [“Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine” on page 150](#).

By default, messages are logged in a standard format, which is based on a UNIX system log format; for detailed information about message formatting, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*. You can alter the content and format of logged messages in the following ways:

- You can log messages to a file in structured-data format instead of the standard Junos OS format. Structured-data format provides more information without adding significant length, and makes it easier for automated applications to extract information from the message. For more information, see [“Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format” on page 156](#).
- A message’s facility and severity level are together referred to as its *priority*. By default, the standard Junos OS format for messages does not include priority information (structured-data format includes a priority code by default). To include priority information in standard-format messages directed to a file or a remote destination, include the **explicit-priority** statement. For more information, see [“Including Priority Information in System Log Messages” on page 154](#).
- By default, the standard Junos OS format for messages specifies the month, date, hour, minute, and second when the message was logged. You can modify the timestamp on standard-format system log messages to include the year, the millisecond, or both. (Structured-data format specifies the year and millisecond by default.) For more information, see [“Including the Year or Millisecond in Timestamps” on page 155](#).
- When directing messages to a remote machine, you can specify the IP address that is reported in messages as their source. You can also configure features that make it easier to separate messages generated by Junos OS or messages generated on particular switches. For more information, see [“Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine” on page 150](#).
- The predefined facilities group together related messages, but you can also use regular expressions to specify more exactly which messages from a facility are logged to a file, a user terminal, or a remote destination. For more information, see [“Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages” on page 168](#).



NOTE: During a commit check, warnings about the `traceoptions` configuration (for example, mismatch in trace file sizes or number of trace files) are not displayed on the console. However, these warnings are logged in the system log messages when the new configuration is committed.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)
- [Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log](#)
- [Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels on page 163](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a Log File on page 150](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine on page 150](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal on page 151](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to the Console on page 152](#)

PART 2

Configuring

- [Network Management on page 101](#)
- [Network Analytics on page 119](#)
- [sFlow Technology on page 125](#)
- [SNMP on page 127](#)
- [System Log Messages on page 147](#)

CHAPTER 8

Network Management

- [Configuring Console and Auxiliary Port Properties on page 101](#)
- [Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch on page 102](#)
- [Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Switch on page 104](#)
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)
- [Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility on page 107](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 108](#)

Configuring Console and Auxiliary Port Properties

The console port and auxiliary port on a switch provide out-of-band remote access to the switch. You can configure the console and auxiliary ports so that an external data terminal may be connected to the switch. The console port is enabled by default. The console port speed is 9600 baud, except on OCX Series devices, on which it is 115200 baud. The auxiliary port is disabled by default.

By default, terminal connections to the console and auxiliary ports are secure. When you configure the console and auxiliary ports as insecure, root logins are not allowed to establish terminal connections, and superusers and anyone with a user identifier (UID) of 0 are not allowed to establish terminal connections in multiuser mode.

To configure the console and auxiliary port properties on the switch:

1. To specify that the console port session should terminate if the connection to the data carrier is lost:

```
[edit system ports]
user@switch# set console log-out-on-disconnect
```

2. To specify the auxiliary port terminal type:

```
[edit system ports]
user@switch# set auxiliary type (ansi | small-xterm | vt100 | xterm)
```

For example, to specify the auxiliary port terminal type of **xterm** with a display of 80 columns by 65 rows:

```
[edit system ports]
user@switch# set auxiliary type xterm
```

3. To check the configuration:

```
[edit system ports]
user@switch# show
console log-out-on-disconnect;
auxiliary type xterm;
```

- Related Documentation**
- *auxiliary*
 - *console (Physical Port)*
 - *ports*

Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch

To configure the router or switch to accept SSH as an access service, include the **ssh** statement at the **[edit system services]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system services]
ssh {
  ciphers [ cipher-1 cipher-2 cipher-3 ...]
  client-alive-count-max number;
  client-alive-interval seconds;
  connection-limit limit;
  hostkey-algorithm <algorithm | no-algorithm>;
  key-exchange algorithm;
  macs algorithm;
  max-sessions-per-connection number;
  no-passwords;
  no-tcp-forwarding;
  protocol-version [v1 v2];
  rate-limit limit;
  root-login <allow | deny | deny-password>;
}
```

By default, the router or switch supports a limited number of simultaneous SSH sessions and connection attempts per minute. Use the following statements to change the defaults:

- **connection-limit *limit***—Maximum number of simultaneous connections per protocol (IPv4 and IPv6). The range is a value from 1 through 250. The default is 75. When you configure a connection limit, the limit is applicable to the number of SSH sessions per protocol (IPv4 and IPv6). For example, a connection limit of 10 allows 10 IPv6 SSH sessions and 10 IPv4 SSH sessions.
- **max-sessions-per-connection *number***—Include this statement to specify the maximum number of SSH sessions allowed per single SSH connection. This allows you to limit the number of cloned sessions tunneled within a single SSH connection. The default value is 10.
- **rate-limit *limit***—Maximum number of connection attempts accepted per minute (a value from 1 through 250). The default is 150. When you configure a rate limit, the limit is applicable to the number of connection attempts per protocol (IPv4 and IPv6). For example, a rate limit of 10 allows 10 IPv6 SSH session connection attempts per minute and 10 IPv4 SSH session connection attempts per minute.

By default, a user can create an SSH tunnel over a CLI session to a router running Junos OS via SSH. This type of tunnel could be used to forward TCP traffic, bypassing any firewall filters or ACLs, allowing access to resources beyond the router. Use the **no-tcp-forwarding** option to prevent a user from creating an SSH tunnel to a router via SSH.

For information about other configuration settings, see the following topics:

- [Configuring the Root Login Through SSH on page 103](#)
- [Configuring the SSH Protocol Version on page 103](#)
- [Configuring the Client Alive Mechanism on page 104](#)

Configuring the Root Login Through SSH

By default, users are allowed to log in to the router or switch as **root** through SSH. To control user access through SSH, include the **root-login** statement at the **[edit system services ssh]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system services ssh]
root-login (allow | deny | deny-password);
```

allow—Allows users to log in to the router or switch as root through SSH. The default is **allow**.

deny—Disables users from logging in to the router or switch as root through SSH.

deny-password—Allows users to log in to the router or switch as root through SSH when the authentication method (for example, RSA) does not require a password.

Configuring the SSH Protocol Version

By default, both version 1 and version 2 of the SSH protocol are enabled. To configure the router or switch to use only version 1 of the SSH protocol, include the **protocol-version** statement and specify **v1** at the **[edit system services ssh]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system services ssh]
protocol-version [ v1 ];
```

To configure the router or switch to use only version 2 of the SSH protocol, include the **protocol-version** statement and specify **v2** at the **[edit system services ssh]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system services ssh]
protocol-version [ v2 ];
```

To explicitly configure the router or switch to use version 1 and 2 of the SSH protocol, include the **protocol-version** statement and specify **v1** and **v2** at the **[edit system services ssh]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system services ssh]
protocol-version [ v1 v2 ];
```

For J Series Services Routers, the export license software supports SSH version 1 only.

Configuring the Client Alive Mechanism

The client alive mechanism is valuable when the client or server depends on knowing when a connection has become inactive. It differs from the standard keepalive mechanism because the client alive messages are sent through the encrypted channel. The client alive mechanism is not enabled at default. To enable it, configure the **client-alive-count-max** and the **client-alive-interval**. This option applies to SSH protocol version 2 only.

In the following example, unresponsive SSH clients will be disconnected after approximately 100 seconds (20 x 5).

```
[edit system services ssh]
client-alive-count-max 5;
client-alive-interval 20;
```

Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Switch

Telnet provides unencrypted access to network devices. Configuring Telnet service for a switch enables in-band remote access to the switch.

By default, the switch supports a limited number of simultaneous Telnet sessions and connection attempts per minute. Optionally, you can change the default Telnet settings by configuring the connection limit and rate limit at the **[edit system services telnet]** hierarchy level.

The connection limit is the maximum number of simultaneous connections per protocol (IPv4). The range is from 1 through 250. The default is 75.

The rate limit is the maximum number of connection attempts accepted per minute per protocol. The range is from 1 through 250. The default is 150.

To configure Telnet service:

1. To specify the connection limit:

```
[edit system services]
user@switch# set telnet connection-limit connection-limit
```

2. To specify the rate limit:

```
[edit system services]
user@switch# set telnet rate-limit rate-limit
```

3. Check that the Telnet connection limit and rate limit show the values you specified:

```
[edit system services]
user@switch# show
telnet {
  connection-limit 50;
  rate-limit 100;
}
```


- Related Documentation**
- *Understanding Telnet on the QFabric System*
 - *Limiting the Number of User Login Attempts for SSH and Telnet Sessions*
 - *Example: Limiting the Number of Login Attempts for SSH and Telnet Sessions*

Examples: Configuring System Logging

The system log provides an excellent way of tracking all management activity on the switch by recording events such as user authentication, access authorization, and command execution. Logged command executions include commands entered by users at the CLI prompt or by client applications such as the Junos XML protocol or NETCONF XML client. Because system log files contain information about commands executed on the switch and the user who executed the commands, checking system log files for failed authentication events can help identify attempts to hack in to the switch. You can also analyze network activity by correlating executed commands with events and changes that occurred on the network at a particular time.

System log files are stored locally on the switch in the default `/var/log` directory.

The following example shows how to configure system log messages to record all commands entered by users and all authentication or authorization attempts. Logged commands include those entered by users at the CLI prompt and by client applications. Authentication and authorization attempts include events that are saved in the file named **cli-commands** and those that are sent to the terminal of a user who is logged in.

```
[edit system]
syslog {
  file cli-commands {
    interactive-commands info;
    authorization info;
  }
  user * {
    interactive-commands info;
    authorization info;
  }
}
```

The following example shows how to log all alarms state changes to the file `/var/log/alarms`:

```
[edit system]
syslog {
  file alarms {
    kernel warning;
  }
}
```

The following example shows how to configure the handling of messages of various types, as described in the comments. Information is logged to two files, to the terminal of user alex, to a remote machine, and to the console:

```
[edit system]
syslog {
```

```
/* write all security-related messages to file /var/log/security */
file security {
    authorization info;
    interactive-commands info;
}
/* write messages about potential problems to file /var/log/messages: */
/* messages from "authorization" facility at level "notice" and above, */
/* messages from all other facilities at level "warning" and above */
file messages {
    authorization notice;
    any warning;
}
/* write all messages at level "critical" and above to terminal of user
   "alex" if */
/* that user is logged in */
user alex {
    any critical;
}
/* write all messages from the "daemon" facility at level "info"
   and above, and */
/* messages from all other facilities at level "warning" and above, to the
   */
/* machine monitor.mycompany.com */
host monitor.mycompany.com {
    daemon info;
    any warning;
}
/* write all messages at level "error" and above to the system console */
console {
    any error;
}
}
```

The following example shows how to configure the handling of messages generated when users issue Junos OS CLI commands, by specifying the interactive-commands facility at the info, notice, and warning severity levels:

```
[edit system]
file user-actions {
    interactive-commands info;
}
user philip {
    interactive-commands notice;
}
console {
    interactive-commands warning;
}
}
```

The following list describes the security levels used in the example:

- **info**—Logs a message when users issue any command at the CLI operational or configuration mode prompt. The example writes the messages to the file `/var/log/user-actions`.

- **notice**—Logs a message when users issue the configuration mode command **commit**. The example writes the messages to the terminal of user philip.
- **warning**—Logs a message when users issue a command that restarts a software process. The example writes the messages to the console.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility

This topic contains examples of configuring system log messages to use an alternative facility for logging.

The following example shows how to log all messages generated on the switch at the **error** level or higher to the **local0** facility on the remote host called **monitor.mycompany.com**:

```
[edit system syslog]
host monitor.mycompany.com {
    any error;
    facility-override local0;
}
```

The following example contains two sets of statements that show how to configure switches located in California and in New York to send messages to a single remote host called **central-logger.mycompany.com**. The messages from California are assigned to alternative facility **local0** and the messages from New York are assigned to alternative facility **local2**.

- The following statements configure the California switch to aggregate messages in the **local0** facility:

```
[edit system syslog]
host central-logger.mycompany.com {
    change-log info;
    facility-override local0;
}
```

- The following statements configure the New York switch to aggregate messages in the **local2** facility:

```
[edit system syslog]
host central-logger.mycompany.com {
    change-log info;
    facility-override local2;
}
```

On the remote host named **central-logger** you can subsequently configure the system logging utility to write messages from the **local0** facility to one file (for example, **california-config**) and the messages from the **local2** facility to another file (for example, **new-york-config**).

- Related Documentation**
- [Alternate Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 165](#)

Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features

This example shows how to configure the enhanced network analytics feature, including queue and traffic monitoring.

- [Requirements on page 108](#)
- [Overview on page 108](#)
- [Configuration on page 109](#)
- [Verification on page 114](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- A QFX5100 standalone switch
- A external streaming server to collect data
- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 software
- TCP server software (for remote streaming servers)

Before you configure network analytics, be sure you have:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later software installed and running on the QFX5100 switch.
- (Optional for streaming servers for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats) TCP or UDP server software set up for processing records separated by a newline character (\n) on the remote streaming server.
- (Optional for streaming servers for the GPB format) TCP or UDP build streaming server using the **analytics.proto** file.
- All other network devices running.

Overview

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable network analytics by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



NOTE: You can configure queue and traffic monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.

Disabling of the queue or traffic monitoring supersedes the configuration (enabling) of this feature. You disable monitoring by applying a resource profile that includes the `no-queue-monitoring` or `no-traffic-monitoring` configuration statement at the `[edit services analytics resource-profiles]` hierarchy level.

Topology

In this example, the QFX5100 switch is connected to an external server used for streaming statistics data.

Configuration

To configure the network analytics features, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Polling Interval for Queue and Traffic Monitoring on page 110](#)
- [Configuring a Local Statistics File on page 110](#)
- [Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for the System on page 110](#)
- [Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for an Interface on page 111](#)
- [Configuring an Export Profile and Collector for Streaming Data on page 111](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the `[edit]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring 1000
set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring 5
set services analytics collector local file an.stats
set services analytics collector local file an files 3
set services analytics collector local file an size 10m
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp queue-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp traffic-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp depth-threshold high 999999 low 99
set services analytics resource system resource-profile sys-rp
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp queue-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp traffic-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp latency-threshold high 2300 low 20
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/16 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/18 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/19 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics export-profiles ep stream-format gpb
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface information
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics queue
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics traffic
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface status link
```

```
set services analytics export-profiles ep system information
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status queue
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status traffic
set services analytics collector address 10.94.198.11 port 50001 transport tcp export-profile
ep
set services analytics collector address 10.94.184.25 port 50013 transport udp
export-profile ep
```

Configuring the Polling Interval for Queue and Traffic Monitoring

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the polling interval queue and traffic monitoring globally:

1. Configure the queue monitoring polling interval (in milliseconds) for the system:
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring 1000
2. Configure the traffic monitoring polling interval (in seconds) for the system:
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring 5

Configuring a Local Statistics File

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a file for local statistics collection:

1. Configure the filename:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an.stats
2. Configure the number of files:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an files 3
3. Configure the file size:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an size 10m

Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for the System

Step-by-Step Procedure

To define a resource profile template for queue and traffic monitoring resources:

1. Configure a resource profile and enable queue monitoring:
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp queue-monitoring
2. Enable traffic monitoring in the profile:
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp traffic-monitoring
3. Configure the depth-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the profile:
[edit]

```
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp depth-threshold high 999999 low 99
```

4. Apply the resource profile template to the system resource type for a global configuration:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system resource-profile sys-rp
```

Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for an Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

You can configure queue and traffic monitoring for one or more specific interfaces. The interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration. To define a resource profile template for queue and traffic monitoring resources for an interface:

1. Configure a resource profile and enable queue monitoring:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp queue-monitoring
```

2. Enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp traffic-monitoring
```

3. Configure the latency-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp latency-threshold high 2300 low 20
```

4. Apply the resource profile template to the interfaces resource type for specific interfaces:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/16 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/18 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/19 resource-profile if-rp
```

Configuring an Export Profile and Collector for Streaming Data

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a collector (streaming server) for receiving monitoring data:

1. Create an export profile and specify the stream format:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep stream-format gpb
```

2. Configure the export profile to include interface information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface information
```

3. Configure the export profile to include interface queue statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics queue
```

4. Configure the export profile to include interface traffic statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics traffic
```

5. Configure the export profile to include interface status link information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface status link
```

6. Configure the export profile to include system information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep system information
```

7. Configure the export profile to include system queue status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status queue
```

8. Configure the export profile to include system traffic status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status traffic
```

9. Configure the transport protocol for the collector addresses and apply an export profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics collector address 10.94.198.11 port 50001 transport tcp
export-profile ep
set services analytics collector address 10.94.184.25 port 50013 transport udp
export-profile ep
```



NOTE: If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats, you must also set up the TCP or UDP client software on the remote collector to process records that are separated by the newline character (`\n`) on the remote server.

If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the GPB format, you must also set up the TCP or UDP build streaming server using the `analytics.proto` file.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
[edit services analytics]
user@switch# run show configuration
services {
  analytics {
    export-profiles {
      ep {
        stream-format gpb;
        interface {
          information;
          statistics {
            traffic;
            queue;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
    status {
        link;
    }
}
system {
    information;
    status {
        traffic;
        queue;
    }
}
}
}
resource-profiles {
    sys-rp {
        queue-monitoring;
        traffic-monitoring;
        depth-threshold high 99999 low 99;
    }
    if-rp {
        queue-monitoring;
        traffic-monitoring;
        latency-threshold high 2300 low 20;
    }
}
resource {
    system {
        resource-profile sys-rp;
        polling-interval {
            traffic-monitoring 5;
            queue-monitoring 1000;
        }
    }
    interfaces {
        xe-0/0/16 {
            resource-profile if-rp;
        }
        xe-0/0/18 {
            resource-profile if-rp;
        }
        xe-0/0/19 {
            resource-profile if-rp;
        }
    }
}
collector {
    local {
        file an size 10m files 3;
    }
    address 10.94.184.25 {
        port 50013 {
            transport udp {
                export-profile ep;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    address 10.94.198.11 {
        port 50001 {
            transport tcp {
                export-profile ep;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is correct and works as expected by performing these tasks:

- [Verifying the Network Analytics Configuration on page 114](#)
- [Verifying the Network Analytics Status on page 114](#)
- [Verifying the Collector Configuration on page 115](#)
- [Verifying Queue Statistics on page 116](#)
- [Verifying Traffic Statistics on page 116](#)

Verifying the Network Analytics Configuration

Purpose Verify the configuration for network analytics.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show analytics configuration** command to display the traffic and queue monitoring configuration.

```

user@host> show analytics configuration
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes

```

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Queue depth threshold | | Latency threshold | |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | | | High | Low | High | Low |
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/18 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |

Meaning The output displays the traffic and queue monitoring configuration information on the switch.

Verifying the Network Analytics Status

Purpose Verify the network analytics operational status of the switch.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show analytics status global** command to display global traffic and queue monitoring status.

```
user@host> show analytics status global
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes
```

From operational mode, enter the **show analytics status** command to display both the interface and global queue monitoring status.

```
user@host> show analytics status
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes
```

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Queue depth threshold | | Latency threshold | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| | | | High | Low | High | Low |
| | | | (bytes) | | (nanoseconds) | |
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/18 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |

Meaning The output displays the global and interface status of traffic and queue monitoring on the switch.

Verifying the Collector Configuration

Action Verify the configuration for the collector for streamed data is working.

From operational mode, enter the **show analytics collector** command to display the streaming servers configuration.

```
user@host> show analytics collector
Address      Port  Transport  Stream format  State      Sent
10.94.184.25 50013 udp        gpb            n/a        484
10.94.198.11 50001 tcp        gpb            In progress  0
```

Meaning The output displays the collector configuration.



NOTE: The connection state of a port configured with the **udp** transport protocol is always displayed as **n/a**.

Verifying Queue Statistics

Purpose Verify that queue statistics collection is working.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show analytics queue-statistics** command to display the queue statistics.

```
user@host> show analytics queue-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-03-04 15:37:03.116018
Time                Interface  Queue-depth  Latency
                   (bytes)      (nanoseconds)
00:00:00.412371 ago  xe-0/0/19  1384656      1107724
00:00:01.412395 ago  xe-0/0/19  1375712      1100569
00:00:02.415366 ago  xe-0/0/19  1385280      1108224
00:00:03.417395 ago  xe-0/0/19  1381744      1105395
00:00:04.411392 ago  xe-0/0/19  1368432      1094745
00:00:05.414387 ago  xe-0/0/19  1374880      1099904
00:00:06.414365 ago  xe-0/0/19  1373632      1098905
00:00:07.416386 ago  xe-0/0/19  1370096      1096076
00:00:08.413384 ago  xe-0/0/19  1377168      1101734
00:00:09.415379 ago  xe-0/0/19  1370720      1096576
00:00:10.418374 ago  xe-0/0/19  1381120      1104896
00:00:11.410376 ago  xe-0/0/19  1383408      1106726
00:00:12.412372 ago  xe-0/0/19  1382576      1106060
00:00:13.417371 ago  xe-0/0/19  1387152      1109721
00:00:14.411368 ago  xe-0/0/19  1375296      1100236
---(more)---
```

Meaning The output displays queue-statistics information, with the latest record at the top of the report.

Verifying Traffic Statistics

Purpose Verify that traffic statistics collection is working.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show analytics traffic-statistics** command to display the traffic statistics.

```

user@host> show analytics traffic-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-03-04 15:37:52.047136
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/19
Traffic Statistics:
  Receive      Transmit
Total octets:  15044882432  1502607382656
Total packets: 117538143   11739120146
Unicast packet: 117538143   11739120146
Multicast packets: 0      0
Broadcast packets: 0      0
Octets per second: 86488360  8649309384
Packets per second: 84461    8446590
CRC/Align errors: 0      0
Packets dropped: 0      11760298455
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/18
Traffic Statistics:
  Receive      Transmit
Total octets:  1504619929836  15782818944
Total packets: 11754843131   123303273
Unicast packet: 11754843131   123303273
Multicast packets: 0      0
Broadcast packets: 0      0
Octets per second: 8649134008  86487816
Packets per second: 8446458    84461
CRC/Align errors: 5      0
Packets dropped: 0      0
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/16
Traffic Statistics:
  Receive      Transmit
Total octets:  1504801437048  757345408
Total packets: 11756261156   5916761
Unicast packet: 11756261156   5916761
Multicast packets: 0      0
Broadcast packets: 0      0
Octets per second: 7910619496  0
Packets per second: 7725214    0
CRC/Align errors: 3      0
Packets dropped: 0      0

```

Meaning The output displays traffic-statistics information.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [show analytics status on page 405](#)
- [show analytics collector on page 397](#)

CHAPTER 9

Network Analytics

- [Configuring Queue Monitoring on page 119](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Monitoring on page 121](#)
- [Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data on page 122](#)
- [Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data on page 123](#)

Configuring Queue Monitoring

Network analytics queue monitoring provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. You can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable queue monitoring by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



NOTE: You can configure queue monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.



NOTE: This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure queue monitoring on a QFX Series standalone switch:

1. Configure the queue monitoring polling interval (in milliseconds) globally (for the system):

[edit]

set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring *interval*

2. Configure a resource profile for the system, and enable queue monitoring:

[edit]

set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* queue-monitoring

3. Configure high and low values of the depth-threshold (in bytes) for queue monitoring in the system profile:

[edit]

set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* depth-threshold high *number* low *number*

For both high and low values, the range is from 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes, and the default value is 0 bytes.



NOTE: You can configure either the depth-threshold or latency threshold for the system, but not both.

4. Apply the resource profile template to the system for a global configuration:

[edit]

set services analytics resource system resource-profile *profile-name*

5. Configure an interface-specific resource profile and enable queue monitoring for the interface:

[edit]

set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* queue-monitoring

6. Configure the latency-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the interface-specific profile:

[edit]

set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* latency-threshold high *number* low *number*

For both high and low values, the range is from 1 to 100,000,000 nanoseconds, and the default value is 1,000,000 nanoseconds.



NOTE: You can configure either the depth-threshold or latency threshold for interfaces, but not both.

7. Apply the resource profile template for interfaces to one or more interfaces:

[edit]

set services analytics resource interfaces *interface-name* resource-profile *profile-name*



NOTE: If a conflict arises between the system and interface configurations, the interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 108](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

Configuring Traffic Monitoring

Network analytics queue monitoring provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. You can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable traffic monitoring by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



NOTE: You can configure traffic monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.



NOTE: This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure traffic monitoring on a QFX Series standalone switch:

1. Configure the traffic monitoring polling interval (in seconds) for the system:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring interval
```

2. Configure a resource profile for the system, and enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles profile-name traffic-monitoring
```

3. Apply the resource profile to the system for a global configuration:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system resource-profile profile-name
```

4. Configure a resource profile for interfaces, and enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles profile-name traffic-monitoring
```



NOTE: If a conflict arises between the system and interface configurations, the interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration.

5. Apply the resource profile template to one or more interfaces:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource interfaces interface-name resource-profile profile-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 108](#)
 - [analytics on page 227](#)

Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

To save the queue and traffic statistics data in a local file, you must configure a filename to store it.



NOTE: This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure a local file for storing queue and traffic monitoring statistics:

1. Configure a filename:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics collector local file filename
```

There is no default filename. If you do not configure a filename, network analytics statistics are not saved locally.

2. Configure the number of files (from 2 to 1000 files):

```
[edit]  
set services analytics collector local file filename files number
```

3. Configure the file size (from 10 to 4095 MB) in the format of xm:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics collector local file an size size
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 108](#)
 - [analytics on page 227](#)

Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You can configure an export profile to define the stream format and type of data, and one or more remote servers (collectors) to receive streaming network analytics data.



NOTE: This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure a collector for receiving streamed analytics data:

1. Create an export profile and specify the stream format:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name stream-format format
```

2. Configure the export profile to include interface information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface information
```

3. Configure the export profile to include interface queue statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface statistics queue
```

4. Configure the export profile to include interface traffic statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface statistics traffic
```

5. Configure the export profile to include interface status link information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface status link
```

6. Configure the export profile to include system information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system information
```

7. Configure the export profile to include system queue status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system status queue
```

8. Configure the export profile to include system traffic status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system status traffic
```

9. Configure the transport protocol for the collector addresses and apply the export profile:

[edit]

```
set services analytics collector address ip-address port port transport protocol  
export-profile profile-name  
set services analytics collector address ip-address port port transport protocol  
export-profile profile-name
```



NOTE: If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats, you must also set up the TCP or UDP client software on the remote collector to process records that are separated by the newline character (`\n`) on the remote server.

If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the GPB format, you must also set up the TCP or UDP build streaming server using the `analytics.proto` file.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 108](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

sFlow Technology

- [Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125](#)

Configuring sFlow Technology

The sFlow technology is a monitoring technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. sFlow monitoring technology collects samples of network packets and sends them in a UDP datagram to a monitoring station called a *collector*. You can configure sFlow technology on a device to monitor traffic continuously at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously. You must enable sFlow monitoring on each interface individually; you cannot globally enable sFlow monitoring on all interfaces with a single configuration statement. Junos OS fully supports the sFlow technology standard described in RFC 3176, *InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks*.

On the QFabric system, the sFlow monitoring global configuration that is defined on the Director device is distributed to Node groups that have sFlow sampling configured on the interfaces.

To configure sFlow features using the CLI:

1. Configure the IP address and UDP port of at least one collector:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@host# set collector ip-address udp-port port-number
The default UDP port assigned is 6343.
```

2. Enable sFlow technology on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@host# set interfaces interface-name
```



NOTE: You cannot enable sFlow technology on a Layer 3 VLAN-tagged interface.

You cannot enable sFlow technology on a LAG interface (for example ae0), but you can enable sFlow technology on the member interfaces of the LAG (for example, xe-0/0/1).

3. Specify how often (in seconds) the sFlow agent polls all interfaces at the global level:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@host# set polling-interval seconds
```



NOTE: Specify 0 if you do not want to poll the interface.

4. Specify the rate at which packets are sampled at the global level. For example, configuring a **number** of 1000 sets a sample rate of 1 in 1000 packets.

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@host# set sample-rate number
```

5. (Optional) You can also configure the polling interval and sample rate at the interface level:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@host# set interfaces interface-name polling-interval seconds sample-rate number
```



NOTE: The interface-level configuration overrides the global configuration for the specified interface.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology*
- *Overview of sFlow Technology*

CHAPTER 11

SNMP

- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)
- [Configuring the SNMP Community String on page 131](#)
- [Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132](#)
- [Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community on page 133](#)
- [Configuring the Interfaces on Which SNMP Requests Can Be Accepted on page 134](#)
- [Configuring MIB Views on page 135](#)
- [Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138](#)
- [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)
- [Configuring Access Privileges for a Group on page 140](#)
- [Assigning a Security Name to a Group on page 142](#)
- [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS on page 143](#)
- [Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144](#)

Configuring SNMP

SNMP is implemented in the Junos OS Software running on the QFX Series and OCX Series products. By default, SNMP is not enabled. To enable SNMP, you must include the SNMP configuration statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

To configure the minimum requirements for SNMP, include the following statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level of the configuration:

```
[edit]
snmp {
  community public;
}
```

To configure complete SNMP features, include the following statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level of the configuration:

```
snmp {
  client-list client-list-name {
    ip-addresses;
  }
}
```

```
community community-name {
  authorization authorization;
  client-list-name client-list-name;
  clients {
    address restrict;
  }
  logical-system logical-system-name {
    routing-instance routing-instance-name {
      clients {
        addresses;
      }
    }
  }
  routing-instance routing-instance-name {
    clients {
      addresses;
    }
  }
  view view-name;
}
contact contact;
description description;
filter-duplicates;
filter-interfaces;
health-monitor {
  falling-threshold integer;
  interval seconds;
  rising-threshold integer;
}
interface [ interface-names ];
location location;
name name;
nonvolatile {
  commit-delay seconds;
}
rmon {
  alarm index {
    description description;
    falling-event-index index;
    falling-threshold integer;
    falling-threshold-interval seconds;
    interval seconds;
    request-type;
    rising-event-index index;
    rising-threshold integer;
    sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);
    startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);
    syslog-subtag syslog-subtag;
    variable oid-variable;
  }
  event index {
    community community-name;
    description description;
    type type;
  }
  history history-index {
```



```

    bucket-size number;
    interface interface-name;
    interval seconds;
    owner owner-name;
}
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <match
        regular-expression>;
    flag flag;
}
trap-group group-name {
    categories {
        category;
    }
    destination-port port-number;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    targets {
        address;
    }
    version (all | v1 | v2);
}
trap-options {
    agent-address outgoing-interface;
    source-address address;
}
v3 {
    notify name {
        tag tag-name;
        type trap;
    }
    notify-filter profile-name {
        oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
    }
    snmp-community community-index {
        community-name community-name;
        security-name security-name;
        tag tag-name;
    }
    target-address target-address-name {
        address address;
        address-mask address-mask;
        logical-system logical-system;
        port port-number;
        retry-count number;
        routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        tag-list tag-list;
        target-parameters target-parameters-name;
        timeout seconds;
    }
    target-parameters target-parameters-name {
        notify-filter profile-name;
        parameters {
            message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | V3);
            security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
            security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);

```

```

        security-name security-name;
    }
}
usm {
    local-engine {
        user username {
            authentication-sha {
                authentication-password authentication-password;
            }
            authentication-md5 {
                authentication-password authentication-password;
            }
            authentication-none;
            privacy-aes128 {
                privacy-password privacy-password;
            }
            privacy-des {
                privacy-password privacy-password;
            }
            privacy-3des {
                privacy-password privacy-password;
            }
            privacy-none;
        }
    }
}
remote-engine engine-id {
    user username {
        authentication-sha {
            authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-md5 {
            authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-none;
        privacy-aes128 {
            privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-des {
            privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-3des {
            privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-none {
            privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
    }
}
}
vacm {
    access {
        group group-name {
            (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix) {
                security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
                    security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
                        notify-view view-name;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        read-view view-name;
        write-view view-name;
    }
}
}
}
}
security-to-group {
    security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
        security-name security-name {
            group group-name;
        }
    }
}
}
}
view view-name {
    oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53](#)
 - [snmp on page 331](#)

Configuring the SNMP Community String

The SNMP community string defines the relationship between an SNMP server system and the client systems. This string acts like a password to control the clients' access to the server. To configure a community string in a Junos OS configuration, include the **community** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit snmp]
community name {
    authorization authorization;
    clients {
        default restrict;
        address restrict;
    }
    view view-name;
}

```

If the community name contains spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

The default authorization level for a community is **read-only**. To allow **Set** requests within a community, you need to define that community as **authorization read-write**. For **Set** requests, you also need to include the specific MIB objects that are accessible with read-write privileges using the **view** statement. The default view includes all supported MIB objects that are accessible with read-only privileges; no MIB objects are accessible with read-write privileges. For more information about the **view** statement, see [“Configuring MIB Views” on page 135](#).

The **clients** statement lists the IP addresses of the clients (community members) that are allowed to use this community. If no **clients** statement is present, all clients are

allowed. For **address**, you must specify an IPv4 address, not a hostname. Include the **default restrict** option to deny access to all SNMP clients for which access is not explicitly granted. We recommend that you always include the **default restrict** option to limit SNMP client access to the local switch.



NOTE: Community names must be unique within each SNMP system.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)

Configuring SNMP Trap Groups

Before any SNMP traps can be sent, you must configure a trap group, the categories of traps the group can receive, and the targets (systems) that will receive the traps. To create and name an SNMP trap group, include the **trap-group** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp]
trap-group group-name {
  categories {
    category;
  }
  destination-port port-number;
  targets {
    address;
  }
  version (all | v1 | v2);
}
```

The trap group name can be any string and is embedded in the community name field of the trap. To configure your own trap group port, include the **destination-port** statement. The default destination port is port 162.

For each trap group that you define, you must include the **target** statement to define at least one system as the recipient of the SNMP traps in the trap group. Specify the IPv4 address of each recipient and not its hostname.

Specify the types of traps the trap group can receive in the **categories** statement.

A trap group can receive the following categories of traps:

- **authentication**—Authentication failures
- **chassis**—Chassis or environment notifications
- **configuration**—Configuration notifications
- **link**—Link-related notifications such as up-down transitions
- **remote-operations**—Remote operation notifications
- **startup**—System warm and cold starts

The **version** statement allows you to specify the SNMP version of the traps sent to targets of the trap group. If you specify **v1** only, SNMPv1 traps are sent. If you specify **v2** only, SNMPv2 traps are sent. If you specify **all**, both an SNMPv1 and an SNMPv2 trap are sent for every trap condition. For more information about the **version** statement, see [version](#).

**Related
Documentation**

- *Standard SNMP Version 1 Traps*
- *Standard SNMP Version 2 Traps*
- *Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific SNMP Version 1 Traps*
- *Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific SNMP Version 2 Traps*

Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community

Junos OS enables you to add one or more groups of clients to an SNMP community. You can include the **client-list-name** *name* statement at the **[edit snmp community community-name]** hierarchy level to add all the members of the client list or prefix list to an SNMP community.

To define a list of clients, include the **client-list** statement followed by the IP addresses of the clients at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp]
  client-list client-list-name {
    ip-addresses;
  }
```

You can configure a prefix list at the **[edit policy options]** hierarchy level. Support for prefix lists in the SNMP community configuration enables you to use a single list to configure the SNMP and routing policies. For more information about the **prefix-list** statement, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

To add a client list or prefix list to an SNMP community, include the **client-list-name** statement at the **[edit snmp community community-name]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp community community-name]
  client-list-name client-list-name;
```



NOTE: The client list and prefix list must not have the same name.

The following example shows how to define a client list:

```
[edit]
snmp {
  client-list clientlist1 {
    10.1.1.1/32;
    10.2.2.2/32;
  }
}
```

The following example shows how to add a client list to an SNMP community:

```
[edit]
snmp {
  community community1 {
    authorization read-only;
    client-list-name clientlist1;
  }
}
```

The following example shows how to add a prefix list to an SNMP community:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  prefix-list prefixlist {
    10.3.3.3/32;
    10.5.5.5/32;
  }
}
snmp {
  community community2 {
    client-list-name prefixlist;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [client-list on page 275](#)
 - [client-list-name on page 276](#)

Configuring the Interfaces on Which SNMP Requests Can Be Accepted

By default, all router or switch interfaces have SNMP access privileges. To limit the access through certain interfaces only, include the **interface** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp]
interface [ interface-names ];
```

Specify the names of any logical or physical interfaces that should have SNMP access privileges. Any SNMP requests entering the router or switch from interfaces not listed are discarded.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring SNMP on a Device Running Junos OS*
 - *Configuration Statements at the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level*
 - *Example: Configuring Secured Access List Checking*
 - [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)

Configuring MIB Views

SNMPv3 defines the concept of MIB views in RFC 3415, *View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)*. MIB views provide an agent better control over who can access specific branches and objects within its MIB tree. A view consists of a name and a collection of SNMP object identifiers, which are either explicitly included or excluded. Once defined, a view is then assigned to an SNMPv3 group or SNMPv1/v2c community (or multiple communities), automatically masking which parts of the agent's MIB tree members of the group or community can (or cannot) access.

By default, an SNMP community grants read access and denies write access to all supported MIB objects (even communities configured as **authorization read-write**). To restrict or grant read or write access to a set of MIB objects, you must configure a MIB view and associate the view with a community.

To create a MIB view and assign it to a community:

1. Configure a MIB view.

Although most network management systems use SNMPv3, Junos OS allows the use of MIB views with both SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c communities.

The **view** statement defines a MIB view and identifies a group of MIB objects. Each MIB object of a view has a common object identifier (OID) prefix. Each object identifier represents a subtree of the MIB object hierarchy. The subtree can be represented either by a sequence of dotted integers (such as **1.3.6.1.2.1.2**) or by its subtree name (such as **interfaces**). A configuration statement uses a view to specify a group of MIB objects on which to define access. You can also use a wildcard character asterisk (*) to include OIDs that match a particular pattern in the SNMP view. To enable a view, you must associate the view with a community.

To remove an OID completely, use the **delete view all oid oid-number** command but omit the **include** parameter.

```
[edit groups global snmp]
user@host# set view view-name oid object-identifier (include | exclude)
```

The following example creates a MIB view called ping-mib-view. The **oid** statement does not require a dot at the beginning of the object identifier. The **snmp view** statement includes the branch under the object identifier .1.3.6.1.2.1.80. This includes the entire DISMAN-PINGMIB subtree (as defined in RFC 2925, *Definitions of Managed Objects for Remote Ping, Traceroute, and Lookup Operations*), which effectively permits access to any object under that branch.

```
[edit groups global snmp]
user@host# set view ping-mib-view oid 1.3.6.1.2.1.80 include
```

The following example adds a second branch in the same MIB view.

```
[edit groups global snmp]
user@host# set view ping-mib-view oid jnxPingMIB include
```

2. Assign a MIB view to a community that you want to control.

```
[edit groups global snmp community community-name]  
user@host# set view view-name
```

This example creates a new community ping-mib which has read-write access to create entries within the DISMAN-PING-MIB.

```
[edit groups global snmp community ping-mib]  
user@host# set authorization read-write
```

This example associate the MIB view created earlier with the new community.

```
[edit groups global snmp community ping-mib]  
user@host# set view ping-mib-view
```

3. At the top level of the configuration, apply the configuration group.

If you use a configuration group, you must apply it for it to take effect.

```
[edit]  
user@host# set apply-groups global
```

4. Commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

5. To verify, make sure that any member of the ping-mib community has read/write access to the branches that you specified under ping-mib-view.

Related Documentation

- *PING MIB*
- *Configuring SNMP on a Device Running Junos OS*
- *Configuration Statements at the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level*
- *Example: Ping Proxy MIB*
- *SNMP MIBs and Traps Reference*

Configuring RMON Alarms and Events

The Junos OS supports the *Remote Network Monitoring* (RMON) MIB (RFC 2819), which allows a management device to monitor the values of MIB objects, or variables, against configured thresholds. When the value of a variable crosses a threshold, an alarm and its corresponding event are generated. The event can be logged and can generate an SNMP trap.

To configure RMON alarms and events using the CLI, perform these tasks:

1. [Configuring SNMP on page 137](#)
2. [Configuring an Event on page 137](#)
3. [Configuring an Alarm on page 138](#)

Configuring SNMP

To configure SNMP:

1. Grant read-only access to all SNMP clients:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set community community-name authorization authorization
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set community public authorization read-only
```

2. Grant read-write access to the RMON and jnx-rmon MIBs:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set view view-name oid object-identifier include
user@switch# set view view-name oid object-identifier include
user@switch# set community community-name authorization authorization view view-name
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set view rmon-mib-view oid .1.3.6.1.2.1.16 include
user@switch# set view rmon-mib-view oid .1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.13 include
user@switch# set community private authorization read-write view rmon-mib-view
```

OIDs 1.3.6.1.2.1.16 and 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.13 correspond to the RMON and jnxRmon MIBs.

3. Configure an SNMP trap group:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set trap-group group-name categories category
user@switch# set trap-group group-name targets address
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set trap-group rmon-trap-group categories rmon-alarm
user@switch# set trap-group rmon-trap-group targets 192.168.5.5
```

The trap group **rmon-trap-group** is configured to send RMON traps to 192.168.5.5.

Configuring an Event

To configure an event:

1. Configure an event index, community name, and type:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set event index community community-name typetype
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set event 1 community rmon-trap-group type log-and-trap
```

The event community corresponds to the SNMP trap group and is not the same as an SNMP community. This event generates an SNMP trap and adds an entry to the **logTable** in the RMON MIB.

2. Configure a description for the event:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set event index description description
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set event 1 description "rmon event"
```

Configuring an Alarm

To configure an alarm:

1. Configure an alarm index, the variable to monitor, the rising and falling thresholds, and the corresponding rising and falling events:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set alarm index variable oid-variable falling-threshold integer rising-threshold
integer rising-event-index index falling-event-index index
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set alarm 5 variable .1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.8.9.1.0.0 falling-threshold 75
rising-threshold 90 rising-event-index 1 falling-event-index 1
```

The variable .1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.8.9.1.0.0 corresponds to the `jnxRmon` MIB object `jnxOperatingCPU`, which represents the CPU utilization of the Routing Engine. The falling and rising threshold integers are 75 and 90. The rising and falling events both generate the same event (event index 1).

2. Configure the sample interval and type and the alarm type:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set alarm index interval seconds sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value)
startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling-alarm)
```

For example:

```
[edit snmp rmon]
user@switch# set alarm 5 interval 30 sample-type absolute-value
startup-alarm rising-or-falling-alarm
```

The absolute value of the monitored variable is sampled every 30 seconds. The initial alarm can occur because of rising above the rising threshold or falling below the falling threshold.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)
- [Juniper Networks Enterprise-Specific MIBs](#)
- [Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177](#)
- [RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60](#)
- [Understanding RMON on page 59](#)

Configuring Health Monitoring

This topic describes how to configure the health monitor feature for QFX Series and OCX Series devices.

The health monitor feature extends the SNMP RMON alarm infrastructure to provide predefined monitoring for a selected set of object instances (such as file system usage,

CPU usage, and memory usage) and dynamic object instances (such as Junos OS processes).

To configure health monitoring:

1. Configure the health monitor:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set health-monitor
```

2. Configure the falling threshold:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set health-monitor falling-threshold percentage
```

For example:

```
user@switch# set health-monitor falling-threshold 85
```

3. Configure the rising threshold:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set health-monitor rising-threshold percentage
```

For example:

```
user@switch# set health-monitor rising-threshold 75
```

4. Configure the interval:

```
[edit snmp]
user@switch# set health-monitor interval seconds
```

For example:

```
user@switch# set health-monitor interval 600
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Health Monitoring on page 63](#)
- [falling-threshold on page 287](#)
- [interval \(Health Monitor\) on page 297](#)
- [rising-threshold \(Health Monitor\) on page 318](#)

Creating SNMPv3 Users

For each SNMPv3 user, you can specify the username, authentication type, authentication password, privacy type, and privacy password. After a user enters a password, a key based on the engine ID and password is generated and is written to the configuration file. After the generation of the key, the password is deleted from this configuration file.



NOTE: You can configure only one encryption type for each SNMPv3 user.

To create users, include the **user** statement at the **[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine]
user username;
```

username is the name that identifies the SNMPv3 user.

To configure user authentication and encryption, include the following statements at the **[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user username]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user username]
authentication-md5 {
  authentication-password authentication-password;
}
authentication-sha {
  authentication-password authentication-password;
}
authentication-none;
privacy-aes128 {
  privacy-password privacy-password;
}
privacy-des {
  privacy-password privacy-password;
}
privacy-3des {
  privacy-password privacy-password;
}
privacy-none;
```

Related Documentation

- [Complete SNMPv3 Configuration Statements](#)
- [Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57](#)
- [Example: Creating SNMPv3 Users](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Configuration](#)

Configuring Access Privileges for a Group

In SNMPv3, you can configure a group that sets the same access privileges for one or more users. Configuring a group includes defining the security model and security level, and associating one or more MIB view permissions for the group.



NOTE: You must associate at least one MIB view with the group. You can associate multiple MIB views (read, notify, write) to authorize different permissions based on the view. The view name cannot exceed 32 characters.

To configure access privileges for a group:

1. To configure the group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access]
user@switch# edit group group-name
```

2. To configure the context prefix of the SNMP instance for the group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name]
user@switch# edit (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix)
```

For example, to configure the default context prefix:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name]
user@switch# edit default-context-prefix
```

3. To configure the security model:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix)]
user@switch# edit security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c)
```

For example, to configure the SNMPv3 user-based security model (USM):

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix)]
user@switch# edit security-model usm
```

4. To configure the security level:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix) security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c)]
user@switch# edit security-level (authentication | none | privacy)
```

For example, to configure a security level requiring user authentication and encryption:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix) security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c)]
user@switch# edit security-level privacy
```



NOTE: Access privileges are granted to all packets with a security level equal to or greater than that configured. If you are configuring the SNMPv1 or v2c security model, use *none* as your security level. If you are configuring the SNMPv3 security model (USM), use the *authentication*, *none*, or *privacy* security level.

5. (Optional) To associate a read-only MIB view with an SNMP group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix) security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) security-level (authentication |
none | privacy)]
user@switch# edit read-view view-name
```

6. (Optional) To associate a MIB view with an SNMP notification permission for an SNMP group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix) security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) security-level (authentication |
none | privacy)]
user@switch# edit notify-view view-name
```

7. (Optional) To associate a MIB view with write permission for an SNMP group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix | context-prefix
context-prefix) security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) security-level (authentication |
none | privacy)]
user@switch# edit write-view view-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [SNMPv3 Overview on page 56](#)
 - [Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57](#)

Assigning a Security Name to a Group

In SNMPv3, each username is associated with a security name. The security name, together with the SNMP engine ID, is included in SNMP messages to ensure messaging security.

Before you assign a security name to a group, first create the security name. For an SNMPv3 client, the security name is the username configured at the **[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user *username*]** hierarchy level. For SNMPv1 or v2c clients, the security name is the community string configured at the **[edit snmp v3 snmp-community *community-index*]** hierarchy level.

Assigning a security name to a group includes configuring a security model for the group, assigning the security name to the group, and configuring the group.

To assign an SNMP security name to a group:

1. To configure a security model for the group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]
user@switch# edit security-model (usm | v1 | v2c)
```

For example, to configure the SNMPv3 user-based security model (USM):

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]
user@switch# edit security-model usm
```

2. To associate the security name with a group:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group security-model (usm | v1 | v2c)]
user@switch# edit security-name security-name
```

3. To configure a group of SNMPv3 security names with the same security policy:

```
[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) security-name
security-name]
user@switch# edit group group-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)
 - [group \(Associating a Security Name\) on page 291](#)
 - [security-model \(Group\) on page 325](#)
 - [security-name \(Community String\) on page 327](#)
 - [security-name \(Security Group\) on page 328](#)

Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS

In SNMPv3, you create traps and informs by configuring the **notify**, **target-address**, and **target-parameters** parameters. Traps are unconfirmed notifications, whereas informs are confirmed notifications. This section describes how to configure SNMP traps. For information about configuring SNMP informs, see [“Configuring SNMP Informs” on page 144](#).

The target address defines a management application’s address and parameters to be used in sending notifications. Target parameters define the message processing and security parameters that are used in sending notifications to a particular management target. SNMPv3 also lets you define SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c traps.



NOTE: When you configure SNMP traps, make sure your configured access privileges allow the traps to be sent. Access privileges are configured at the `[edit snmp v3 vacm access]` and `[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]` hierarchy levels.

To configure SNMP traps, include the following statements at the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp v3]
  notify name {
    tag tag-name;
    type trap;
  }
  notify-filter name {
    oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
  }
  target-address target-address-name {
    address address;
    address-mask address-mask;
    logical-system (SNMP) logical-system;
    port port-number;
    routing-instance instance;
    tag-list tag-list;
    target-parameters target-parameters-name;
  }
  target-parameters target-parameters-name {
    notify-filter profile-name;
    parameters {
      message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | v3);
      security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
      security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
      security-name security-name;
    }
  }
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification](#)
- [Configuring the Trap Notification Filter](#)
- [Configuring the Trap Target Address](#)

- *Defining and Configuring the Trap Target Parameters*
- [Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144](#)
- *Configuring the Remote Engine and Remote User*
- *Configuring the Inform Notification Type and Target Address*
- *Complete SNMPv3 Configuration Statements*
- [Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57](#)

Configuring SNMP Informs

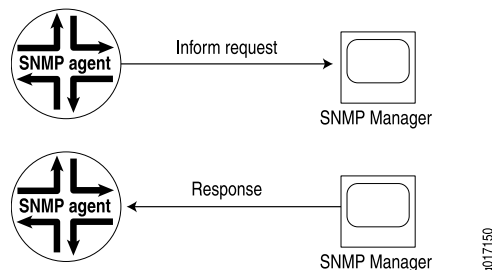
Junos OS supports two types of notifications: traps and informs. With traps, the receiver does not send any acknowledgment when it receives a trap. Therefore, the sender cannot determine if the trap was received. A trap may be lost because a problem occurred during transmission. To increase reliability, an inform is similar to a trap except that the inform is stored and retransmitted at regular intervals until one of these conditions occurs:

- The receiver (target) of the inform returns an acknowledgment to the SNMP agent.
- A specified number of unsuccessful retransmissions have been attempted and the agent discards the inform message.

If the sender never receives a response, the inform can be sent again. Thus, informs are more likely to reach their intended destination than traps are. Informs use the same communications channel as traps (same socket and port) but have different protocol data unit (PDU) types.

Informs are more reliable than traps, but they consume more network, router, and switch resources (see [Figure 8 on page 144](#)). Unlike a trap, an inform is held in memory until a response is received or the timeout is reached. Also, traps are sent only once, whereas an inform may be retried several times. Use informs when it is important that the SNMP manager receive all notifications. However, if you are more concerned about network traffic, or router and switch memory, use traps.

Figure 8: Inform Request and Response



For information about configuring SNMP traps, see [“Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS” on page 143](#).

Related Documentation

- [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS on page 143](#)
- *Configuring the Remote Engine and Remote User*

- *Configuring the Inform Notification Type and Target Address*
- *Complete SNMPv3 Configuration Statements*
- [Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57](#)

CHAPTER 12

System Log Messages

- [Junos OS Minimum System Logging Configuration on page 147](#)
- [Junos OS System Log Configuration Statements on page 148](#)
- [Adding a Text String to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 149](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a Log File on page 150](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine on page 150](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal on page 151](#)
- [Directing System Log Messages to the Console on page 152](#)
- [Disabling the System Logging of a Facility on page 152](#)
- [Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System on page 153](#)
- [Including Priority Information in System Log Messages on page 154](#)
- [Including the Year or Millisecond in Timestamps on page 155](#)
- [Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format on page 156](#)
- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format on page 157](#)
- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Standard Format on page 160](#)
- [Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161](#)
- [Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log on page 162](#)
- [Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels on page 163](#)
- [Default Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 164](#)
- [Alternate Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 165](#)
- [Changing the Alternative Facility Name for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 166](#)
- [Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages on page 168](#)

Junos OS Minimum System Logging Configuration

To record or view system log messages, you must include the **syslog** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level. Specify at least one destination for the messages, as

described in [Table 29 on page 148](#). For more information about the configuration statements, see *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*.

Table 29: Minimum Configuration Statements for System Logging

| Destination | Minimum Configuration Statements |
|--|---|
| File | <code>[edit system syslog] file <i>filename</i> { <i>facility severity</i>; }</code> |
| Terminal session of one, several, or all users | <code>[edit system syslog] user (<i>username</i> *) { <i>facility severity</i>; }</code> |
| Router or switch console | <code>[edit system syslog] console { <i>facility severity</i>; }</code> |
| Remote machine or the other Routing Engine on the router or switch | <code>[edit system syslog] host (<i>hostname</i> other-routing-engine) { <i>facility severity</i>; }</code> |

Related Documentation

- [Junos OS System Log Overview](#)
- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Junos OS System Log Configuration Statements

To configure the switch to log system messages, include the **syslog** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system]
syslog {
  archive <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  console {
    facility severity;
  }
  file filename {
    facility severity;
    archive <archive-sites (ftp-url <password password>)> <files number> <size size>
      <start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm"> <transfer-interval minutes> <world-readable |
      no-world-readable>;
    explicit-priority;
    match "regular-expression";
    structured-data {
      brief;
    }
  }
}
```

```

host hostname {
    facility severity;
    explicit-priority;
    facility-override facility;
    log-prefix string
    match "regular-expression";
}
source-address source-address;
time-format (year | millisecond | year millisecond);
user (username | *) {
    facility severity;
    match "regular-expression";
}
}

```

Related Documentation

- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)

Adding a Text String to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination

To add a text string to every system log message directed to a remote machine or to the other Routing Engine, include the **log-prefix** statement at the **[edit system syslog host]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit system syslog host (hostname | other-routing-engine)]
facility severity;
log-prefix string;

```

The string can contain any alphanumeric or special character except the equal sign (=) and the colon (:). It also cannot include the space character; do not enclose the string in quotation marks (" ") in an attempt to include spaces in it.

The Junos OS system logging utility automatically appends a colon and a space to the specified string when the system log messages are written to the log. The string is inserted after the identifier for the Routing Engine that generated the message.

The following example shows how to add the string M120 to all messages to indicate that the router is an M120 router, and direct the messages to the remote machine hardware-logger.mycompany.com:

```

[edit system syslog]
host hardware-logger.mycompany.com {
    any info;
    log-prefix M120;
}

```

When these configuration statements are included on an M120 router called origin1, a message in the system log on hardware-logger.mycompany.com looks like the following:

```

Mar 9 17:33:23 origin1 M120: mgd[477]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: user 'root', command 'run show version'

```

Related Documentation

- [Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview](#)
- [Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161](#)

- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Directing System Log Messages to a Log File

To direct system log messages to a file in the `/var/log` directory of the local Routing Engine, include the **file** statement at the `[edit system syslog]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog]
file filename {
    facility severity;
    archive <archive-sites (ftp-url <password password>)> <files number> <size size>
        <start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm"> <transfer-interval minutes> <world-readable |
        no-world-readable>;
    explicit-priority;
    match "regular-expression";
    structured-data {
        brief;
    }
}
```

For the list of facilities and severity levels, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*.

To prevent log files from growing too large, the Junos OS system logging utility by default writes messages to a sequence of files of a defined size. By including the **archive** statement, you can configure the number of files, their maximum size, and who can read them, either for all log files or for a certain log file. For more information, see [“Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties” on page 161](#).

For information about the following statements, see the indicated sections:

- **explicit-priority**—See [“Including Priority Information in System Log Messages” on page 154](#)
- **match**—See [“Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages” on page 168](#)
- **structured-data**—See *Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format*

Related Documentation

- [Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview](#)
- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)
- [Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format on page 156](#)
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging](#)
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)

Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine

To direct system log messages to a remote machine, include the **host** statement at the `[edit system syslog]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog]
host (hostname | other-routing-engine) {
  facility severity;
  explicit-priority;
  facility-override facility;
  log-prefix string;
  match "regular-expression";
}
source-address source-address;
```

To direct system log messages to a remote machine, include the **host hostname** statement to specify the remote machine's IP version 4 (IPv4) address or fully qualified hostname. The remote machine must be running the standard **syslogd** utility. We do not recommend directing messages to another Juniper Networks switch. In each system log message directed to the remote machine, the hostname of the local Routing Engine appears after the timestamp to indicate that it is the source for the message.

For the list of logging facilities and severity levels to configure under the **host** statement, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*.

To record facility and severity level information in each message, include the **explicit-priority** statement. For more information, see [“Including Priority Information in System Log Messages” on page 154](#).

For information about the **match** statement, see [“Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages” on page 168](#).

When directing messages to remote machines, you can include the **source-address** statement to specify the IP address of the switch that is reported in the messages as their source. In each **host** statement, you can also include the **facility-override** statement to assign an alternative facility and the **log-prefix** statement to add a string to each message.

Related Documentation

- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal

To direct system log messages to the terminal session of one or more specific users (or all users) when they are logged in to the local Routing Engine, include the **user** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog]
user (username | *) {
  facility severity;
  match "regular-expression";
}
```

Specify one or more Junos OS usernames, separating multiple values with spaces, or use the asterisk (*) to indicate all users who are logged in to the local Routing Engine.

For the list of logging facilities and severity levels, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*. For information about the **match** statement, see “[Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages](#)” on page 168.

- Related Documentation**
- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
 - [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)
 - *Examples: Configuring System Logging*
 - [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)

Directing System Log Messages to the Console

To direct system log messages to the console of the local Routing Engine, include the **console** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog]
console {
    facility severity;
}
```

For the list of logging facilities and severity levels, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*.

- Related Documentation**
- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
 - [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)
 - *Examples: Configuring System Logging*
 - [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)

Disabling the System Logging of a Facility

To disable the logging of messages that belong to a particular facility, include the **facility none** statement in the configuration. This statement is useful when, for example, you want to log messages that have the same severity level and belong to all but a few facilities. Instead of including a statement for each facility you want to log, you can include the **any severity** statement and then a **facility none** statement for each facility that you do not want to log. For example, the following logs all messages at the **error** level or higher to the console, except for messages from the **daemon** and **kernel** facilities. Messages from those facilities are logged to the file **>/var/log/internals** instead:

```
[edit system syslog]
console {
    any error;
    daemon none;
    kernel none;
}
file internals {
    daemon info;
    kernel info;
}
```


- Related Documentation**
- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
 - [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System

To display a log file stored on a single-chassis system, enter Junos OS CLI operational mode and issue the following commands:

```
user@switch> show log log-filename
user@switch> file show log-file-pathname
```

By default, the commands display the file stored on the local Routing Engine.

The following example shows the output from the **show log messages** command:

```
user@switch1> show log messages
Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 1
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 2
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 3
...
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon memory usage (Management
process): new instance detected (variable: sysAppElmtRunMemory.5.6.2293)
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon memory usage (Command-line
interface): new instance detected (variable: sysAppElmtRunMemory.5.8.2292)
...
Nov  4 12:08:30 switch1 rpdf[957]: task_connect: task BGP_100.10.10.1.6+179 addr
10.10.1.6+179: Can't assign requested
address
Nov  4 12:08:30 switch1 rpdf[957]: bgp_connect_start: connect 10.10.1.6 (Internal
AS 100): Can't assign requested address
Nov  4 12:10:24 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'exit '
Nov  4 12:10:27 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT: User 'jsmith' exiting
configuration mode
Nov  4 12:10:31 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'show log messages'
```

The following example shows the output from the **file show** command. The file in the pathname **/var/log/processes** has been previously configured to include messages from the daemon facility.

```
user@switch1> file show /var/log/processes
Feb 22 08:58:24 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START: trap_generate_warm:
SNMP trap: warm start
Feb 22 20:35:07 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_THROTTLE_QUEUE_DRAINED:
trap_throttle_timer_handler: cleared all throttled traps
Feb 23 07:34:56 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START: trap_generate_warm:
SNMP trap: warm start
Feb 23 07:38:19 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_COLD_START: trap_generate_cold:
SNMP trap: cold start
...
```

Related Documentation

- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Standard Format on page 160](#)
- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format on page 157](#)

Including Priority Information in System Log Messages

The facility and severity level of a message are together referred to as its *priority*. By default, messages logged in the standard Junos OS format do not include information about priority. To include priority information in standard-format messages directed to a file, include the **explicit-priority** statement at the **[edit system syslog file *filename*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog file filename]
facility severity;
explicit-priority;
```



NOTE: Messages logged in structured-data format include priority information by default. If you include the **structured-data** statement at the **[edit system syslog file *filename*]** hierarchy level along with the **explicit-priority** statement, the **explicit-priority** statement is ignored and messages are logged in structured-data format.

For information about the **structured-data** statement, see *Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format*. For information about the contents of a structured-data message, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.

To include priority information in messages directed to a remote machine or the other Routing Engine, include the **explicit-priority** statement at the **[edit system syslog host (*hostname* | other-routing-engine)]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog host (hostname | other-routing-engine)]
facility severity;
explicit-priority;
```



NOTE: The **other-routing-engine** option does not apply to the QFX Series or OCX Series.

The priority recorded in a message always indicates the original, local facility name. If the **facility-override** statement is included for messages directed to a remote destination, the Junos OS system logging utility still uses the alternative facility name for the messages themselves when directing them to the remote destination. For more information, see [“Changing the Alternative Facility Name for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination” on page 166](#).

When the **explicit-priority** statement is included, the Junos OS logging utility prepends codes for the facility name and severity level to the message tag name, if the message has one:

FACILITY-severity[-TAG]

(The tag is a unique identifier assigned to some Junos OS system log messages; for more information, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.)

In the following example, the **CHASSISD_PARSE_COMPLETE** message belongs to the **daemon** facility and is assigned severity **info** (6):

```
Aug 21 12:36:30 router1 chassisd[522]: %DAEMON-6-CHASSISD_PARSE_COMPLETE:
Using new configuration
```

When the **explicit-priority** statement is not included, the priority does not appear in the message:

```
Aug 21 12:36:30 router1 chassisd[522]: CHASSISD_PARSE_COMPLETE: Using new
configuration
```

For more information about message formatting, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)
- *Examples: Configuring System Logging*

Including the Year or Millisecond in Timestamps

By default, the timestamp recorded in a standard-format system log message specifies the month, date, hour, minute, and second when the message was logged, as in the following example:

```
Aug 21 15:36:30
```

To include the year, the millisecond, or both, in the timestamp, include the **time-format** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog]
time-format (year | millisecond | year millisecond);
```

The modified timestamp is used in messages directed to each destination configured by a **file**, **console**, or **user** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level, but not to destinations configured by a **host** statement.

The following example illustrates the format for a timestamp that includes both the millisecond (401) and the year (2010):

```
Aug 21 15:36:30.401 2010
```



NOTE: By default, messages logged in structured-data format include the year and millisecond. If you include the structured-data statement at the [edit system syslog file *filename*] hierarchy level along with the time-format statement, the time-format statement is ignored and messages are logged in structured-data format.

For information about the structured-data statement, see “[Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format](#)” on page 156. For information about interpreting messages in a structured-data format, see “[Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format](#)” on page 157.

Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format

You can log messages to a file in structured-data format instead of the standard Junos OS format. The structured-data format provides more information without adding significant length, and makes it easier for automated applications to extract information from a message.

The structured-data format complies with Internet draft **draft-ietf-syslog-protocol-21.txt**. The draft establishes a standard message format regardless of the source or transport protocol for logged messages.

To output messages to a file in structured-data format, include the **structured-data** statement at the [edit system syslog file *filename*] hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog file filename]  
  facility severity;  
  structured-data {  
    brief;  
  }
```

The optional **brief** statement suppresses the English-language text that appears by default at the end of a message to describe the error or event. For information about the fields in a structured-data-format message, see “[Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format](#)” on page 157.

The structured format is used for all messages logged to the file that are generated by a Junos OS process or software library.



NOTE: If you include either or both of the explicit-priority and time-format statements along with the structured-data statement, they are ignored. These statements apply to the standard Junos OS system log format, not to structured-data format.

Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format

By default, Junos OS processes and software libraries write messages to the system log file in structured-data format. For information about the **structured-data** statement, see *Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format*.

Structured-format makes it easier for automated applications to extract information from the message. In particular, the standardized format for reporting the value of variables (elements in the English-language message that vary depending on the circumstances that triggered the message) makes it easy for an application to extract those values.

The structured-data format for a message includes the following fields (which appear here on two lines only for legibility):

```
<priority code>version timestamp hostname process processID TAG [junos@2636.platform
variable-value-pairs] message-text
```

Table 30 on page 157 describes the fields. If the system logging utility cannot determine the value in a particular field, a hyphen (-) appears instead.

Table 30: Fields in Structured-Data Messages

| Field | Description | Examples |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| <priority code> | Number that indicates the facility and severity of a message. It is calculated by multiplying the facility number by 8 and then adding the numerical value of the severity. For a mapping of the numerical codes to facility and severity, see <i>Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log</i> . | <165> for a message from the pfe facility (facility=20) with severity notice (severity=5). |
| version | Version of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) system logging protocol specification. | 1 for the initial version |
| timestamp | Time when the message was generated, in one of two representations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.MSZ is the year, month, day, hour, minute, second and millisecond in Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.MS+/-HH:MM is the year, month, day, hour, minute, second and millisecond in local time; the hour and minute that follows the plus sign (+) or minus sign (-) is the offset of the local time zone from UTC | 2007-02-15T09:17:15.719Z is 9:17 AM UTC on 15 February 2007. 2007-02-15T01:17:15.719-08:00 is the same timestamp expressed as Pacific Standard Time in the United States. |
| hostname | Name of the host that originally generated the message. | switch1 |

Table 30: Fields in Structured-Data Messages (*continued*)

| Field | Description | Examples |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| <i>process</i> | Name of the Junos OS process that generated the message. | mgd |
| <i>processID</i> | UNIX process ID (PID) of the Junos process that generated the message. | 3046 |
| <i>TAG</i> | Junos OS system log message tag, which uniquely identifies the message. | UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT |
| <i>junos@2636.platform</i> | An identifier for the type of hardware platform that generated the message. The junos@2636 prefix indicates that the platform runs the Junos OS. It is followed by a dot-separated numerical identifier for the platform type. | junos@2636.1.1.1.2.18 |
| <i>variable-value-pairs</i> | A variable-value pair for each element in the <i>message-text</i> string that varies depending on the circumstances that triggered the message. Each pair appears in the format <i>variable</i> = " <i>value</i> ". | username="regress" |
| <i>message-text</i> | English-language description of the event or error (omitted if the brief statement is included at the [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i> structured-data] hierarchy level). | User 'regress' exiting configuration mode |

By default, the structured-data version of a message includes English text at the end, as in the following example (which appears on multiple lines only for legibility):

```
<165>1 2007-02-15T09:17:15.719Z router1 mgd 3046 UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT
[junos@2636.1.1.1.2.18 username="regress"] User 'regress' exiting configuration mode
```

When the brief statement is included at the [edit system syslog file *filename* structured-data] hierarchy level, the English text is omitted, as in this example:

```
<165>1 2007-02-15T09:17:15.719Z router1 mgd 3046 UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT
[junos@2636.1.1.1.2.18 username="regress"]
```

Table 31 on page 159 maps the codes that appear in the *priority-code* field to facility and severity level.



NOTE: Not all of the facilities and severities listed in Table 31 on page 159 can be included in statements at the [edit system syslog] hierarchy level (some are used by internal processes). For a list of the facilities and severity levels that can be included in the configuration, see *Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log*.

Table 31: Facility and Severity Codes in the priority-code Field

| Facility (number) | Severity emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | info | debug |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|---------|--------|------|-------|
| kernel (0) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| user (1) | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| mail (2) | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| daemon (3) | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| authorization (4) | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 |
| syslog (5) | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 |
| printer (6) | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| news (7) | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 |
| uucp (8) | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 |
| clock (9) | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 |
| authorization-private (10) | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 |
| ftp (11) | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 |
| ntp (12) | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 |
| security (13) | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 |
| console (14) | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 |
| local0 (16) | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 |
| dfc (17) | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 |
| local2 (18) | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 |
| firewall (19) | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 |
| pfe (20) | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 |
| conflict-log (21) | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 |
| change-log (22) | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 |
| interactive-commands (23) | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 |

Interpreting Messages Generated in Standard Format

The syntax of a standard-format message generated by a Junos OS process or subroutine library depends on whether it includes priority information:

- When the **explicit-priority** statement is included at the `[edit system syslog file filename]` or `[edit system syslog host hostname]` hierarchy level, a system log message has the following syntax:

```
timestamp message-source: %facility-severity-TAG: message-text
```

- When directed to the console or to users, or when the **explicit-priority** statement is not included for files or remote hosts, a system log message has the following syntax:

```
timestamp message-source: TAG: message-text
```

Table 32 on page 160 describes the message fields.

Table 32: Fields in Standard-Format Messages

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>timestamp</i> | Time at which the message was logged. |
| <i>message-source</i> | Identifier of the process or component that generated the message and the routing platform on which the message was logged. This field includes two or more subfields: hostname, process and process ID (PID). If the process does not report its PID, the PID is not displayed. The message source subfields are displayed in the following format: <i>hostname process[process-ID]</i> |
| <i>facility</i> | Code that specifies the facility to which the system log message belongs. For a mapping of codes to facility names, see Table: Facility Codes Reported in Priority Information in “Including Priority Information in System Log Messages” on page 154. |
| <i>severity</i> | Numerical code that represents the severity level assigned to the system log message. For a mapping of codes to severity names, see Table: Numerical Codes for Severity Levels Reported in Priority Information in “Including Priority Information in System Log Messages” on page 154. |
| <i>TAG</i> | Text string that uniquely identifies the message, in all uppercase letters and using the underscore (_) to separate words. The tag name begins with a prefix that indicates the generating software process or library. The entries in this reference are ordered alphabetically by this prefix. Not all processes on a routing platform use tags, so this field does not always appear. |
| <i>message-text</i> | Text of the message. |

Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties

To prevent log files from growing too large, by default the Junos system logging utility writes messages to a sequence of files of a defined size. The files in the sequence are referred to as *archive* files to distinguish them from the *active* file to which messages are currently being written. The default maximum size depends on the platform type:

- 128 kilobytes (KB) for EX Series switches and J Series routers
- 1 megabyte (MB) for M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers
- 10 MB for TX Matrix or TX Matrix Plus routers
- 1 MB for the QFX Series and OCX Series

When an active log file called **logfile** reaches the maximum size, the logging utility closes the file, compresses it, and names the compressed archive file **logfile.0.gz**. The logging utility then opens and writes to a new active file called **logfile**. This process is also known as file rotation. When the new **logfile** reaches the configured maximum size, **logfile.0.gz** is renamed **logfile.1.gz**, and the new **logfile** is closed, compressed, and renamed **logfile.0.gz**. By default, the logging utility creates up to 10 archive files in this manner. When the maximum number of archive files is reached and when the size of the active file reaches the configured maximum size, the contents of the last archived file are overwritten by the current active file. The logging utility by default also limits the users who can read log files to the **root** user and users who have the Junos OS **maintenance** permission.

Junos OS provides a configuration statement **log-rotate-frequency** that configures the system log file rotation frequency by configuring the time interval for checking the log file size. The frequency can be set to a value of 1 minute through 59 minutes. The default frequency is 15 minutes.

To configure the log rotation frequency, include the **log-rotate-frequency** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level.

You can include the **archive** statement to change the maximum size of each file, how many archive files are created, and who can read log files.

To configure values that apply to all log files, include the **archive** statement at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level:

```
archive <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
```

To configure values that apply to a specific log file, include the **archive** statement at the **[edit system syslog file filename]** hierarchy level:

```
archive <archive-sites (ftp-url <password password>)> <files number> <size size>
  <start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm"> <transfer-interval minutes> <world-readable |
  no-world-readable>;
```

archive-sites site-name specifies a list of archive sites that you want to use for storing files. The **site-name** value is any valid FTP URL to a destination. If more than one site name is configured, a list of archive sites for the system log files is created. When a file is archived, the router or switch attempts to transfer the file to the first URL in the list,

moving to the next site only if the transfer does not succeed. The log file is stored at the archive site with the specified log filename. For information about how to specify valid FTP URLs, see *Format for Specifying Filenames and URLs in Junos OS CLI Commands*.

binary-data Mark file as containing binary data. This allows proper archiving of binary files, such as WTMP files (login records for UNIX based systems). To restore the default setting, include the **no-binary-data** statement.

files *number* specifies the number of files to create before the oldest file is overwritten. The value can be from 1 through 1000.

size *size* specifies the maximum size of each file. The value can be from 64 KB (64k) through 1 gigabyte (1g); to represent megabytes, use the letter **m** after the integer. There is no space between the digits and the **k**, **m**, or **g** units letter.

start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm" defines the date and time in the local time zone for a one-time transfer of the active log file to the first reachable site in the list of sites specified by the **archive-sites** statement.

transfer-interval *interval* defines the amount of time the current log file remains open (even if it has not reached the maximum possible size) and receives new statistics before it is closed and transferred to an archive site. This interval value can be from 5 through 2880 minutes.

world-readable enables all users to read log files. To restore the default permissions, include the **no-world-readable** statement.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview](#)
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging](#)
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)
- [Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Plus Router Solutions Page](#)

Specifying the Facility and Severity of Messages to Include in the Log

Each system log message belongs to a *facility*, which is a group of messages that are either generated by the same software process or concern a similar condition or activity (such as authentication attempts). Each message is also preassigned a *severity level*, which indicates how seriously the triggering event affects router functions.

When you configure logging for a facility and destination, you specify a severity level for each facility. Messages from the facility that are rated at that level or higher are logged to the destination:

```
[edit system syslog]
(console | file filename | host destination | user username) {
    facility severity;
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels on page 163](#)

- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
- *Examples: Configuring System Logging*
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels

[Table 33 on page 163](#) lists the Junos system logging facilities that you can specify in configuration statements at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level.

Table 33: Junos OS System Logging Facilities

| Facility | Type of Event or Error |
|-----------------------------|---|
| any | All (messages from all facilities) |
| authorization | Authentication and authorization attempts |
| change-log | Changes to the Junos OS configuration |
| conflict-log | Specified configuration is invalid on the router type |
| daemon | Actions performed or errors encountered by system processes |
| dfc | Events related to dynamic flow capture |
| firewall | Packet filtering actions performed by a firewall filter |
| ftp | Actions performed or errors encountered by the FTP process |
| interactive-commands | Commands issued at the Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) prompt or by a client application such as a Junos XML protocol or NETCONF XML client |
| kernel | Actions performed or errors encountered by the Junos OS kernel |
| pfe | Actions performed or errors encountered by the Packet Forwarding Engine |
| user | Actions performed or errors encountered by user-space processes |

[Table 34 on page 164](#) lists the severity levels that you can specify in configuration statements at the **[edit system syslog]** hierarchy level. The levels from **emergency** through **info** are in order from highest severity (greatest effect on functioning) to lowest.

Unlike the other severity levels, the **none** level disables logging of a facility instead of indicating how seriously a triggering event affects routing functions. For more information, see [“Disabling the System Logging of a Facility” on page 152](#).

Table 34: System Log Message Severity Levels

| Severity Level | Description |
|------------------|---|
| any | Includes all severity levels |
| none | Disables logging of the associated facility to a destination |
| emergency | System panic or other condition that causes the router to stop functioning |
| alert | Conditions that require immediate correction, such as a corrupted system database |
| critical | Critical conditions, such as hard errors |
| error | Error conditions that generally have less serious consequences than errors at the emergency, alert, and critical levels |
| warning | Conditions that warrant monitoring |
| notice | Conditions that are not errors but might warrant special handling |
| info | Events or nonerror conditions of interest |

Related Documentation

- [Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview](#)
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging](#)

Default Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination

Table 35 on page 164 lists the default alternative facility name next to the Junos OS-specific facility name for which it is used. For facilities that are not listed, the default alternative name is the same as the local facility name.

Table 35: Default Facilities for Messages Directed to a Remote Destination

| Junos OS-specific Local Facility | Default Facility When Directed to Remote Destination |
|----------------------------------|--|
| change-log | local6 |
| conflict-log | local5 |
| dfc | local1 |
| firewall | local3 |
| interactive-commands | local7 |

Table 35: Default Facilities for Messages Directed to a Remote Destination (*continued*)

| Junos OS—specific Local Facility | Default Facility When Directed to Remote Destination |
|----------------------------------|--|
| pfe | local4 |

Related Documentation

- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Alternate Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination

Table 36 on page 165 lists the facilities that you can specify in the **facility-override** statement.

Table 36: Facilities for the facility-override Statement

| Facility | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| authorization | Authentication and authorization attempts |
| daemon | Actions performed or errors encountered by system processes |
| ftp | Actions performed or errors encountered by the FTP process |
| kernel | Actions performed or errors encountered by the Junos OS kernel |
| local0 | Local facility number 0 |
| local1 | Local facility number 1 |
| local2 | Local facility number 2 |
| local3 | Local facility number 3 |
| local4 | Local facility number 4 |
| local5 | Local facility number 5 |
| local6 | Local facility number 6 |
| local7 | Local facility number 7 |
| user | Actions performed or errors encountered by user-space processes |

We do not recommend including the **facility-override** statement at the **[edit system syslog host other-routing-engine]** hierarchy level. It is not necessary to use alternative facility

names when directing messages to the other Routing Engine, because its Junos OS system logging utility can interpret the Junos OS-specific names.

Related Documentation

- *Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination*
- *Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview*
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

Changing the Alternative Facility Name for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination

Some facilities assigned to messages logged on the local router or switch have Junos OS-specific names (see [Table 33 on page 163](#)). In the recommended configuration, a remote machine designated at the `[edit system syslog host hostname]` hierarchy level is not a Juniper Networks router or switch, so its syslogd utility cannot interpret the Junos OS-specific names. To enable the standard syslogd utility to handle messages from these facilities when messages are directed to a remote machine, a standard **localX** facility name is used instead of the Junos OS-specific facility name.

[Table 35 on page 164](#) lists the default alternative facility name next to the Junos OS-specific facility name it is used for.

The syslogd utility on a remote machine handles all messages that belong to a facility in the same way, regardless of the source of the message (the Juniper Networks router or switch or the remote machine itself). For example, the following statements in the configuration of the router called **local-router** direct messages from the **authorization** facility to the remote machine *monitor.mycompany.com*:

```
[edit system syslog]
host monitor.mycompany.com {
  authorization info;
}
```

The default alternative facility for the local **authorization** facility is also **authorization**. If the syslogd utility on **monitor** is configured to write messages belonging to the **authorization** facility to the file `/var/log/auth-attempts`, then the file contains the messages generated when users log in to **local-router** and the messages generated when users log in to **monitor**. Although the name of the source machine appears in each system log message, the mixing of messages from multiple machines can make it more difficult to analyze the contents of the **auth-attempts** file.

To make it easier to separate the messages from each source, you can assign an alternative facility to all messages generated on **local-router** when they are directed to **monitor**. You can then configure the syslogd utility on **monitor** to write messages with the alternative facility to a different file from messages generated on **monitor** itself.

To change the facility used for all messages directed to a remote machine, include the **facility-override** statement at the `[edit system syslog host hostname]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit system syslog host hostname]
```

```
facility severity;
facility-override facility;
```

In general, it makes sense to specify an alternative facility that is not already in use on the remote machine, such as one of the **localX** facilities. On the remote machine, you must also configure the syslogd utility to handle the messages in the desired manner.

[Table 36 on page 165](#) lists the facilities that you can specify in the **facility-override** statement.

We do not recommend including the **facility-override** statement at the **[edit system syslog host other-routing-engine]** hierarchy level. It is not necessary to use alternative facility names when directing messages to the other Routing Engine, because its Junos OS system logging utility can interpret the Junos OS-specific names.

The following example shows how to log all messages generated on the local router at the error level or higher to the local0 facility on the remote machine called monitor.mycompany.com:

```
[edit system syslog]
host monitor.mycompany.com {
  any error;
  facility-override local0;
}
```

The following example shows how to configure routers located in California and routers located in New York to send messages to a single remote machine called central-logger.mycompany.com. The messages from California are assigned to alternative facility local0 and the messages from New York are assigned to alternative facility local2.

- Configure California routers to aggregate messages in the local0 facility:

```
[edit system syslog]
host central-logger.mycompany.com {
  change-log info;
  facility-override local0;
}
```

- Configure New York routers to aggregate messages in the local2 facility:

```
[edit system syslog]
host central-logger.mycompany.com {
  change-log info;
  facility-override local2;
}
```

On central-logger, you can then configure the system logging utility to write messages from the local0 facility to the file **change-log** and the messages from the local2 facility to the file **new-york-config**.

Related Documentation

- [Table 35 on page 164](#)
- [Alternate Facilities for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 165](#)

- *Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination*
- [Examples: Assigning an Alternative Facility on page 107](#)

Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages

The predefined facilities group together related messages, but you can also use regular expression matching to specify more exactly which messages from a facility are logged to a file, a user terminal, or a remote destination.

To specify the text string that must (or must not) appear in a message for the message to be logged to a destination, include the **match** statement and specify the regular expression which the text string must match:

```
match "regular-expression";
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit system syslog file *filename*]** (for a file)
- **[edit system syslog user (*username* | *)]** (for a specific user session or for all user sessions on a terminal)
- **[edit system syslog host (*hostname* | other-routing-engine)]** (for a remote destination)

In specifying the regular expression, use the notation defined in POSIX Standard 1003.2 for extended (modern) UNIX regular expressions. Explaining regular expression syntax is beyond the scope of this document, but POSIX standards are available from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE, <http://www.ieee.org>).

[Table 37 on page 168](#) specifies which character or characters are matched by some of the regular expression operators that you can use in the match statement. In the descriptions, the term *term* refers to either a single alphanumeric character or a set of characters enclosed in square brackets, parentheses, or braces.



NOTE: The match statement is not case-sensitive.

Table 37: Regular Expression Operators for the match Statement

| Operator | Matches |
|-------------------|--|
| . (period) | One instance of any character except the space. |
| * (asterisk) | Zero or more instances of the immediately preceding term. |
| + (plus sign) | One or more instances of the immediately preceding term. |
| ? (question mark) | Zero or one instance of the immediately preceding term. |
| (pipe) | One of the terms that appears on either side of the pipe operator. |

Table 37: Regular Expression Operators for the match Statement (*continued*)

| Operator | Matches |
|------------------------------|--|
| ! (exclamation point) | Any string except the one specified by the expression, when the exclamation point appears at the start of the expression. Use of the exclamation point is Junos OS-specific. |
| ^ (caret) | Start of a line, when the caret appears outside square brackets. One instance of any character that does not follow it within square brackets, when the caret is the first character inside square brackets. |
| \$ (dollar sign) | End of a line. |
| [] (paired square brackets) | One instance of one of the enclosed alphanumeric characters. To indicate a range of characters, use a hyphen (-) to separate the beginning and ending characters of the range. For example, [a-z0-9] matches any letter or number. |
| () (paired parentheses) | One instance of the evaluated value of the enclosed term. Parentheses are used to indicate the order of evaluation in the regular expression. |

Using Regular Expressions

Filter messages that belong to the **interactive-commands** facility, directing those that include the string **configure** to the terminal of the root user:

```
[edit system syslog]
user root {
  interactive-commands any;
  match ".*configure.*";
}
```

Messages like the following appear on the **root** user's terminal when a user issues a **configure** command to enter configuration mode:

```
timestamp router-name mgd[PID]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'user', command
'configure private'
```

Filter messages that belong to the **daemon** facility and have a severity of **error** or higher, directing them to the file **/var/log/process-errors**. Omit messages generated by the SNMP process (snmpd), instead directing them to the file **/var/log/snmpd-errors**:

```
[edit system syslog]
file process-errors {
  daemon error;
  match "!(.*snmpd.*)";
}
file snmpd-errors {
  daemon error;
  match ".*snmpd.*";
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration Overview](#)
- [Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95](#)

- *Examples: Configuring System Logging*
- [Examples: Configuring System Logging on page 105](#)

PART 3

Monitoring and Troubleshooting

- [Monitoring on page 173](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 189](#)

CHAPTER 13

Monitoring

- [Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System on page 173](#)
- [Monitoring Traffic Through the Router or Switch on page 174](#)
- [Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177](#)
- [Monitoring SNMP on page 177](#)
- [Monitoring System Log Messages on page 179](#)
- [Pinging Hosts on page 180](#)
- [Tracing SNMP Activity on a Device Running Junos OS on page 181](#)
- [Using the Enterprise-Specific Utility MIB to Enhance SNMP Coverage on page 184](#)
- [Displaying Commit Script Output on page 186](#)

Displaying a Log File from a Single-Chassis System

To display a log file stored on a single-chassis system, enter Junos OS CLI operational mode and issue the following commands:

```
user@switch> show log log-filename
user@switch> file show log-file-pathname
```

By default, the commands display the file stored on the local Routing Engine.

The following example shows the output from the **show log messages** command:

```
user@switch1> show log messages
Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 1
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 2
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 3
...
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon memory usage (Management
process): new instance detected (variable: sysApp1ElmtRunMemory.5.6.2293)
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon memory usage (Command-line
interface): new instance detected (variable: sysApp1ElmtRunMemory.5.8.2292)
...
Nov  4 12:08:30 switch1 rpdf[957]: task_connect: task BGP_100.10.10.1.6+179 addr
```

```

10.10.1.6+179: Can't assign requested
address
Nov  4 12:08:30 switch1 rpdf[957]: bgp_connect_start: connect 10.10.1.6 (Internal
AS 100): Can't assign requested address
Nov  4 12:10:24 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'exit '
Nov  4 12:10:27 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT: User 'jsmith' exiting
configuration mode
Nov  4 12:10:31 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'show log messages

```

The following example shows the output from the **file show** command. The file in the pathname **/var/log/processes** has been previously configured to include messages from the daemon facility.

```

user@switch1> file show /var/log/processes
Feb 22 08:58:24 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START: trap_generate_warm:
SNMP trap: warm start
Feb 22 20:35:07 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_THROTTLE_QUEUE_DRAINED:
trap_throttle_timer_handler: cleared all throttled traps
Feb 23 07:34:56 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_WARM_START: trap_generate_warm:
SNMP trap: warm start
Feb 23 07:38:19 switch1 snmpd[359]: SNMPD_TRAP_COLD_START: trap_generate_cold:
SNMP trap: cold start
...

```

Related Documentation

- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Standard Format on page 160](#)
- [Interpreting Messages Generated in Structured-Data Format on page 157](#)

Monitoring Traffic Through the Router or Switch

To help with the diagnosis of a problem, display real-time statistics about the traffic passing through physical interfaces on the router or switch.

To display real-time statistics about physical interfaces, perform these tasks:

1. [Displaying Real-Time Statistics About All Interfaces on the Router or Switch on page 174](#)
2. [Displaying Real-Time Statistics About an Interface on the Router or Switch on page 175](#)

Displaying Real-Time Statistics About All Interfaces on the Router or Switch

Purpose Display real-time statistics about traffic passing through all interfaces on the router or switch.

Action To display real-time statistics about traffic passing through all interfaces on the router or switch:

```
user@host> monitor interface traffic
```

Sample Output

```

user@host> monitor interface traffic
host name                Seconds:15                Time: 12:31:09
Interface    Link    Input packets    (pps)    Output packets    (pps)
so-1/0/0     Down          0          (0)          0          (0)

```

| | | | | | |
|----------|------|--------|-----|-------|-----|
| so-1/1/0 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| so-1/1/1 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| so-1/1/2 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| so-1/1/3 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| t3-1/2/0 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| t3-1/2/1 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| t3-1/2/2 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| t3-1/2/3 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| so-2/0/0 | Up | 211035 | (1) | 36778 | (0) |
| so-2/0/1 | Up | 192753 | (1) | 36782 | (0) |
| so-2/0/2 | Up | 211020 | (1) | 36779 | (0) |
| so-2/0/3 | Up | 211029 | (1) | 36776 | (0) |
| so-2/1/0 | Up | 189378 | (1) | 36349 | (0) |
| so-2/1/1 | Down | 0 | (0) | 18747 | (0) |
| so-2/1/2 | Down | 0 | (0) | 16078 | (0) |
| so-2/1/3 | Up | 0 | (0) | 80338 | (0) |
| at-2/3/0 | Up | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |
| at-2/3/1 | Down | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) |

Bytes=b, Clear=c, Delta=d, Packets=p, Quit=q or ESC, Rate=r, Up=^U, Down=^D

Meaning The sample output displays traffic data for active interfaces and the amount that each field has changed since the command started or since the counters were cleared by using the **C** key. In this example, the **monitor interface** command has been running for 15 seconds since the command was issued or since the counters last returned to zero.

Displaying Real-Time Statistics About an Interface on the Router or Switch

Purpose Display real-time statistics about traffic passing through an interface on the router or switch.

Action To display traffic passing through an interface on the router or switch, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

```
user@host> monitor interface interface-name
```

Sample Output

```
user@host> monitor interface so-0/0/1
Next='n', Quit='q' or ESC, Freeze='f', Thaw='t', Clear='c', Interface='i'
R1
Interface: so-0/0/1, Enabled, Link is Up
Encapsulation: PPP, Keepalives, Speed: 0C3 Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes:          5856541 (88 bps)
  Output bytes:         6271468 (96 bps)
  Input packets:        157629 (0 pps)
  Output packets:       157024 (0 pps)
Encapsulation statistics:
  Input keepalives:     42353
  Output keepalives:    42320
  LCP state: Opened
Error statistics:
  Input errors:         0
  Input drops:          0
  Input framing errors: 0
  Input runs:           0
  Input giants:         0
  Policed discards:     0
  L3 incompletes:       0
```

```

L2 channel errors:                0
L2 mismatch timeouts:            0
Carrier transitions:              1
Output errors:                   0
Output drops:                    0
Aged packets:                    0
Active alarms : None
Active defects: None
SONET error counts/seconds:
  LOS count                      1
  LOF count                      1
  SEF count                      1
  ES-S                          77
  SES-S                          77
SONET statistics:
  BIP-B1                        0
  BIP-B2                        0
  REI-L                        0
  BIP-B3                        0
  REI-P                        0
Received SONET overhead:  F1      : 0x00  J0      : 0xZ

```

Meaning The sample output shows the input and output packets for a particular SONET interface (**so-0/0/1**). The information can include common interface failures, such as SONET/SDH and T3 alarms, loopbacks detected, and increases in framing errors. For more information, see *Checklist for Tracking Error Conditions*.

To control the output of the command while it is running, use the keys shown in [Table 38 on page 176](#).

Table 38: Output Control Keys for the monitor interface Command

| Action | Key |
|--|----------|
| Display information about the next interface. The monitor interface command scrolls through the physical or logical interfaces in the same order that they are displayed by the show interfaces terse command. | N |
| Display information about a different interface. The command prompts you for the name of a specific interface. | I |
| Freeze the display, halting the display of updated statistics. | F |
| Thaw the display, resuming the display of updated statistics. | T |
| Clear (zero) the current delta counters since monitor interface was started. It does not clear the accumulative counter. | C |
| Stop the monitor interface command. | Q |

See the [CLI Explorer](#) for details on using match conditions with the **monitor traffic** command.

Monitoring RMON MIB Tables

Purpose Monitor remote monitoring (RMON) alarm, event, and log tables.

Action To display the RMON tables:

```
user@switch> show snmp rmon
Alarm
Index  Variable description                               Value State
      5  monitor
      jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0                        5 falling threshold

Event
Index  Type                               Last Event
  1    log and trap                     2010-07-10 11:34:17 PDT
Event Index: 1
  Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, rising threshold (90) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 100)
  Time: 2010-07-10 11:34:07 PDT
  Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, falling threshold (75) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 5)
  Time: 2010-07-10 11:34:17 PDT
```

Meaning The display shows that an alarm has been defined to monitor jnxRmon MIB object jnxOperatingCPU, which represents the CPU utilization of the Routing Engine. The alarm is configured to generate an event that sends an SNMP trap and adds an entry to the logTable in the RMON MIB. The log table shows that two occurrences of the event have been generated—one for rising above a threshold of 90 percent, and one for falling below a threshold of 75 percent.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136](#)
- [show snmp rmon on page 443](#)
- [show snmp rmon history on page 447](#)
- [clear snmp statistics on page 423](#)
- [clear snmp history on page 422](#)

Monitoring SNMP

There are several commands that you can access in Junos OS operational mode to monitor SNMP information. Some of the commands are:

- **show snmp health-monitor**, which displays the health monitor log and alarm information.
- **show snmp mib**, which displays information from the MIBs, such as device and system information.

- **show snmp statistics**, which displays SNMP statistics such as the number of packets, silent drops, and invalid output values.
- **show snmp rmon**, which displays the RMON alarm, event, history, and log information

The following example provides sample output from the **show snmp health-monitor** command:

```
user@switch> show snmp health-monitor
Alarm
Index  Variable description                               Value State

32768 Health Monitor: root file system utilization
      jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1                      58 active

32769 Health Monitor: /config file system utilization
      jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2                      0 active

32770 Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization
      jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0                        0 active

32773 Health Monitor: RE 0 Memory utilization
      jnxOperatingBuffer.9.1.0.0                    35 active

32775 Health Monitor: jkernel daemon CPU utilization
      Init daemon                                    0 active
      Chassis daemon                                50 active
      Firewall daemon                                0 active
      Interface daemon                               5 active
      SNMP daemon                                    11 active
      MIB2 daemon                                    42 active
      ...
```

The following example provides sample output from the **show snmp mib** command:

```
user@switch> show snmp mib walk system

sysDescr.0    = Juniper Networks, Inc. qfx3500s internet router, kernel
JUNOS 11.1-20100926.0 #0: 2010-09-26 06:17:38 UTC builder@abc.juniper.net:
/volume/build/junos/11.1/production/20100926.0/obj-xlr/bsd/sys/compile/JUNIPER-xxxxx

Build date: 2010-09-26 06:00:10 U
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductQFX3500
sysUpTime.0   = 24444184
sysContact.0  = J Smith
sysName.0     = Lab QFX3500
sysLocation.0 = Lab
sysServices.0 = 4
```

The following example provides sample output from the **show snmp statistics** command:

```
user@switch> show snmp statistics

SNMP statistics:
Input:
  Packets: 0, Bad versions: 0, Bad community names: 0,
  Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 0,
  Too big: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
  Read only: 0, General errors: 0,
```

```

Total request varbinds: 0, Total set varbinds: 0,
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops: 0, Commit pending drops: 0,
Throttle drops: 0, Duplicate request drops: 0
Output:
Packets: 0, Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0,
Bad values: 0, General errors: 0,
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0

```

- Related Documentation**
- [health-monitor on page 293](#)
 - [show snmp mib on page 440](#)
 - [show snmp statistics on page 448](#)

Monitoring System Log Messages

Purpose Display system log messages about the QFX Series and OCX Series. By looking through a system log file for any entries pertaining to the interface that you are interested in, you can further investigate a problem with an interface on the switch.

Action To view system log messages:

```
user@switch1> show log messages
```

Sample Output

```

Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:01 switch1 newsyslog[2283]: logfile turned over due to size>128K
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 1
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 2
Nov  4 11:30:06 switch1 chassism[952]: CM ENV Monitor: set fan speed is 65 percent
for Fan 3
...
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon
memory usage (Management process): new instance detected (variable:
sysApp1ElmtRunMemory.5.6.2293)
Nov  4 11:52:53 switch1 snmpd[944]: SNMPD_HEALTH_MON_INSTANCE: Health Monitor:
jroute daemon
memory usage (Command-line interface): new instance detected (variable:
sysApp1ElmtRunMemory.5.8.2292)
...
Nov  4 12:10:24 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'exit '
Nov  4 12:10:27 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_DBASE_LOGOUT_EVENT: User 'jsmith' exiting
configuration mode
Nov  4 12:10:31 switch1 mgd[2293]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'jsmith', command
'show log messages

```

Meaning The sample output shows the following entries in the **messages** file:

- A new log file was created when the previous file reached the maximum size of 128 kilobytes (KB).
- The fan speed for Fan 1, 2, and 3 is set at 65 percent.
- Health monitoring activity is detected.
- CLI commands were entered by the user jsmith.

Related Documentation

- [Overview of Junos OS System Log Messages on page 95](#)
- [Understanding the Implementation of System Log Messages on the QFabric System](#)
- [Example: Configuring System Log Messages](#)
- [clear log](#)
- [show log on page 456](#)
- [syslog on page 373](#)

Pinging Hosts

- Purpose** Use the CLI **ping** command to verify that a host can be reached over the network. This command is useful for diagnosing host and network connectivity problems. The switch sends a series of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo (ping) requests to a specified host and receives ICMP echo responses.
- Action** To use the **ping** command to send four requests (ping count) to host3:
ping *host count number*

Sample Output

```
ping host3 count 4
user@switch> ping host3 count 4
PING host3.site.net (176.26.232.111): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 176.26.232.111: icmp_seq=0 ttl=122 time=0.661 ms
64 bytes from 176.26.232.111: icmp_seq=1 ttl=122 time=0.619 ms
64 bytes from 176.26.232.111: icmp_seq=2 ttl=122 time=0.621 ms
64 bytes from 176.26.232.111: icmp_seq=3 ttl=122 time=0.634 ms

--- host3.site.net ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.619/0.634/0.661/0.017 ms
```

- Meaning**
- The **ping** results show the following information:
 - Size of the ping response packet (in bytes).
 - IP address of the host from which the response was sent.
 - Sequence number of the ping response packet. You can use this value to match the ping response to the corresponding ping request.
 - Time-to-live (ttl) hop-count value of the ping response packet.

- Total time between the sending of the ping request packet and the receiving of the ping response packet, in milliseconds. This value is also called round-trip time.
- Number of ping requests (probes) sent to the host.
- Number of ping responses received from the host.
- Packet loss percentage.
- Round-trip time statistics: minimum, average, maximum, and standard deviation of the round-trip time.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Troubleshooting Overview*
- *Understanding Troubleshooting Resources*

Tracing SNMP Activity on a Device Running Junos OS

SNMP tracing operations track activity for SNMP agents and record the information in log files. The logged error descriptions provide detailed information to help you solve problems faster.

By default, Junos OS does not trace any SNMP activity. If you include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level, the default tracing behavior is:

- Important activities are logged in files located in the **/var/log** directory. Each log is named after the SNMP agent that generates it. Currently, the following log files are created in the **/var/log** directory when the **traceoptions** statement is used:
 - `chassisd`
 - `craftd`
 - `ilmid`
 - `mib2d`
 - `rmopd`
 - `serviced`
 - `snmpd`
- When a trace file named **filename** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **filename.0**, then **filename.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. (For more information about how log files are created, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.)
- Log files can be accessed only by the user who configured the tracing operation.

You cannot change the directory (**/var/log**) in which trace files are located. However, you can customize the other trace file settings by including the following statements at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp]
traceoptions {
```

```
file <files number> <match regular-expression> <size size> <world-readable |  
no-world-readable>;  
flag flag;  
memory-trace;  
no-remote-trace;  
no-default-memory-trace;  
}
```

These statements are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Number and Size of SNMP Log Files on page 182](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Log File on page 182](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged on page 183](#)
- [Configuring the Trace Operations on page 183](#)

Configuring the Number and Size of SNMP Log Files

By default, when the trace file reaches 128 kilobytes (KB) in size, it is renamed *filename.0*, then *filename.1*, and so on, until there are three trace files. Then the oldest trace file (*filename.2*) is overwritten.

You can configure the limits on the number and size of trace files by including the following statements at the **[edit snmp traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp traceoptions]  
file files number size size;
```

For example, set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation (*filename*) reaches 2 MB, *filename* is renamed *filename.0*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0* is renamed *filename.1* and *filename* is renamed *filename.0*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file (*filename.19*) is overwritten by the newest file (*filename.0*).

The number of files can be from 2 through 1000 files. The file size of each file can be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB).

Configuring Access to the Log File

By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configured the tracing operation.

To specify that any user can read all log files, include the **file world-readable** statement at the **[edit snmp traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp traceoptions]  
file world-readable;
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, include the **file no-world-readable** statement at the **[edit snmp traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp traceoptions]  
file no-world-readable;
```

Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged activities.

You can refine the output by including the **match** statement at the **[edit snmp traceoptions file *filename*]** hierarchy level and specifying a regular expression (regex) to be matched:

```
[edit snmp traceoptions]
file filename match regular-expression;
```

Configuring the Trace Operations

By default, only important activities are logged. You can specify which trace operations are to be logged by including the following **flag** statement (with one or more tracing flags) at the **[edit snmp traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp traceoptions]
flag {
  all;
  configuration;
  database;
  events;
  general;
  interface-stats;
  nonvolatile-sets;
  pdu;
  policy;
  protocol-timeouts;
  routing-socket;
  server;
  subagent;
  timer;
  varbind-error;
}
```

Table 39 on page 183 describes the meaning of the SNMP tracing flags.

Table 39: SNMP Tracing Flags

| Flag | Description | Default Setting |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|
| all | Log all operations. | Off |
| configuration | Log reading of the configuration at the [edit snmp] hierarchy level. | Off |
| database | Log events involving storage and retrieval in the events database. | Off |
| events | Log important events. | Off |
| general | Log general events. | Off |
| interface-stats | Log physical and logical interface statistics. | Off |

Table 39: SNMP Tracing Flags (*continued*)

| Flag | Description | Default Setting |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| nonvolatile-set | Log nonvolatile SNMP set request handling. | Off |
| pdu | Log SNMP request and response packets. | Off |
| policy | Log policy processing. | Off |
| protocol-timeouts | Log SNMP response timeouts. | Off |
| routing-socket | Log routing socket calls. | Off |
| server | Log communication with processes that are generating events. | Off |
| subagent | Log subagent restarts. | Off |
| timer | Log internal timer events. | Off |
| varbind-error | Log variable binding errors. | Off |

To display the end of the log for an agent, issue the **show log agentd | last** operational mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# run show log agentd | last
```

where **agent** is the name of an SNMP agent.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring SNMP on a Device Running Junos OS](#)
- [Configuration Statements at the \[edit snmp\] Hierarchy Level](#)
- [Example: Tracing SNMP Activity](#)
- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)

Using the Enterprise-Specific Utility MIB to Enhance SNMP Coverage

Even though the Junos OS has built-in performance metrics and monitoring options, you might need to have customized performance metrics. To make it easier for you to monitor such customized data through a standard monitoring system, the Junos OS provides you with an enterprise-specific Utility MIB that can store such data and thus extend SNMP support for managing and monitoring the data of your choice.

The enterprise-specific Utility MIB provides you with container objects of the following types: **32-bit counters**, **64-bit counters**, **signed integers**, **unsigned integers**, and **octet strings**. You can use these container MIB objects to store the data that are otherwise not supported for SNMP operations. You can populate data for these objects either by using

CLI commands or with the help of Op scripts and an RPC API that can invoke the CLI commands.

The following CLI commands enable you to set and clear Utility MIB object values:

- **request snmp utility-mib set** instance *name* object-type <counter | counter 64 | integer | string | unsigned integer> object-value *value*
- **request snmp utility-mib clear** instance *name* object-type <counter | counter 64 | integer | string | unsigned integer>

The **instance *name*** option of the **request snmp utility-mib <set | clear>** command specifies the name of the data instance and is the main identifier of the data. The **object-type <counter | counter 64 | integer | string | unsigned integer>** option enables you specify the object type, and the **object-value *value*** option enables you to set the value of the object.

To automate the process of populating Utility MIB data, you can use a combination of an event policy and event script. The following examples show the configuration for an event policy to run **show system buffers** every hour and to store the **show system buffers** data in Utility MIB objects by running an event script (**check-mbufs.slax**).

Event Policy Configuration

To configure an event policy that runs the **show system buffers** command every hour and invokes **check-mbufs.slax** to store the **show system buffers** data into Utility MIB objects, include the following statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

```
event-options {
  generate-event {
    1-HOUR time-interval 3600;
  }
  policy Mbufs {
    events 1-HOUR;
    then {
      event-script check-mbufs.slax; # script stored at /var/db/scripts/event/
    }
  }
  event-script {
    file check-mbufs.slax;
  }
}
```

check-mbufs.slax Script

The following example shows the **check-mbufs.slax** script that is stored under **/var/db/scripts/event/**:

```
----- script START -----
version 1.0;

ns junos = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/*/junos";
ns xnm = "http://xml.juniper.net/xnm/1.1/xnm";
ns jcs = "http://xml.juniper.net/junos/commit-scripts/1.0";
ns ext = "http://xmlsoft.org/XSLT/namespace";

match / {
  <op-script-results>{
    var $cmd = <command> "show system buffers";
    var $out = jcs:invoke($cmd);
```

```

var $lines = jcs:break_lines($out);
for-each ($lines) {
    if (contains(., "current/peak/max")) {
        var $pattern = "([0-9]+)/([0-9]+)/([0-9]+) mbufs";
        var $split = jcs:regex($pattern, .);
        var $result = $split[2];

        var $rpc = <request-snmp-utility-mib-set> {
            <object-type> "integer";
            <instance> "current-mbufs";
            <object-value> $result;
        }
        var $res = jcs:invoke($rpc);
    }
}
}
----- script END -----

```

You can run the following command to check the data stored in the Utility MIB as a result of the event policy and script shown in the preceding examples:

```

user@host> show snmp mib walk jnxUtilData ascii jnxUtilIntegerValue."current-mbufs"
= 0 jnxUtilIntegerTime."current-mbufs" = 07 da 05 0c 03 14 2c 00 2d 07 00
regress@caramels>

```



NOTE: The `show snmp mib walk` command is not available on the QFabric system, but you can use external SNMP client applications to perform this operation.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System](#)

Displaying Commit Script Output

Table 40 on page 186 summarizes the Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) commands you can use to monitor and troubleshoot commit scripts. For more information about the `cscript.log` file, see *Tracing Commit Script Processing*.



NOTE: Tracing commit script processing, including the `cscript.log` file, is not supported on the QFX3000-G QFabric system.

Table 40: Commit Script Configuration and Operational Mode Commands

| Task | Command |
|--|--|
| Configuration Mode Commands | |
| Display errors and warnings generated by commit scripts. | <code>commit</code> or <code>commit check</code> |
| Display detailed information. | <code>commit display detail</code> |

Table 40: Commit Script Configuration and Operational Mode Commands (*continued*)

| Task | Command |
|---|--|
| Display the underlying Extensible Markup Language (XML) data. | commit display xml |
| Display the postinheritance contents of the configuration database. This view includes transient changes, but does not include changes made in configuration groups. | show display commit-scripts |
| Display the postinheritance contents of the configuration database. This view excludes transient changes. | show display commit-scripts no-transients |
| Display the postinheritance configuration in XML format. Viewing the configuration in XML format can be helpful when you are writing XML Path Language (XPath) expressions and configuration element tags. | show display commit-scripts view |
| Display the postinheritance configuration in XML format, but exclude transient changes. | show display commit-scripts view display commit-scripts no-transients |
| Display all configuration groups data, including script-generated changes to the groups. | show groups display commit-scripts |
| Display a particular configuration group, including script-generated changes to the group. | show groups <i>group-name</i> display commit-scripts |
| Operational Mode Commands | |
| Display logging data associated with all commit script processing. | show log cscript.log |
| Display processing for only the most recent commit operation. | show log cscript.log last |
| Display processing for script errors. | show log cscript.log match error |
| Display processing for a particular script. | show log cscript.log match <i>filename</i> |

Related Documentation

- *Tracing Commit Script Processing*

Troubleshooting

- [Recovering from a Failed Software Installation on page 189](#)
- [Loading a Previous Configuration File on page 191](#)
- [Reverting to the Default Factory Configuration on page 191](#)
- [Reverting to the Rescue Configuration on page 192](#)
- [Recovering the Root Password on page 192](#)

Recovering from a Failed Software Installation

Problem **Description:** If the Junos OS appears to have been installed but the CLI does not work, or if the switch has no software installed, you can use this recovery installation procedure to install the Junos OS.

Solution If a Junos OS image already exists on the switch, you can either install the new Junos OS package in a separate partition, in which case both Junos OS images remain on the switch, or you can remove the existing Junos OS image before you start the new installation process.



NOTE: QFX5100, EX4600, and OCX Series switches do not have a separate partition to reinstall a Junos OS image.

A recovery image is created automatically on these switches. If a previously-running switch is powered on and unable to boot using a Junos OS image, you can boot the switch using the recovery Junos OS image by selecting an option in the “Select a recovery image” menu.

We suggest creating a system snapshot on your switch onto the external USB flash drive, and using the snapshot for recovery purposes. The system snapshot feature takes a “snapshot” of the files currently used to run the device—the complete contents of the /config directories, which include the running Juniper Networks Junos OS, the active configuration, and the rescue configuration, as well as the host OS—and copies all of these files into an external USB flash drive. See *Creating a Snapshot and Using It to Boot a QFX Series Switch* or *Creating a Snapshot and Using It to Boot a Device*.

To perform a recovery installation:

1. Power on the switch. The loader script starts.
2. After the message **Loading /boot/defaults/loader.conf** appears, you are prompted with the following message:

Hit [Enter] to boot immediately, or space bar for command prompt.

Press the Spacebar to enter the manual loader. The **loader>** prompt appears.



NOTE: The loader prompt does not appear on QFX5100, EX4600, and OCX Series switches.

On QFX5100, EX4600, and OCX Series switches only, a recovery image is automatically saved if a previously-running switch is powered on and unable to boot using a Junos OS image.

The “Select a recovery image” menu appears on the console when one of these switches is booted and unable to load a version of Junos OS. Follow the instructions in the “Select a recovery image” menu to load the recovery version of Junos OS for one of these switches.

You can ignore the remainder of this procedure if you are using a QFX5100, EX4600, or OCX Series switch.

3. Enter the following command:

```
loader> install [– –format] [– –external] source
```

where:

- **format**—Enables you to erase the installation media before installing the installation package. If you do not include this option, the system installs the new Junos OS in a different partition from that of the most recently installed Junos OS.
- **external**—Installs the installation package onto external media (a USB stick, for example).
- **source**—Represents the name and location of the Junos OS package, either on a server on the network or as a file on an external media, as shown in the following two examples:
 - Network address of the server and the path on the server; for example, **tftp://192.171.28/junos/jinstall-qfx-11.1R1.5-domestic-signed.tgz**
 - Junos OS package on a USB device (commonly stored in the root drive as the only file), for example, **file:///jinstall-qfx-11.1R1.5-domestic-signed.tgz**.

The installation now proceeds normally and ends with a login prompt.

Related Documentation

- *Creating a Snapshot and Using It to Boot a QFX Series Switch*

- *Creating a Snapshot and Using It to Boot a Device*

Loading a Previous Configuration File

You can use the **rollback <number>** command to return to a previously committed configuration file. A switch saves the last 50 committed configurations, including the rollback number, date, time, and name of the user who issued the **commit** configuration command.

Syntax

rollback <number>

Options

- **none**—Return to the most recently saved configuration.
- **number**—Return to the specified configuration.
 - **Range:** 0 through 49. The most recently saved configuration is number 0, and the oldest saved configuration is number 49.
 - **Default:** 0

To return to a configuration prior to the most recently committed one:

1. Specify the rollback number (here, 1 is entered and the configuration returns to the previously committed configuration 0):

```
[edit]
user@switch# rollback 1
load complete
```

2. Activate the configuration you have loaded:

```
[edit]
user@switch# commit
```

Related Documentation

- *Configuration File Terms*

Reverting to the Default Factory Configuration

If for any reason the current active configuration fails, you can revert to the default factory configuration. The default factory configuration contains the basic configuration settings. This is the first configuration of the switch, and it is loaded when the switch is first installed and powered on.

The **load factory default** command is a standard Junos OS configuration command. This configuration command replaces the current active configuration with the default factory configuration.

To revert the switch to the rescue configuration:

1.

```
[edit]
user@switch# load factory-default
[edit]
user@switch# delete system commit factory-settings
[edit]
user@switch# commit
```

**Related
Documentation**

- *Understanding Configuration Files*
- [Loading a Previous Configuration File on page 191](#)
- [Reverting to the Rescue Configuration on page 192](#)

Reverting to the Rescue Configuration

If someone inadvertently commits a configuration that denies management access to a device and the console port is not accessible, you can overwrite the invalid configuration and replace it with the rescue configuration. The rescue configuration is a previously committed, valid configuration.

To revert the switch to the rescue configuration:

1. Enter the **load override** command.

```
[edit]
user@switch# load override filename
```
2. Commit your changes.

```
[edit]
user@switch# commit filename
```

**Related
Documentation**

- *Setting or Deleting the Rescue Configuration*
- [Reverting to the Default Factory Configuration on page 191](#)
- *Configuration File Terms*

Recovering the Root Password

If you forget the root password, you can use the password recovery procedure to reset the root password.



NOTE: The root password cannot be recovered on a QFabric system.



NOTE: You need console access to the switch to recover the root password.

To recover the root password:

1. Power off the switch by switching off the AC power outlet of the device or, if necessary, by pulling the power cords out of the device's power supplies.
2. Turn off the power to the management device, such as a PC or laptop computer, that you want to use to access the CLI.
3. Plug one end of the Ethernet rollover cable supplied with the device into the RJ-45-to-DB-9 serial port adapter supplied with the device.
4. Plug the RJ-45-to-DB-9 serial port adapter into the serial port on the management device.
5. Connect the other end of the Ethernet rollover cable to the console port on the device.
6. Turn on the power to the management device.
7. On the management device, start your asynchronous terminal emulation application (such as Microsoft Windows Hyperterminal) and select the appropriate **COM** port to use (for example, **COM1**).
8. Configure the port settings as follows:
 - Bits per second: 9600
 - Data bits: 8
 - Parity: None
 - Stop bits: 1
 - Flow control: None
9. Power on the device by (if necessary) plugging the power cords into the device's power supply, or turning on the power to the device by switching on the AC power outlet the device is plugged into.

The terminal emulation screen on your management device displays the device's boot sequence.

10. When the following prompt appears, press the Spacebar to access the device's bootstrap loader command prompt:


```
Hit [Enter] to boot immediately, or space bar for command prompt.
Booting [kernel] in 9 seconds...
```
11. At the following prompt, enter **boot -s** to start up the system in single-user mode.


```
ok boot -s
```
12. At the following prompt, enter **recovery** to start the root password recovery procedure.


```
Enter full pathname of shell or 'recovery' for root password recovery or RETURN
for /bin/sh: recovery
```
13. Enter configuration mode in the CLI.
14. Set the root password. For example:


```
user@switch# set system root-authentication plain-text-password
```
15. At the following prompt, enter the new root password. For example:


```
New password: juniper1
Retype new password:
```

16. At the second prompt, reenter the new root password.
17. After you have finished configuring the password, commit the configuration.

```
root@host# commit
commit complete
```

18. Exit configuration mode in the CLI.
19. Exit operational mode in the CLI.
20. At the prompt, enter **y** to reboot the device.

```
Reboot the system? [y/n] y
```

Related Documentation

- *Configuring the Root Password*

PART 4

Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements for Network Management on page 197](#)
- [Configuration Statements for Automation on page 205](#)
- [Configuration Statements for Network Analytics on page 225](#)
- [Configuration Statements for sFlow Technology on page 253](#)
- [Configuration Statements for SNMP on page 263](#)
- [Configuration Statements for System Log Messages on page 359](#)
- [General Monitoring on page 377](#)
- [Commands for Network Analytics on page 393](#)
- [Commands for sFlow Technology on page 413](#)
- [Commands for SNMP on page 421](#)
- [Commands for Syslog on page 455](#)

CHAPTER 15

Configuration Statements for Network Management

- [connection-limit on page 198](#)
- [destination-override on page 199](#)
- [no-remote-trace on page 199](#)
- [protocol-version on page 200](#)
- [rate-limit on page 201](#)
- [ssh on page 202](#)
- [telnet on page 203](#)
- [tracing on page 204](#)

connection-limit

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>connection-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system services finger],</code> <code>[edit system services ftp],</code> <code>[edit system services netconf ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services telnet],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-clear-text],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-ssl]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the maximum number of connections sessions for each type of system services (finger, ftp, ssh, telnet, xnm-clear-text, or xnm-ssl) per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4). |
| Options | <p>limit—(Optional) Maximum number of established connections per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4).</p> <p>Range: 1 through 250</p> <p>Default: 75</p> |



NOTE: The actual number of maximum connections depends on the availability of system resources, and might be fewer than the configured `connection-limit` value if the system resources are limited.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege | system—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| Level | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications • Configuring DTCP-over-SSH Service for the Flow-Tap Application • Configuring Finger Service for Remote Access to the Router • Configuring FTP Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch • Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch on page 102 • Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Router or Switch |
|------------------------------|--|

destination-override

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | destination-override { syslog host <i>ip-address</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system tracing] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Override the system-wide configuration of the switch at the [edit system tracing] hierarchy level. This statement has no effect if system tracing is not configured. |
| Options | syslog —System process log files to send to the remote tracing host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • syslog—System process log files to send to the remote tracing host. • host <i>ip-address</i>—IP address to which to send tracing information. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations on page 6 • tracing on page 204 |

no-remote-trace

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | no-remote-trace |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the switch to disable remote tracing after remote tracing has been enabled. |
| Default | Remote tracing is disabled. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tracing on page 204 |

protocol-version

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>protocol-version <i>version</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services ssh] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the secure shell (SSH) protocol version. |
| Default | v2 —SSH protocol version 2 is the default, introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Options | <i>version</i> —SSH protocol version: v1 , v2 , or both. |
| Required Privilege Level | admin —To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the SSH Protocol Version on page 103 |

rate-limit

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>rate-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system services finger],</code> <code>[edit system services ftp],</code> <code>[edit system services netconf ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services telnet],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-clear-text],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-ssl]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the maximum number of connections attempts per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4) on an access service. |
| Default | 150 connections |
| Options | <p>rate-limit <i>limit</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute, per IP protocol (either IPv4 or IPv6).</p> <p>Range: 1 through 250</p> <p>Default: 150</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications</i> |


ssh

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>ssh { ciphers [<i>cipher-1 cipher-2 cipher-3 ...</i>]; client-alive-count-max <i>seconds</i>; client-alive-interval <i>seconds</i>; connection-limit <i>limit</i>; hostkey-algorithm <<i>algorithm</i> no-<i>algorithm</i>>; key-exchange <<i>algorithm</i>>; macs <<i>algorithm</i>>; max-sessions-per-connection <<i>number</i>>; no-passwords; no-tcp-forwarding; protocol-version [<i>v1 v2</i>]; rate-limit <i>limit</i>; root-login (<i>allow</i> <i>deny</i> <i>deny-password</i>); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>client-alive-interval and client-alive-max-count statements introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>no-passwords statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Allow SSH requests from remote systems to the local router or switch.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch on page 102 |

telnet

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | telnet { connection-limit <i>limit</i> ; rate-limit <i>limit</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Provide Telnet connections from remote systems to the local router or switch. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Router or Switch</i> |

tracing

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | tracing { destination-override syslog host <i>ip-address</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the switch to enable remote tracing to a specified host IP address. |
| <div>  NOTE: The tracing statement is not supported on the QFX3000 QFabric system. </div> | |
| <p>The following processes are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • chassisd—Chassis-control process • eventd—Event-processing process • cosd—Class-of-service process <p>If you enabled remote tracing but wish to disable it for specific processes on the switch, use the no-remote-trace statement at the [edit system process-name traceoptions] hierarchy level.</p> | |
| Default | Remote tracing is disabled by default. |
| Options | destination-override syslog host <i>ip-address</i> —Overrides the global configuration for system tracing and has no effect if the tracing statement is not configured. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations on page 6 • destination-override on page 199 |

CHAPTER 16

Configuration Statements for Automation

- [allow-transients on page 206](#)
- [apply-macro on page 207](#)
- [checksum on page 208](#)
- [command on page 209](#)
- [commit on page 210](#)
- [description on page 211](#)
- [direct-access on page 211](#)
- [file \(Commit Scripts\) on page 212](#)
- [file \(Op Scripts\) on page 213](#)
- [no-allow-url on page 214](#)
- [op on page 215](#)
- [optional on page 216](#)
- [refresh \(Commit Scripts\) on page 217](#)
- [refresh \(Op Scripts\) on page 218](#)
- [refresh-from \(Commit Scripts\) on page 219](#)
- [refresh-from \(Op Scripts\) on page 220](#)
- [scripts on page 221](#)
- [source \(Commit Scripts\) on page 223](#)
- [source \(Op Scripts\) on page 224](#)

allow-transients

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | allow-transients; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, enable transient configuration changes to be committed. |
| Default | Transient changes are disabled by default. If you do not include the allow-transients statement, and an enabled script generates transient changes, the command-line interface (CLI) generates an error message and the commit operation fails. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Generating a Persistent or Transient Change</i>• <i>Creating a Macro to Read the Custom Syntax and Generate Related Configuration Statements</i> |

apply-macro

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>apply-macro <i>apply-macro-name</i> { <i>parameter-name parameter-value</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | All hierarchy levels |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>With commit script macros, use custom syntax in your configuration.</p> <p>Macros work by locating apply-macro statements that you include in the candidate configuration and using the values specified in the apply-macro statement as parameters to a set of instructions (the macro) defined in a commit script. The commit script alters your configuration from one that contains custom syntax into a full configuration containing standard Junos OS statements.</p> <p>In effect, your custom configuration syntax serves a dual purpose. The syntax allows you to simplify your configuration tasks, and it provides data (or <i>hooks</i>) that are used by commit script macros.</p> <p>You can include the apply-macro statement at any level of the configuration hierarchy. You can include multiple apply-macro statements at each level of the configuration hierarchy; however, each must have a unique name.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>apply-macro-name</i>—Name of the apply-macro statement.</p> <p><i>parameter-name</i>—One or more parameters. Parameters can be any text you want to include in your configuration.</p> <p><i>parameter-value</i>—A value that corresponds to the parameter name. Parameter values can be any text you want to include in your configuration.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | configure—To enter configuration mode; other required privilege levels depend on where the statement is located in the configuration hierarchy. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Overview of Creating Custom Configuration Syntax with Macros</i> |

checksum

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>checksum (md5 sha-256 sha1) hash;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit event-options event-script file <i>filename</i>], [edit system scripts commit file <i>filename</i>], [edit system scripts op file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts and op scripts, specify the MD5, SHA-1, or SHA-256 checksum hash. When it executes a local event, commit, or op script, Junos OS verifies the authenticity of the script by using the configured checksum hash. |
| Options | md5 hash —MD5 checksum of this script. sha-256 hash —SHA-256 checksum of this script. sha1 hash —SHA-1 checksum of this script. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance —To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Checksum Hashes for a Commit Script</i>• <i>Configuring Checksum Hashes for an Event Script</i>• <i>Configuring Checksum Hashes for an Op Script</i>• <i>Executing an Op Script from a Remote Site</i>• <i>file checksum md5</i> command in the <i>System Basics and Services Command Reference</i>• <i>file checksum sha-256</i> command in the <i>System Basics and Services Command Reference</i>• <i>file checksum sha1</i> command in the <i>System Basics and Services Command Reference</i> |

command

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>command <i>filename-alias</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS op scripts, configure a filename alias for the script file. This allows you to run the script by referencing either the script filename or the filename alias. |
| Options | <i>filename-alias</i> —Alias for the script file. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Enabling an Op Script and Defining a Script Alias</i> |

commit

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> commit { allow-transients; dampen { dampen-options { cpu-factor <i>cpu-factor</i>; line-interval <i>line-interval</i>; time-interval <i>time-interval</i>; } } direct-access; file <i>filename</i> { checksum (md5 sha-256 sha1) <i>hash</i>; optional; refresh; refresh-from <i>url</i>; source <i>url</i>; } max-datasize refresh; refresh-from <i>url</i>; traceoptions { file <<i>filename</i>> <files <i>number</i>> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; no-remote-trace; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, configure the commit-time scripting mechanism. |
| Options | The statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Storing and Enabling Scripts</i> |

description

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>description <i>descriptive-text</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system scripts op file filename]</code> <code>[edit system scripts op file filename arguments <i>argument-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS op scripts, provide a help-text string that appears in the command-line interface (CLI). |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>maintenance</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>maintenance-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring Help Text for Op Scripts</i> • <i>Declaring Arguments in Op Scripts</i> • file (Op Scripts) on page 213 |

direct-access

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>direct-access;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system scripts commit]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify that commit scripts read input configurations directly from the database when inspecting these scripts for errors. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>maintenance</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>maintenance-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Executing Large Commit Scripts</i> |

file (Commit Scripts)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>file <i>filename</i> { checksum (md5 sha-256 sha1) <i>hash</i>; optional; refresh; refresh-from <i>url</i>; source <i>url</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, enable a commit script that is located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/commit</code> directory. |
| Options | <p><i>filename</i>—Name of an Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) or Stylesheet Language Alternative Syntax (SLAX) file containing a commit script.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Controlling Execution of Commit Scripts During Commit Operations</i> |

file (Op Scripts)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> file <i>filename</i> { arguments { <i>argument-name</i> { description <i>descriptive-text</i>; } } checksum (md5 sha-256 sha1) <i>hash</i>; command <i>filename-alias</i>; dampen { dampen-options { cpu-factor <i>cpu-factor</i>; line-interval <i>line-interval</i>; time-interval <i>time-interval</i>; } } description <i>descriptive-text</i>; refresh; refresh-from <i>url</i>; source <i>url</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | For Junos OS op scripts, enable an op script that is located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/op</code> directory. |
| Options | <p>filename—The name of an Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) or Stylesheet Language Alternative Syntax (SLAX) file containing an op script.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Enabling an Op Script and Defining a Script Alias</i> |

no-allow-url

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | no-allow-url; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS op scripts, prohibit the remote execution of scripts. When you include this configuration statement, the op url operational mode command generates an error and does not permit you to execute the op script from a remote site. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• file (Op Scripts) on page 213• <i>Executing an Op Script from a Remote Site</i> |

op

```
Syntax  op {
        file filename {
            arguments {
                argument-name {
                    description descriptive-text;
                }
            }
        }
        checksum (md5 | sha-256 | sha1) hash;
        command filename-alias;
        dampen {
            dampen-options {
                cpu-factor cpu-factor;
                line-interval line-interval;
                time-interval time-interval;
            }
        }
        description descriptive-text;
        max-datasize
        refresh;
        refresh-from url;
        source url;
    }
    no-allow-url
    refresh;
    refresh-from url;
    traceoptions {
        file <filename> <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flag flag;
        no-remote-trace;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit system [scripts](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description For Junos OS op scripts, configure an operation scripting mechanism.


Options The statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.
maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Storing and Enabling Scripts*

optional

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | optional; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, allow a commit operation to succeed even if the script specified in the file statement is missing from the /var/db/scripts/commit directory on the device. |
| <div> NOTE: On the QFabric system, commit scripts are stored in the /pbdata/mgd_shared/partition-ip/var/db/scripts/commit/ directory on the Director device.</div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Controlling Execution of Commit Scripts During Commit Operations</i> |

refresh (Commit Scripts)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | refresh; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit], [edit system scripts commit file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, overwrite the local copy of all enabled commit scripts or a single enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/commit</code> directory with the copy located at the source URL, as specified in the source statement at the same hierarchy level. |




NOTE: Issuing the `set refresh` command does not add the `refresh` statement to the configuration. Thus the command behaves like an operational mode command by executing an operation, instead of adding a statement to the configuration.

The `set refresh` command is unique in the Junos OS CLI in that it behaves like an operational mode command and yet it can be executed from within configuration mode. All other Junos OS CLI operational mode commands can only be executed from command mode. The functionality is provided in this manner as a convenience to users developing commit scripts.


On the QFabric system, commit scripts are stored in the `/pbdata/mgd_shared/partition-ip/var/db/scripts/commit/` directory on the Director device.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Using a Master Source Location for a Script</i> • refresh-from (Commit Scripts) on page 219 • source (Commit Scripts) on page 223 |


refresh (Op Scripts)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | refresh; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op], [edit system scripts op file filename] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 on the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>For Junos OS op scripts, overwrite the local copy of all enabled op scripts or a single enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/op</code> directory with the copy located at the source URL, specified in the source statement at the same hierarchy level.</p> <p>The update operation occurs as soon as you issue the set refresh configuration mode command. Issuing the set refresh command does not add the refresh statement to the configuration. Thus the command behaves like an operational mode command by executing an operation, instead of adding a statement to the configuration.</p> <div> NOTE: On the QFabric system, op scripts are stored in the <code>/pbdata/mgd_shared/partition-ip/var/db/scripts/op/</code> directory on the Director device.</div> |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance —To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Using a Master Source Location for a Script</i>• refresh-from (Op Scripts) on page 220• source (Op Scripts) on page 224 |

refresh-from (Commit Scripts)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <code>refresh-from url;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit], [edit system scripts commit file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>For Junos OS commit scripts, overwrite the local copy of all enabled commit scripts or a single enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/commit</code> directory with the copy located at a URL other than the URL specified in the source statement.</p> <p>The update operation occurs as soon as you issue the set refresh-from url configuration mode command. Issuing the set refresh-from command does not add the refresh-from statement to the configuration. Thus the command behaves like an operational mode command by executing an operation, instead of adding a statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <div>  NOTE: This statement is not supported on the QFabric system. </div> | |
| Options | url —The source specified as a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) URL, FTP URL, or secure copy (scp)-style remote file specification. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Using an Alternate Source Location for a Script</i> • refresh (Commit Scripts) on page 217 • source (Commit Scripts) on page 223 |

refresh-from (Op Scripts)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | refresh-from <i>url</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op], [edit system scripts op file filename] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 on the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>For Junos OS op scripts, overwrite the local copy of all enabled op scripts or a single enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/op</code> directory with the copy located at a URL other than the URL specified in the source statement.</p> <p>The update operation occurs as soon as you issue the set refresh-from url configuration mode command. Issuing the set refresh-from command does not add the refresh-from statement to the configuration. Thus the command behaves like an operational mode command by executing an operation, instead of adding a statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <hr/> <div> NOTE: This statement is not supported on the QFabric system.</div> <hr/> | |
| Options | <i>url</i> —Source specified as a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) URL, FTP URL, or secure copy (scp)-style remote file specification. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Using an Alternate Source Location for a Script</i>• refresh (Op Scripts) on page 218• source (Op Scripts) on page 224 |

scripts

```

Syntax  scripts {
        commit {
            allow-transients;
        dampen {
            dampen-options {
                cpu-factor cpu-factor;
                line-interval line-interval;
                time-interval time-interval;
            }
        }
        direct-access;
        file filename {
            checksum (md5 | sha-256 | sha1) hash;
            optional;
            refresh;
            refresh-from url;
            source url;
        }
        max-datasize
        refresh;
        refresh-from url;
        traceoptions {
            file <filename> <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
            flag flag;
            no-remote-trace;
        }
    }
    load-scripts-from-flash;
    op {
        file filename {
            arguments {
                argument-name {
                    description descriptive-text;
                }
            }
            checksum (md5 | sha-256 | sha1) hash;
            command filename-alias;
            dampen {
                dampen-options {
                    cpu-factor cpu-factor;
                    line-interval line-interval;
                    time-interval time-interval;
                }
            }
            description descriptive-text;
            max-datasize
            refresh;
            refresh-from url;
            source url;
        }
        no-allow-url
        refresh;
    }

```

```
refresh-from url;
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag;
  no-remote-trace;
}
}
synchronize;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit system]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description For Junos OS commit or op scripts, configure scripting mechanisms.



NOTE: The traceoptions statement is not supported on QFabric systems.


Options The statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.
maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

- *Storing and Enabling Scripts*

source (Commit Scripts)

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>source url;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts commit file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS commit scripts, specify the location of the source file for an enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/commit</code> directory. When you include the refresh statement at the same hierarchy level and commit the configuration, the local copy is overwritten by the version stored at the specified URL. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: On the QFabric system, commit scripts are stored in the <code>/pbdata/mgd_shared/partition-ip/var/db/scripts/op/</code> directory on the Director device.</p> </div> | |
| Options | url —The source specified as an HTTP URL, FTP URL, or scp-style remote file specification. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance —To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Using a Master Source Location for a Script</i> • <i>Overview of Updating Scripts from a Remote Source</i> • refresh (Commit Scripts) on page 217 • refresh-from (Commit Scripts) on page 219 |

source (Op Scripts)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <code>source url;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system scripts op file filename] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | For Junos OS op scripts, specify the location of the source file for an enabled script located in the <code>/var/db/scripts/op</code> directory. When you include the refresh statement at the same hierarchy level, the local copy is overwritten by the version stored at the specified URL. |
| <div> NOTE: On the QFabric system, commit scripts are stored in the <code>/pbdata/mgd_shared/partition-ip/var/db/scripts/op/</code> directory on the Director device.</div> | |
| Options | url —Master source file for an op script specified as an HTTP URL, FTP URL, or scp-style remote file specification. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance —To view this statement in the configuration. maintenance-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Using a Master Source Location for a Script</i>• refresh (Op Scripts) on page 218• refresh-from (Op Scripts) on page 220 |

CHAPTER 17

Configuration Statements for Network Analytics

- [address \(Analytics Collector\) on page 226](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [collector \(Analytics\) on page 231](#)
- [depth-threshold on page 232](#)
- [export-profiles on page 233](#)
- [file \(Analytics\) on page 235](#)
- [interface \(Export Profiles\) on page 236](#)
- [interfaces \(Analytics Resource\) on page 237](#)
- [interfaces \(Analytics\) on page 238](#)
- [latency-threshold on page 240](#)
- [local \(Analytics Collector\) on page 241](#)
- [queue-statistics on page 242](#)
- [resource \(Analytics\) on page 243](#)
- [resource-profiles \(Analytics\) on page 244](#)
- [streaming-servers on page 245](#)
- [system \(Analytics Resource\) on page 247](#)
- [system \(Export Profiles\) on page 248](#)
- [traceoptions \(Analytics\) on page 249](#)
- [traffic-statistics on page 250](#)

address (Analytics Collector)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { transport <i>protocol</i> { export-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics collector] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Configure the address of a remote server to receive streamed analytics (queue and traffic statistics) data. |



NOTE: The `address` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Options | <p><i>ip-address</i>—IP address of the remote server receiving the streamed data.</p> <p><i>port number</i>—Port number of the remote server receiving the streaming data.</p> <p><i>export-profile profile-name</i>—Name of the export profile containing the parameters for the analytics data being streamed.</p> <p><i>transport protocol</i>—A transport protocol used to stream data to the port.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>tcp</i>—Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)• <i>udp</i>—User Datagram Protocol (UDP) |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Network Analytics Overview on page 27• analytics on page 227• show analytics collector on page 397 |

analytics

Syntax *Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later:*

```

analytics {
  collector {
    local {
      file filename {
        size size;
        files number;
      }
    }
    address ip-address {
      port number {
        transport protocol {
          export-profile profile-name;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  export-profiles {
    profile-name {
      interface {
        information;
        statistics {
          queue;
          traffic;
        }
        status {
          link;
          queue;
          traffic;
        }
      }
    }
    stream-format format;
    system {
      information;
      status {
        queue;
        traffic;
      }
    }
  }
  resource {
    interfaces {
      interface-name {
        resource-profile name;
      }
    }
    system {
      polling-interval {
        queue-monitoring interval;
        traffic-monitoring interval;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        resource-profile name;  
    }  
}  
resource-profiles {  
    profile-name {  
        depth-threshold {  
            high number;  
            low number;  
        }  
        latency-threshold {  
            high number;  
            low number;  
        }  
        no-queue-monitoring;  
        no-traffic-monitoring;  
        queue-monitoring;  
        traffic-monitoring;  
    }  
}  
traceoptions {  
    file filename {  
        files number;  
        size size;  
    }  
}
```

Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 only:

```

analytics {
  interfaces {
    all {
      depth-threshold high number low number;
      latency-threshold high number low number;
      queue-statistics;
      no-queue-statistics;
      traffic-statistics;
      no-traffic-statistics;
    }
    interface-name {
      depth-threshold high number low number;
      latency-threshold high number low number;
      queue-statistics;
      no-queue-statistics;
      traffic-statistics;
      no-traffic-statistics;
    }
  }
  queue-statistics {
    file filename {
      files number-of-files;
      size size;
    }
    interval interval;
  }
  streaming-servers {
    address ip-address {
      port number {
        stream-format format;
        stream-type type
      }
    }
  }
  traceoptions {
    file filename {
      files number;
      size size;
    }
  }
  traffic-statistics {
    file filename {
      files number-of-files;
      size size;
    }
    interval interval;
  }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure the network analytics feature that includes monitoring for traffic and queue statistics. The network analytics processes running on the Packet Forwarding Engine and Routing Engine collect and analyze the data, and generate reports that may be saved in log files or sent as streaming data to remote servers.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [show analytics traffic-statistics on page 411](#)
- [show analytics collector on page 397](#)
- [show analytics status on page 405](#)
- [show analytics queue-statistics on page 403](#)
- [show analytics configuration on page 399](#)

collector (Analytics)

```
Syntax collector {
    local {
        file filename {
            size size;
            files number;
        }
    }
    address ip-address {
        port number {
            transport protocol {
                export-profile profile-name;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure a local file for storing network analytics statistics and/or a remote server for receiving streamed statistics data.



NOTE: The `collector` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)

depth-threshold

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <pre>depth-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics interfaces] [edit services analytics resource-profiles] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement in the [edit services analytics resource-profiles] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | If network analytics queue statistics monitoring is enabled, specify the high and low values (in bytes) of the queue depth (buffer) threshold. If you configure a depth threshold, you cannot configure the latency threshold. You can configure the depth threshold for one interface or all interfaces. Specify the high and low queue depth threshold numbers: |
| <div> NOTE: The configuration for a specific interface supersedes the global configuration for all interfaces.</div> | |
| Options | <p>high <i>number</i>—Specify the maximum value for the depth threshold.</p> <p>Range: 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes</p> <p>Default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—0 bytesJunos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—14,680,064 bytes (14 MB) <p>low <i>number</i>—Specify the minimum value for the depth threshold.</p> <p>Range: 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes</p> <p>Default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—0 bytesJunos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—1024 bytes (1 KB) |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Network Analytics Overview on page 27analytics on page 227latency-threshold on page 240resource-profiles (Analytics) on page 244 |

export-profiles

```
Syntax  export-profiles {
        profile-name {
            interface {
                information;
                statistics {
                    queue;
                    traffic;
                }
            }
            status {
                link;
                queue;
                traffic;
            }
        }
    }
    stream-format format;
    system {
        information;
        status {
            queue;
            traffic;
        }
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure an profile to specify the network analytics data being streamed to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed.



NOTE: The `export-profile` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

Options *profile-name*—Name of the export profile containing the configuration of the data being streamed.

stream-format format—Format of the streaming data being sent to a server. Only one format can be sent to each port on a server.

Values:

- **csv**—Comma-separated Values (CSV). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains either a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.

- **gpb**—Google Protocol Buffer (GPB). Data sent in this format has a hierarchical format, and is categorized by resource type (system or interfaces), which is specified in the message header. You can generate data formatted in other formats (CSV, TSV, and JSON) from GPB-encoded data.

Each message includes a 8-byte header containing the following information:

- Bytes 0 to 3—Length of the message.
- Byte 4—Message version.
- Bytes 5 to 7—Reserved for future use.



NOTE: A schema file called `analytics.proto` containing the definitions of the GPB messages is available for downloading from the following location:

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos132/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-prototxt

- **json**—JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains either “queue-statistics” or “traffic-statistics” in the “record type” field.
- **tsv**—Tab-separated Values (TSV). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Network Analytics Overview on page 27• analytics on page 227 |
|------------------------------|---|

file (Analytics)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | file <i>filename</i> { files <i>number-of-files</i> ; size <i>size</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics collector local] [edit services analytics queue-statistics] [edit services analytics traffic-statistics] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Enable the logging of queue or traffic monitoring statistics in a local file. This statement does not enable monitoring. |
| Default | This feature is disabled by default. |
| Options | <i>filename</i> —Specify a filename for storing queue and traffic monitoring statistics in the Comma-separated Values (CSV) format. The file is stored in the /var/log/ directory of your device. If you do not specify a filename, the data is not stored in a file. |



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, you configure a single filename to store both queue and traffic monitoring statistics. In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier, you configure separate files for storing monitoring data, one for queue statistics, and another for traffic statistics.

files *number-of-files*—Specify the number of files to store locally. After the number of files with the maximum file size is reached, the system starts over and writes the data to the first file.

Range: 2 to 1,000 files.

size *size*—Configure the file size in megabytes (MB).

Syntax: *xm* to specify MB.

Range: 10 to 4095 MB

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

interface (Export Profiles)

Syntax

```
interface {  
    information;  
    statistics {  
        queue;  
        traffic;  
    }  
    status {  
        link;  
        queue;  
        traffic;  
    }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics export-profiles]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure an export profile for streaming network analytics data for a specific interface to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed for that interface.



NOTE: The **interface** statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

Options **information**—Information about the specified interface, including SNMP index, interface index, slot, port number, media type, capability, and port type.

statistics—Type of monitoring statistics to be streamed.

Values:

- **queue**
- **traffic**

status—Status information about the interface to be streamed.

Values:

- **link**
- **queue**
- **traffic**

Required Privilege Level **interface**—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
 - [analytics on page 227](#)

interfaces (Analytics Resource)

Syntax

```
interfaces {
  interface-name {
    resource-profile profile-name;
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics resource]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Apply the network analytics resource profile to an interface for which you wish to enable queue or traffic statistics monitoring. The resource profile is a template that specifies the parameters for queue and traffic monitoring, as well as for the depth and latency thresholds.



NOTE: The `interfaces` statement in the [edit services analytics resource] hierarchy is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

Options *interface-name*—Name of the interface for which a resource profile has been configured.

resource-profile profile-name—Name of a resource profile containing the analytics parameters that have been specified for interfaces. Information contained in a resource profile includes the configuration of queue and traffic monitoring (whether enabled or disabled), and values for the depth and latency thresholds (if applicable).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
 - [analytics on page 227](#)

interfaces (Analytics)

```
Syntax  interfaces {
        all {
            depth-threshold high number low number;
            latency-threshold high number low number;
            queue-statistics;
            no-queue-statistics;
            traffic-statistics;
            no-traffic-statistics;
        }
        interface-name {
            depth-threshold high number low number;
            latency-threshold high number low number;
            queue-statistics;
            no-queue-statistics;
            traffic-statistics;
            no-traffic-statistics;
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure physical interfaces for monitoring traffic and queue statistics by the network analytics processes running on the Packet Forwarding Engine and Routing Engine. You may specify one interface or all interfaces in your configuration.



NOTE: The configuration for a specific interface supersedes the global configuration for all interfaces. You can configure traffic and queue monitoring for physical interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis port (VCP) interfaces are not supported.



NOTE: Disabling the queue or traffic monitoring (using the `no-queue-statistics` or `no-traffic-statistics` configuration statements) supersedes the configuration (enabling) of the feature.

Options `all`—Configure all interfaces on the device for high-frequency monitoring.

`interface-name`—Name of the interface to configure for high-frequency monitoring.

`no-queue-statistics`—Disable the collection of queue statistics.



NOTE: The `no-queue-statistics` statement supersedes the `queue-statistics` statement.

no-traffic-statistics—Disable the collection of traffic statistics.



NOTE: The `no-traffic-statistics` statement supersedes the `traffic-statistics` statement.

queue-statistics—Enable the collection of queue statistics for a specific interface or all interfaces.

traffic-statistics—Enable the collection of traffic statistics for a specific interface or all interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 |
| | • analytics on page 227 |

latency-threshold

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | latency-threshold { high <i>number</i> ; low <i>number</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics interfaces] [edit services analytics resource-profiles] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement in the [edit services analytics resource-profiles] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | If network analytics queue statistics monitoring is enabled, specify the high and low values (in microseconds) of the latency threshold of the queue. If you configure a latency threshold, you cannot configure the depth threshold. You can configure the latency threshold for one interface or all interfaces. Specify the high and low latency threshold numbers: |



NOTE: The configuration for a specific interface supersedes the global configuration for all interfaces.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Options | high <i>number</i> —Specify the maximum value for the latency threshold. Range: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1 to 100,000,000 nanoseconds (0.001 to 100,000 microseconds)Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier—1 to 100,000 microseconds Default: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1,000,000 nanoseconds (1000 microseconds or 1 millisecond)Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10—1000 microsecondsJunos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—900 microseconds low <i>number</i> —Specify the minimum value for the latency threshold. Range: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1 to 100,000,000 nanosecondsJunos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier—1 to 100,000 microseconds Default: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—100 nanoseconds (0.1 microseconds) |
|----------------|---|

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10—50 microseconds
- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—300 microseconds

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [depth-threshold on page 232](#)

local (Analytics Collector)

Syntax

```
local {
  file filename {
    size size;
    files number;
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics collector]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure a local file for logging network analytics (queue and traffic) statistics.



NOTE: The `local` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [collector \(Analytics\) on page 231](#)

queue-statistics

Syntax `queue-statistics {
 file filename {
 files number-of-files;
 size size;
 }
 interval interval;
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Enable the logging of queue statistics in a local file. This statement does not enable queue statistics monitoring.

To enable queue monitoring, you must specify the **queue-statistics** configuration statement at the [edit services analytics interfaces] hierarchy level.

Default This feature is disabled by default.

Options `interval interval`—Configure the polling interval in milliseconds.



NOTE: You can configure the polling interval for queue statistics globally for all interfaces only. Due to limitations and variations in the hardware capability of different devices, you might see a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.

Range:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—8 to 1000 milliseconds (8 milliseconds to 1 second)
- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—10 to 1000 milliseconds (10 milliseconds to 1 second)



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later, if you configured an interval of less than 10 milliseconds, the following warning messages appear during the commit process: Queue statistics polling interval can not be less than 10 milliseconds and Setting Queue statistics polling interval to 10 milliseconds. These messages do not stop the commit operation, but the interval is automatically set to 10 milliseconds.

Default:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—8 milliseconds

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—10 milliseconds

The remaining statements are explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |

resource (Analytics)

```
Syntax  resource {
        interfaces {
            interface-name {
                resource-profile profile-name;
            }
        }
        system {
            polling-interval {
                queue-monitoring interval;
                traffic-monitoring interval;
            }
            resource-profile profile-name;
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure network analytics resources such as resource profiles (for interfaces and system), and polling intervals (for queue and traffic monitoring).



NOTE: The **resource** statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |

resource-profiles (Analytics)

Syntax

```
resource-profiles {
  profile-name {
    depth-threshold {
      high number;
      low number;
    }
    latency-threshold {
      high number;
      low number;
    }
    no-queue-monitoring;
    no-traffic-monitoring;
    queue-monitoring;
    traffic-monitoring;
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure resource profiles that are used as templates for specifying network analytics parameters. You use resource profiles to enable and disable queue and traffic monitoring, and specify depth and latency thresholds as applicable. Once you have defined a resource profile, you can apply it specifically to individual interfaces, or globally to a system.



NOTE: The `resource-profiles` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Options *profile-name*—Specify a name for the resource profile.

no-queue-monitoring—Disable queue monitoring.

no-traffic-monitoring—Disable traffic monitoring.

queue-monitoring—Enable queue monitoring.

traffic-monitoring—Enable traffic monitoring.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

streaming-servers

Syntax

```
streaming-servers {
  address ip-address {
    port number {
      stream-format format;
      stream-type type
    }
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services analytics]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure remote servers to receive streaming output for the network analytics monitoring of traffic and queue statistics. The streaming function supports TCP connections only, and sends records separated by a newline character.



NOTE: Before you use the remote server to receive streaming data, you must set up the TCP server software to process records that are separated by the newline character (\n).

You can configure multiple servers and multiple ports on each server to receive the streaming data. You can configure different streaming data types and formats for different ports on a server, but you can configure only one streaming type and one format for each port on a server.

Options **address *ip-address***—IP address of the remote server receiving the streaming data.

port *number*—Port number of the remote server receiving the streaming data.

stream-format *format*—Format of the streaming data being sent to a server. Only one format can be sent to each port on a server.

Values:

- **csv**—Comma-separated Values (CSV). Records sent in this format contain a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.
- **json**—JavaScript Object Notification (JSON). Records sent in this format contain “queue-statistics” or “traffic-statistics” in the “record type” field.
- **tsv**—Tab-separated Values (TSV). Records sent in this format contain a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.


stream-type *type*—Type of streaming data sent to a port. You can specify different types of streaming data to be sent to different ports on the same server.

Values:


- **queue-statistics**
- **traffic-statistics**

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Network Analytics Overview on page 27• Understanding Network Analytics Streaming Data on page 36• analytics on page 227 |

system (Analytics Resource)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <pre> system { polling-interval { queue-monitoring <i>interval</i>; traffic-monitoring <i>interval</i>; } resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics resource] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Apply a network analytics resource profile to a system for which you wish to enable queue or traffic monitoring. The resource profile is a template that specifies the parameters for queue and traffic monitoring, as well as for the depth and latency thresholds. |
| <div>  NOTE: The <code>system</code> statement in the [edit services analytics resource] hierarchy is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15. </div> | |
| Options | <p>polling-interval—Configure the polling interval for queue and traffic monitoring:</p> <p>queue-monitoring <i>polling-interval</i>—Configure the queue monitoring interval in milliseconds.</p> <p>Range: 1 to 1000 milliseconds (1 millisecond to 1 second) on devices other than EX4300 switches. 8 to 1000 milliseconds (8 milliseconds to 1 second) on EX4300 switches.</p> <p>traffic-monitoring <i>polling-interval</i>—Configure the traffic monitoring interval in seconds.</p> <p>Range: 1 to 300 seconds (1 second to 5 minutes) on devices other than EX4300 switches. 5 to 300 seconds (5 seconds to 5 minutes) on EX 4300 switches.</p> <p>resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>—Name of a resource profile containing the global analytics parameters that have been configured for the system. Information contained in a resource profile includes the configuration of queue and traffic monitoring (whether enabled or disabled), and values for the depth and latency thresholds (if applicable).</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |

system (Export Profiles)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <pre>system { information; status { queue; traffic; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics export-profiles] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Configure a system-wide export profile for streaming network analytics data to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed for that system. |
| <hr/> | |
| <div> NOTE: The <code>system</code> statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.</div> <hr/> | |
| Options | <p>information—Information about the system, including boot time, model, serial number, maximum number of ports, collector information, and interface list.</p> <p>status—System status information to be streamed.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• queue• traffic |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Network Analytics Overview on page 27• analytics on page 227 |

traceoptions (Analytics)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> traceoptions { file <i>filename</i>; files <i>number-of-files</i>; size <i>size</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Configure traceoptions for the network analytics daemon (analyticsd) running on the Routing Engine. |
| Options | <p>file <i>filename</i>—Specify a filename for storing the traceoptions data. The file is stored in the <code>/var/log/</code> directory of your device.</p> <p>If you do not specify a filename, the data is not stored in a file.</p> <p>files <i>number-of-files</i>—Specify the number of files to store locally. After the number files with the maximum file size is reached, the system starts over and writes the data to the first file.</p> <p>Range: 2 to 1,000 files.</p> <p>size <i>size</i>—Configure the file size in megabytes (MB).</p> <p>Syntax: <i>xm</i> to specify MB.</p> <p>Range: 10 to 4095 MB</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |

traffic-statistics

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> traffic-statistics { file <i>filename</i> { files <i>number-of-files</i>; size <i>size</i>; } interval <i>interval</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services analytics] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Enable the logging of traffic statistics in a local file. This statement does not enable traffic statistics monitoring.</p> <p>To enable the monitoring of traffic statistics, configure the traffic-statistics configuration statement at the [edit services analytics interfaces] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Default | This feature is disabled by default. |
| Options | <p>file <i>filename</i>—Specify a filename for storing the traffic statistics in the JavaScript Object Notification (JSON) format. The file is stored in the /var/log/ directory of your device. If you do not specify a filename, the data is not stored in a file.</p> <p>files <i>number-of-files</i>—Specify the number of files to store locally. After the number files with the maximum file size is reached, the system starts over and writes the data to the first file.</p> <p>Range: 2 to 1,000 files.</p> <p>interval <i>interval</i>—Configure the polling interval in seconds.</p> |



NOTE: You can configure the polling interval for traffic statistics globally for all interfaces only. Due to limitations and variations in the hardware capability of different devices, you might see a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.

Range:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—2 to 300 seconds (2 seconds to 5 minutes)
- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—1 to 300 seconds (1 second to 5 minutes)



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later, if you configured an interval of less than 2 seconds, the following warning messages appear during the commit process:

Traffic statistics polling interval can not be less than 2 seconds, and

Setting Traffic statistics polling interval to 2 seconds.

These messages do not stop the commit operation, but the interval is automatically set to 2 seconds.

Default:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—1 second
- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—2 seconds

size *size*—Configure the file size in megabytes (MB).

Syntax: *xm* to specify MB.

Range: 10 to 4095 MB

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Network Analytics Overview on page 27• analytics on page 227 |
|------------------------------|---|

CHAPTER 18

Configuration Statements for sFlow Technology

- [agent-id on page 253](#)
- [collector \(sFlow Technology\) on page 254](#)
- [interfaces \(sFlow\) on page 255](#)
- [polling-interval on page 256](#)
- [sample-rate on page 257](#)
- [sflow on page 258](#)
- [source-ip on page 259](#)
- [traceoptions \(sFlow Technology\) on page 260](#)
- [udp-port on page 261](#)

agent-id

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>agent-id <i>ip-address</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the IP address of the sFlow agent. If you do not configure the sFlow agent ID, the IP address for the agent is dynamically created using the IP address of an interface configured on the QFX Series device. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• sflow on page 258 |

collector (sFlow Technology)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>collector <i>ip-address</i> { <i>udp-port</i> <i>port-number</i>; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure a remote collector for sFlow network traffic monitoring. The device sends sFlow UDP datagrams to the configured collector for analysis. You can configure up to four collectors on the device. You specify the IP address for each collector you configure.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| Options | <i>ip-address</i> —IP address of the collector. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

interfaces (sFlow)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>interfaces <i>interface-name</i> { polling-interval <i>seconds</i>; sample-rate <i>number</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure sFlow network traffic monitoring on the specified interface on the device. You can configure sFlow parameters (polling interval, sample rate) with different values on different interfaces.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Options | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface on which to configure sFlow parameters. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

polling-interval

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>polling-interval seconds;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow], [edit protocols sflow interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the rate (in seconds) at which successive samples of interface statistics (counters) are taken. |
| Default | If no polling interval is configured for a particular interface, the device uses the global polling interval configured at the [edit protocols sflow] hierarchy level. If no global interval is configured, the device uses the default polling interval of 20 seconds. |
| Options | seconds —Number of seconds between successive samples of interface statistics. Specifying a value of 0 (zero) disables the polling. Range: 0 through 3600 seconds |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

sample-rate

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>sample-rate <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow], [edit protocols sflow interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the denominator (<i>number</i>) of the ratio that is the sample rate in sFlow traffic monitoring. For example, to configure a sample rate of 1 in 1000 packets, you specify a <i>number</i> of 1000. |
| Default | If no sample rate is configured for a particular interface, the device uses the global sample rate configured at the [edit protocols sflow] hierarchy level. If no global rate is configured, the device uses the default sample rate of 1 in 2000 packets. |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Denominator of the ratio representing the sample rate (one packet out of <i>number</i>). Range: 1 through 16,777,215 |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

sflow

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> sflow { agent-id <i>ip-address</i>; collector <i>ip-address</i> { udp-port <i>port-number</i>; } interfaces <i>interface-name</i> { polling-interval <i>number</i>; sample-rate { egress <i>number</i>; ingress <i>number</i>; } } polling-interval <i>number</i>; sample-rate { egress <i>number</i>; ingress <i>number</i>; } source-ip <i>ip-address</i>; traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <no-stamp> <replace> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure sFlow technology to monitor traffic continuously on specified interfaces simultaneously. sFlow data can be used to characterize network activity.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Default | The sFlow protocol is disabled by default. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

source-ip

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>source-ip <i>ip-address</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the source IP address to be used for sFlow datagrams. If you do not configure a source IP address, it is dynamically created based on the IP address of an Ethernet interface configured on the QFX Series device. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• sflow on page 258 |

traceoptions (sFlow Technology)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <no-stamp> <replace> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define tracing operations for sFlow technology. |
| Default | The traceoptions feature is disabled. |
| Options | <p>file <i>filename</i>—Name of the file to receive the tracing operation output. Enclose the name in quotation marks. Output files are located in the <code>/var/log/</code> directory.</p> <p>files <i>number</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named trace-file reaches its maximum size, it is renamed trace-file.0. Incoming trace file data is logged in the now empty trace-file. When trace-file again reaches its maximum size, trace-file.0 is renamed trace-file.1 and trace-file is renamed trace-file.0. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify the maximum number of files, you must also specify the maximum file size using the size option.</p> <p>Range: 2 through 1000 files Default: 1 trace file</p> <p>flag <i>flag</i>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all—Trace all sFlow monitoring events.• client-server—Trace sFlow monitoring client-server events.• configuration—Trace sFlow monitoring configuration events.• interface—Trace sFlow monitoring interface events.• rtsock—Trace routing socket code events. <p>no-stamp—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.</p> <p>no-world-readable—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the trace file.</p> <p>replace—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.</p> |

size size—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. Incoming trace file data is logged in the now empty **trace-file**. When **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum file size, you must also specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

Syntax: **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

Range: 10 KB through the maximum file size of 4 GB

Default: 128 KB

world-readable—(Optional) Allow any user to read the trace file.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| | routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Overview of sFlow Technology</i> |

udp-port

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>udp-port port-number;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit protocols sflow collector] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the UDP port for a remote collector for sFlow network traffic monitoring. The device sends sFlow UDP datagrams to the collector for analysis. |
| Default | Port 6343 |
| Options | port-number —UDP port number for this collector. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> |

Configuration Statements for SNMP

- [access \(SNMP\) on page 266](#)
- [address \(SNMP\) on page 266](#)
- [address-mask on page 267](#)
- [agent-address on page 267](#)
- [alarm \(SNMP RMON\) on page 268](#)
- [authentication-md5 on page 269](#)
- [authentication-none on page 270](#)
- [authentication-password on page 271](#)
- [authentication-sha on page 272](#)
- [authorization on page 273](#)
- [bucket-size on page 274](#)
- [categories on page 275](#)
- [client-list on page 275](#)
- [client-list-name on page 276](#)
- [clients on page 276](#)
- [commit-delay on page 277](#)
- [community \(SNMP\) on page 278](#)
- [community \(RMON\) on page 279](#)
- [community-name \(SNMP\) on page 280](#)
- [contact on page 281](#)
- [description \(SNMP\) on page 282](#)
- [description \(RMON\) on page 283](#)
- [destination-port \(SNMP\) on page 283](#)
- [engine-id on page 284](#)
- [event on page 285](#)
- [falling-event-index \(RMON\) on page 286](#)
- [falling-threshold \(Health Monitor\) on page 287](#)
- [falling-threshold \(RMON\) on page 288](#)

- [falling-threshold-interval](#) on page 289
- [filter-duplicates](#) on page 289
- [filter-interfaces](#) on page 290
- [group \(Associating a Security Name\)](#) on page 291
- [group \(Configuring Access Privileges\)](#) on page 292
- [health-monitor](#) on page 293
- [history](#) on page 294
- [interface \(SNMP\)](#) on page 295
- [interface \(RMON\)](#) on page 296
- [interval \(Health Monitor\)](#) on page 297
- [interval \(RMON\)](#) on page 298
- [local-engine](#) on page 299
- [location](#) on page 300
- [message-processing-model](#) on page 300
- [name](#) on page 301
- [nonvolatile](#) on page 301
- [notify](#) on page 302
- [notify-filter \(Applying to the Management Target\)](#) on page 303
- [notify-filter \(Configuring the Profile Name\)](#) on page 303
- [notify-view](#) on page 304
- [oid](#) on page 304
- [oid \(SNMPv3\)](#) on page 305
- [owner](#) on page 306
- [parameters](#) on page 307
- [port \(SNMP\)](#) on page 307
- [privacy-3des](#) on page 308
- [privacy-aes128](#) on page 309
- [privacy-des](#) on page 310
- [privacy-none](#) on page 311
- [privacy-password](#) on page 312
- [read-view](#) on page 313
- [remote-engine](#) on page 314
- [request-type](#) on page 315
- [retry-count \(SNMPv3\)](#) on page 316
- [rising-event-index](#) on page 317
- [rising-threshold \(Health Monitor\)](#) on page 318
- [rising-threshold \(RMON\)](#) on page 319

- `rmon` on page 320
- `sample-type` on page 321
- `security-level` (Defining Access Privileges) on page 322
- `security-level` (Generating SNMP Notifications) on page 323
- `security-model` (Access Privileges) on page 324
- `security-model` (Group) on page 325
- `security-model` (SNMP Notifications) on page 326
- `security-name` (Community String) on page 327
- `security-name` (Security Group) on page 328
- `security-name` (SNMP Notifications) on page 329
- `security-to-group` on page 330
- `snmp` on page 331
- `snmp-community` on page 335
- `source-address` (SNMP) on page 336
- `startup-alarm` on page 337
- `syslog-subtag` on page 338
- `tag` (Configuring Notification Targets) on page 338
- `tag` (Configuring the SNMP Community) on page 339
- `tag-list` on page 339
- `target-address` on page 340
- `target-parameters` on page 341
- `targets` on page 342
- `timeout` on page 342
- `traceoptions` (SNMP) on page 343
- `trap-group` on page 345
- `trap-options` on page 346
- `type` (RMON Notification) on page 347
- `type` (SNMPv3) on page 348
- `user` on page 348
- `usm` on page 349
- `v3` on page 351
- `vacm` on page 353
- `variable` on page 354
- `version` on page 355
- `view` (Configuring a MIB View) on page 356
- `view` (Associating MIB View with a Community) on page 357
- `write-view` on page 357

access (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>access { group group-name { (default-context-prefix context-prefix context-prefix) { security-model (any usm v1 v2c) { security-level (authentication none privacy) { notify-view view-name; read-view view-name; write-view view-name; } } } } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set SNMP access limits. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

address (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>address address;</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the SNMP target address for receiving traps or informs. |
| Options | address —IPv4 address of the system to receive traps or informs. You must specify an address, not a hostname. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System</i>• Configuring SNMP on page 127• <i>Example: Configuring SNMP</i> |

address-mask

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>address-mask <i>address-mask</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 on the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define and verify the source addresses for a group of target addresses for SNMP traps and informs. |
| Options | <i>address-mask</i> —Define a range of addresses. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Address Mask</i> |

agent-address

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>agent-address outgoing-interface;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp trap-options]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the agent address of all SNMPv1 traps generated by this router or switch. Currently, the only option is outgoing-interface , which sets the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap to the address of the outgoing interface of that trap. |
| Options | outgoing-interface —Value of the agent address of all SNMPv1 traps generated by this router or switch. The outgoing-interface option sets the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap to the address of the outgoing interface of that trap. Default: Disabled (the agent address is not specified in SNMPv1 traps). |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Agent Address for SNMP Traps</i> |

alarm (SNMP RMON)

Syntax alarm *index* {
 description *description*;
 falling-event-index *index*;
 falling-threshold *integer*;
 falling-threshold-interval *seconds*;
 interval *seconds*;
 request-type (get-next-request | get-request | walk-request);
 rising-event-index *index*;
 rising-threshold *integer*;
 sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);
 startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);
 syslog-subtag *syslog-subtag*;
 variable *oid-variable*;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp rmon]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure RMON alarm entries.

Options *index*—Identifies this alarm entry as an integer.

 The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
 snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an RMON Alarm Entry and Its Attributes](#)
- [event \(SNMP\)](#)
- [Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136](#)
- [RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60](#)
- [Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177](#)
- [Understanding RMON on page 59](#)

authentication-md5

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | authentication-md5 { authentication-password authentication-password; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure MD5 as the authentication type for the SNMPv3 user. |



NOTE: You can only configure one authentication type for each SNMPv3 user.

The remaining statement is explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring MD5 Authentication |

authentication-none

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | authentication-none; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure that there should be no authentication for the SNMPv3 user. |



NOTE: You can configure only one authentication type for each SNMPv3 user.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| Level | snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring No Authentication</i> |
|------------------------------|--|

authentication-password

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>authentication-password <i>authentication-password</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> authentication-md5],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> authentication-sha],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i> authentication-md5],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i> authentication-sha]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the password for user authentication. |
| Options | <p><i>authentication-password</i>—Password that a user enters. The password is then converted into a key that is used for authentication.</p> <p>SNMPv3 has special requirements when you create plain-text passwords on a router or switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The password must be at least eight characters long. • The password can include lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, and the following special characters: <code>.,/\<>;:'[]{}~!@#\$%^*_+=-`</code> <p>In addition, the following special characters are also supported, but you must enclose them within quotation marks ("") if you enter them on the CLI; if you use a Network Management System to enter the password, the quotation marks are not required:</p> <p><code> & () ?</code></p> <p>Control characters—entered by simultaneously pressing the Ctrl key and additional keys—are not supported.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring MD5 Authentication</i> • <i>Configuring SHA Authentication</i> |

authentication-sha

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>authentication-sha { authentication-password authentication-password; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the secure hash algorithm (SHA) as the authentication type for the SNMPv3 user. |




NOTE: You can configure only one authentication type for each SNMPv3 user.

The remaining statement is explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring SHA Authentication</i> |

authorization

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>authorization <i>authorization</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp community <i>community-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the access authorization for SNMP Get , GetBulk , GetNext , and Set requests. |
| Options | <p><i>authorization</i>—Access authorization level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> read-only—Enable Get, GetNext, and GetBulk requests. read-write—Enable all requests, including Set requests. You must configure a view to enable Set requests. |
| | <div>  <p>NOTE: The read-write option is not supported on the QFX3000 QFabric system.</p> </div> |
| | Default: read-only |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring the SNMP Community String on page 131 |

bucket-size

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>bucket-size <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon history <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the sampling of Ethernet statistics for network fault diagnosis, planning, and performance tuning. |
| Default | 50 |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Number of discrete samples of Ethernet statistics requested. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

categories

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>categories { category; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define the types of traps that are sent to the targets of the named trap group. |
| Default | If you omit the categories statement, all trap types are included in trap notifications. |
| Options | category —Name of a trap type: authentication , chassis , configuration , link , remote-operations , rmon-alarm , or startup . |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132 |

client-list

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>client-list <i>client-list-name</i> { ip-addresses; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define a list of SNMP clients. |
| Options | client-list-name —Name of the client list. ip-addresses —IP addresses of the SNMP clients to be added to the client list, |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community on page 133 |

client-list-name

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>client-list-name <i>client-list-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp community <i>community-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Add a client list or prefix list to an SNMP community. |
| Options | <i>client-list-name</i> —Name of the client list or prefix list. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community on page 133 |


clients

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>clients { <i>address</i> <restrict>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp community <i>community-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses of the SNMP client hosts that are authorized to use this community. |
| Default | If you omit the clients statement, all SNMP clients using this community string are authorized to access the switch. |
| Options | <i>address</i> —Address of an SNMP client that is authorized to access this switch. You must specify an address, not a hostname. To specify more than one client, include multiple <i>address</i> options. <i>restrict</i> —(Optional) Do not allow the specified SNMP client to access the switch. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SNMP Communities |

commit-delay

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | commit-delay <i>seconds</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp nonvolatile] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the timer for the SNMP Set reply and start of the commit. |
| Options | seconds —Delay between an affirmative SNMP Set reply and start of the commit operation. Default: 5 seconds |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Commit Delay Timer</i> |


community (SNMP)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <pre>community <i>community-name</i> { authorization <i>authorization</i>; client-list-name <i>client-list-name</i>; clients { address restrict; } view <i>view-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define an SNMP community. An SNMP community authorizes SNMP clients based on the source IP address of incoming SNMP request packets. A community also defines which MIB objects are available and the operations (read-only or read-write) allowed on those objects. |
| <div> NOTE: The authorization read-write option is not supported on the QFX3000 QFabric system.</div> | |
| The SNMP client application specifies an SNMP community name in Get , GetBulk , GetNext , and Set SNMP requests. | |
| Default | If you omit the community statement, all SNMP requests are denied. |
| Options | <i>community-name</i> —Community string. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the SNMP Community String on page 131 |

community (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>community <i>community-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon event <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure the SNMP trap group that is used when generating a trap (if the eventType object is configured to send traps). If that trap group has the rmon-alarm trap category configured, a trap is sent to all the targets configured for that trap group. The community string in the trap matches the name of the trap group (and hence, the value of eventCommunity). If nothing is configured, traps are sent to each group that has the rmon-alarm category configured.</p> <p>The event community is not the same as an SNMP community.</p> |
| Options | <i>community-name</i> —Name of the trap group that is used when generating a trap if the event is configured to send traps. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

community-name (SNMP)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <code>community-name <i>community-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11. for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define an SNMP community to authorize SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients in an SNMPv3 system. When you configure a community in SNMPv3, you can also specify a security name. The access privileges associated with the security name determine which MIB objects are available and which operations (read, write, or notify) are allowed on those objects. |
| Options | <i>community-name</i> —Community string for an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community. If unconfigured, it is the same as the community index. If the name includes spaces, enclose the name in quotation marks (" "). |
| <div> NOTE: Community names must be unique. You cannot configure the same community name at the <code>[edit snmp community]</code> and <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy levels.</div> <p>The community name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level is encrypted and not displayed in the command-line interface (CLI).</p> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Community</i> |

contact

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>contact <i>contact</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define the value of the MIB II sysContact object, which is the contact person for the managed system. |
| Options | contact —Name of the contact person. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the System Contact on a Device Running Junos OS</i> |

description (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>description <i>description</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define the value of the MIB II sysDescription object, which is the description of the system being managed. |
| Default | By default, the sysDescription object includes the following information: Juniper Networks, Inc. <i>platform</i> , <i>build</i> , Build date: <i>date</i> UTC Copyright (c) <i>date-range</i> Juniper Networks, Inc. For example: sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. m7i internet router, kernel JUNOS 13.2-20130530_ib_13_3_psd.1, Build date: 2013-05-30 22:48:07 UTC Copyright (c) 1996-2013 Juniper Networks, Inc. |
| Options | <i>description</i> —System description. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the System Description on a Device Running Junos OS</i> |


description (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>description</code> <i>description</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>], [edit snmp rmon event <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Text description of alarm or event. |
| Options | <i>description</i> —Text description of an alarm or event entry. If the description includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

destination-port (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>destination-port</code> <i>port-number</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp trap-group] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Assign a trap port number other than the default. |
| Default | If you omit this statement, the default port is 162. |
| Options | <i>port-number</i> —SNMP trap port number. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132 |

engine-id

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | engine-id { (local <i>engine-id-suffix</i> use-default-ip-address use-mac-address); } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define a unique identifier for an SNMPv3 engine by configuring the suffix of the engine ID. The engine ID is used for identification only and not for addressing. There are two parts of an engine ID: the prefix and the suffix. The prefix is formatted according to the specifications defined in RFC 3411, <i>An Architecture for Describing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Frameworks</i> and cannot be configured. The suffix is configured here. |
| | <div>  <p>NOTE: SNMPv3 authentication and encryption keys are generated based on the associated user passwords and the engine ID. If you configure or change the engine ID, you must commit the user passwords and new engine ID before you configure SNMPv3 users, or the authentication will fail.</p> <p>By default, the engine ID suffix is configured with the MAC address of the management interface (the <i>use-mac-address</i> option) on the QFX Series and OCX Series. You can override this configuration by using the local <i>engine-id-suffix</i> or <i>use-default-ip-address</i> option.</p> </div> |
| Default | use-mac-address |
| Options | <p>local <i>engine-id-suffix</i>—The engine ID suffix is set based on the data entered.</p> <p>use-default-ip-address—The engine ID suffix is generated from the default IP address.</p> <p>use-mac-address—The engine ID suffix is generated from the MAC address of the management interface on the switch.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SNMPv3 Overview on page 56 • Configuring SNMP on page 127 • Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57 |

event

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>event <i>index</i> { community <i>community-name</i>; description <i>description</i>; type (RMON Notification) <i>type</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure RMON event entries. |
| Options | <p><i>index</i>—Identifier for a specific event entry.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

falling-event-index (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>falling-event-index <i>index</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the index number of the event entry that is used when a falling threshold is crossed. You specify the falling-event index when you configure an SNMP RMON alarm. If this value is zero, no event is triggered. |
| Options | <i>index</i> —Index of the event entry that is used when a falling threshold is crossed. Range: 0 through 65,535 Default: 0 |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

falling-threshold (Health Monitor)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>falling-threshold <i>percentage</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp health-monitor] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the lower threshold for the monitored object when you configure a health monitor alarm. By setting a rising and a falling threshold for a monitored variable, you can be alerted whenever the value of the variable falls outside the allowable operational range. |
| Options | <i>percentage</i> —Lower threshold for the alarm entry. Range: 1 through 100 Default: 70 percent of the maximum possible value |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• rising-threshold on page 318• Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138 |

falling-threshold (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>falling-threshold <i>integer</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the lower threshold for the sampled variable (monitored object) when you configure an SNMP RMON alarm. By setting a rising and a falling threshold for a variable, you can be alerted whenever the value of the variable falls outside the allowable operational range. |
| Options | <i>integer</i> —Lower threshold for the alarm entry. Range: -2,147,483,648 through 2,147,483,647 Default: 20 percent less than the rising-threshold value |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

falling-threshold-interval

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>falling-threshold-interval <i>seconds</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the interval between samples after the rising threshold is exceeded and the value of the sample starts to drop. If the value of the sample drops and exceeds the falling threshold, the regular sampling interval is used. |
| Options | <i>interval</i> —Time between samples, in seconds. Range: 1 through 2,147,483,647 seconds Default: 60 seconds |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

filter-duplicates

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>filter-duplicates;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Filter duplicate Get , GetNext , or GetBulk SNMP requests. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System • Example: Configuring SNMP |

filter-interfaces

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>filter-interfaces { all-internal-interfaces; interfaces <i>interface</i> }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Filter out information related to specific interfaces from the output of SNMP Get and GetNext requests performed on interface-related MIBs. |
| Options | <p>all-internal-interfaces—Filter out information from SNMP Get and GetNext requests for all internal interfaces.</p> <p>interfaces—Filter out information from SNMP Get and GetNext requests for the specified interface.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Filtering Interface Information Out of SNMP Get and GetNext Output</i> |

group (Associating a Security Name)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>group <i>group-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group security-model (usm v1 v2c) <i>security-name security-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate a security name with a group composed of users with the same access privileges. The security name is used during authentication of SNMP messages, and is mapped to a username. |
| Options | <i>group-name</i> —Collection of SNMP security names that share the same SNMPv3 access privileges. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Group</i> |

group (Configuring Access Privileges)

Syntax `group group-name {
 (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix){
 security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
 notify-view view-name;
 read-view view-name;
 write-view view-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp v3 vacm access]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Assign the security name to a group, and specify the SNMPv3 context applicable to the group. The **default-context-prefix** statement, when included, adds all the contexts configured on the device to the group, whereas the **context-prefix context-prefix** statement enables you to specify a context and to add that particular context to the group.

(Not applicable to the QFX Series and OCX Series.) When the context prefix is specified as default (for example, **context-prefix default**), the context associated with the master routing instance is added to the group. To specify a routing instance that is part of a logical system, specify it as **logical system/routing instance**. For example, to specify routing instance ri1 in logical system ls1, include **context-prefix ls1/ri1**.

The remaining statements under this hierarchy are explained separately.

Options *group-name*—SNMPv3 group name created for the SNMPv3 group.

Required Privilege Level snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • *Configuring the Group*

health-monitor

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | health-monitor { falling-threshold <i>percentage</i> ; interval <i>seconds</i> ; rising-threshold <i>percentage</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure health monitoring. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138• Understanding Health Monitoring on page 63 |

history

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>history <i>history-index</i> { <i>bucket-size</i> <i>number</i>; <i>interface</i> <i>interface-name</i>; <i>interval</i> <i>seconds</i>; <i>owner</i> <i>owner-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure RMON history group entries. This RMON feature can be used with the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent on the network to monitor all the traffic flowing among devices on all connected LAN segments. The RMON history feature collects statistics in accordance with user-configurable parameters.</p> <p>The history group controls the periodic statistical sampling of data from various types of networks. This group contains configuration entries that specify an interface, polling period, and other parameters. If you use the history statement, you must also configure the interface <i>interface-name</i> statement.</p> |
| Options | <p>history-index—Provide a number for this history entry.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 65535</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

interface (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>interface [<i>interface-names</i>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the interfaces on which SNMP requests can be accepted. |
| Default | If you omit this statement, SNMP requests entering the router or switch through any interface are accepted. |
| Options | <i>interface-names</i> —Names of one or more logical interfaces. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Interfaces on Which SNMP Requests Can Be Accepted on page 134 |

interface (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon history <i>history-index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify the interface to be monitored in the specified RMON history entry.</p> <p>Only one interface can be specified for a particular RMON history index. There is a one-to-one relationship between the interface and the history index. The interface must be specified in order for the RMON history to be created.</p> |
| Options | <i>interface-name</i> —Specify the interface to be monitored within the specified entry of the RMON history of Ethernet statistics. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

interval (Health Monitor)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | interval <i>seconds</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp health-monitor] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the interval between sampling of the object being monitored by the health monitor. |
| Options | seconds —Time between samples, in seconds. Range: 1 through 2147483647 seconds Default: 300 seconds |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138 |

interval (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>interval <i>seconds</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>], [edit snmp rmon history <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the interval over which data is to be sampled for the specified alarm or interface. |
| Default | 60 sec for alarm sampling. 1800 sec for history sampling. |
| Options | <i>seconds</i> —Interval at which data is to be sampled for the specified alarm or interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp—control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

local-engine

Syntax

```
local-engine {
  user username {
    authentication-md5 {
      authentication-password authentication-password;
    }
    authentication-none;
    authentication-sha {
      authentication-password authentication-password;
    }
    privacy-aes128 {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-des {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-3des {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-none {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp v3 [usm](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure local engine information for the user-based security model (USM).
 The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
 snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)

location

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>location <i>location</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define the value of the MIB II sysLocation object, which is the physical location of the managed system. |
| Options | location —Location of the local system. You must enclose the name within quotation marks (" "). |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the System Location for a Device Running Junos OS</i> |

message-processing-model

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>message-processing-model (v1 v2c v3);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameter-name</i> parameters]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the message processing model to be used when generating SNMP notifications. |
| Options | v1 —SNMPv1 message process model. v2c —SNMPv2c message process model. v3 —SNMPv3 message process model. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Message Processing Model</i> |

name

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>name <i>name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the system name from the command-line interface. |
| Options | <i>name</i> —System name override. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the System Name</i> |

nonvolatile

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>nonvolatile { <i>commit-delay seconds</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure options for SNMP Set requests. The statement is explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Commit Delay Timer</i> • <i>commit-delay</i> |

notify

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>notify <i>name</i> { tag <i>tag-name</i>; type (trap inform); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>type inform option added in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Select management targets for SNMPv3 notifications as well as the type of notifications. Notifications can be either traps or informs. |
| Options | <p><i>name</i>—Name assigned to the notification.</p> <p><i>tag-name</i>—Notifications are sent to all targets configured with this tag.</p> <p><i>type</i>—Notification type is trap or inform. Traps are unconfirmed notifications. Informs are confirmed notifications.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Inform Notification Type and Target Address</i>• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification</i> |

notify-filter (Applying to the Management Target)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>notify-filter <i>profile-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the notify filter applied to a specific set of SNMPv3 target parameters. Target parameters are the message processing and security parameters for notifications sent to a target SNMP manager. |
| Options | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the notify filter to apply to notifications. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Applying the Trap Notification Filter</i> |

notify-filter (Configuring the Profile Name)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>notify-filter <i>profile-name</i> { oid <i>oid</i> (include exclude); }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify a group of MIB objects for which you define access. The notify filter limits the type of traps or informs sent to the network management system. |
| Options | <i>profile-name</i> —Name assigned to the notify filter. The remaining statement is explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Trap Notification Filter</i> • <i>oid (SNMP)</i> |

notify-view

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>notify-view view-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix context-prefix context-prefix) security-model (any usm v1 v2c) security-level (authentication none privacy)]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate the notify view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients). |
| Options | view-name —Name of the view to which the SNMP user group has access. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring MIB Views on page 135• Configuring the Notify View |

oid

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>oid object-identifier (exclude include);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp view view-name]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify an object identifier (OID) used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. |
| Options | exclude —Exclude the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID. include —Include the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID. object-identifier —OID used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. All MIB objects represented by this statement have the specified OID as a prefix. You can specify the OID using either a sequence of dotted integers or a subtree name. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring MIB Views on page 135 |

oid (SNMPv3)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>oid <i>oid</i> (include exclude);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 notify-filter <i>profile-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify an object identifier (OID) used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. This OID is a prefix that the represented MIB objects have in common. |
| Options | <p>exclude—Exclude the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.</p> <p>include—Include the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.</p> <p>oid—Object identifier used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. All MIB objects represented by this statement have the specified OID as a prefix. You can specify the OID using either a sequence of dotted integers or a subtree name.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SNMPv3 Overview on page 56 • Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57 • Configuring SNMP on page 127 • Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification |

owner

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>owner owner-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon history <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the user or group responsible for this RMON history configuration. |
| Options | owner-name —User or group responsible for this configuration. Range: 0 through 32 alphanumeric characters |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

parameters

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>parameters { message-processing-model (v1 v2c v3); security-level (none authentication privacy); security-model (usm v1 v2c); security-name security-name; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i>] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure a set of target parameters for message processing and security.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Defining and Configuring the Trap Target Parameters</i> |

port (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | port <i>port-number</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i>] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure a UDP port number for an SNMP target. |
| Default | If you omit this statement, the default port is 162. |
| Options | <i>port-number</i> —Port number for the SNMP target. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Port</i> |

privacy-3des

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>privacy-3des { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the triple Data Encryption Standard (3DES) as the privacy type for the SNMPv3 user. |
| Options | <p>privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>—Password that a user enters. The password is then converted into a key that is used for encryption.</p> <p>SNMPv3 has special requirements when you create plain-text passwords on a router or switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The password must be at least eight characters long.• The password can include alphabetic, numeric, and special characters, but it cannot include control characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type</i> |

privacy-aes128

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>privacy-aes128 { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure the Advanced Encryption Standard encryption algorithm (CFB128-AES-128 Privacy Protocol) for the SNMPv3 user.</p> |
| Options | <p>privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>—Password that a user enters. The password is then converted into a key that is used for encryption.</p> <p>SNMPv3 has special requirements when you create plain-text passwords on a router or switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The password must be at least eight characters long. • The password can include alphabetic, numeric, and special characters, but it cannot include control characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type</i> |

privacy-des

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>privacy-des { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the Data Encryption Standard (DES) as the privacy type for the SNMPv3 user. |
| Options | <p>privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>—Password that a user enters. The password is then converted into a key that is used for encryption.</p> <p>SNMPv3 has special requirements when you create plain-text passwords on a router or switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The password must be at least eight characters long.• The password can include alphabetic, numeric, and special characters, but it cannot include control characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type</i> |

privacy-none

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | privacy-none; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i>], [edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure that no encryption be used for the SNMPv3 user. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type</i> |

privacy-password

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> privacy-3des],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> privacy-aes128],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> privacy-des],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i> privacy-3des],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i> privacy-aes128],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> user <i>username</i> privacy-des]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure a privacy password for the SNMPv3 user. |
| Options | <p><i>privacy-password</i>—Password that a user enters. The password is then converted into a key that is used for encryption.</p> <p>SNMPv3 has special requirements when you create plain-text passwords on a router or switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The password must be at least eight characters long.• The password can include alphabetic, numeric, and special characters, but it cannot include control characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type</i> |

read-view

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>read-view <i>view-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i>) security-model (any usm v1 v2c) security-level (authentication none privacy)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate the read-only view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients). |
| Options | <i>view-name</i> —The name of the view to which the SNMP user group has access. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Read View</i> • Configuring MIB Views on page 135 |

remote-engine

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> remote-engine <i>engine-id</i> { user <i>username</i> { authentication-md5 { authentication-password <i>authentication-password</i>; } authentication-none; authentication-sha { authentication-password <i>authentication-password</i>; } privacy-aes128 { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; } privacy-des { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; } privacy-3des { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; } privacy-none { privacy-password <i>privacy-password</i>; } } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 usm] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure the remote engine information for the user-based security model (USM). To send inform messages to an SNMPv3 user on a remote device, you must configure the engine identifier for the SNMP agent on the remote device where the user resides.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>engine-id</i>—Specify engine identifier in hexadecimal format. Used to compute the security digest for authenticating and encrypting packets sent to a user on the remote host.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring the Remote Engine and Remote User</i> |

request-type

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>request-type (get-next-request get-request walk-request);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Extend monitoring to a specific SNMP object instance (<code>get-request</code>), to all object instances belonging to a MIB branch (<code>walk-request</code>), or to the next object instance after the instance specified in the configuration (<code>get-next-request</code>). |
| Default | <code>walk-request</code> |
| Options | <p><code>get-next-request</code>—Perform an SNMP get next request.</p> <p><code>get-request</code>—Perform an SNMP get request.</p> <p><code>walk-request</code>—Perform an SNMP walk request.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

retry-count (SNMPv3)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>retry-count <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the retry count for SNMP informs. |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of times the inform is transmitted if no acknowledgment is received. If no acknowledgment is received after the inform is transmitted the maximum number of times, the inform message is discarded. Default: 3 times |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144• <i>timeout</i> |

rising-event-index

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>rising-event-index <i>index</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm index] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the index of the event entry that is used when a rising alarm threshold is exceeded. The rising-event index is specified when you configure an SNMP RMON alarm. If this value is zero, no event is triggered. |
| Options | <i>index</i> —Index of the event entry that is used when a rising threshold is exceeded. Range: 0 through 65,535 Default: 0 |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

rising-threshold (Health Monitor)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>rising-threshold <i>percentage</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp health-monitor] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the upper threshold for the monitored object when you configure a health monitor alarm. By setting a rising and a falling threshold for a monitored object, you can be alerted whenever the value of the variable falls outside the allowable operational range. |
| Options | <i>percentage</i> —Upper threshold for the alarm entry. Range: 1 through 100 Default: 80 percent of the maximum possible value |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138• falling-threshold on page 287 |

rising-threshold (RMON)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>rising-threshold <i>integer</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the upper threshold for the sampled variable (monitored object) when you configure an SNMP RMON alarm. By setting a rising and a falling threshold for a variable, you can be alerted whenever the value of the variable falls outside the allowable operational range. |
| Options | <i>integer</i> —Upper threshold for the alarm entry. Range: -2,147,483,648 through 2,147,483,647 |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

rmon

```
Syntax  rmon {
        alarm index {
            description description;
            falling-event-index index;
            falling-threshold integer;
            falling-threshold-interval seconds;
            interval seconds;
            request-type;
            rising-event-index index;
            rising-threshold integer;
            sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);
            startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);
            syslog-subtag syslog-subtag;
            variable oid-variable;
        }
        event index {
            community community-name;
            description description;
            type (RMON Notification) type;
        }
        history history-index {
            bucket-size number;
            interface interface-name;
            interval seconds;
            owner owner-name;
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Provide comprehensive network fault diagnosis, planning, and performance tuning information. RMON delivers this information in nine groups of monitoring elements, each providing specific sets of data to meet common network monitoring requirements. Each group is optional, so that vendors do not need to support all the groups within the MIB.

Junos OS supports the RMON statistics, history, alarm, and event groups.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Default Disabled.

Required Privilege Level snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60](#)
- [Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177](#)

- [Understanding RMON on page 59](#)
- [Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide](#)

sample-type

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | sample-type (absolute-value delta-value); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the method of sampling the selected variable (monitored object). When you configure an SNMP RMON alarm, you can specify the sample type. |
| Options | <p>absolute-value—Actual value of the selected variable is used when comparing against the thresholds.</p> <p>delta-value—Difference between samples of the selected variable is used when comparing against the thresholds.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

security-level (Defining Access Privileges)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>security-level (authentication none privacy) { notify-view view-name; read-view view-name; write-view view-name; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i>) security-model (any usm v1 v2c)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define the security level used for access privileges. |
| Default | none |
| Options | authentication —Provide authentication but no encryption. none —No authentication and no encryption. privacy —Provide authentication and encryption. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Security Level</i> |

security-level (Generating SNMP Notifications)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>security-level (authentication none privacy);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the security level to use when generating SNMP notifications. |
| Default | <code>none</code> |
| Options | authentication —Provide authentication but no encryption. none —No authentication and no encryption. privacy —Provide authentication and encryption. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Security Level</i> |

security-model (Access Privileges)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>security-model (usm v1 v2c);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i>)]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the security model for an SNMPv3 group. The security model is used to determine access privileges for the group. |
| Options | <code>usm</code> —SNMPv3 security model. <code>v1</code> —SNMPv1 security model. <code>v2c</code> —SNMPv2c security model. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Security Model</i> |


security-model (Group)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>security-model (usm v1 v2c) { security-name security-name { group group-name; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Define a security model for an SNMPv3 group and associate the security name of a user with the group. All users in the group have the same access privileges. |
| Options | <p>usm—SNMPv3 security model.</p> <p>v1—SNMPv1 security model.</p> <p>v2c—SNMPv2c security model.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring the Security Model</i> |

security-model (SNMP Notifications)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | security-model (usm v1 v2c); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the security model for an SNMPv3 group. The security model is used for SNMP notifications. |
| Options | usm —SNMPv3 security model. v1 —SNMPv1 security model. v2c —SNMPv2c security model. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Security Model</i> |


security-name (Community String)

| | |
|--|---|
| Syntax | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 <i>snmp-community</i> <i>community-index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Associate a community string with the security name of a user. The community string, which is used for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c clients in an SNMPv3 system, is configured at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level. |
| Options | <i>security-name</i> —Name that is used for messaging security and user access control. |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p>NOTE: The security name must match the configured security name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters]</code> hierarchy level when you configure traps or informs.</p> </div> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring the Security Names</i> |

security-name (Security Group)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i> { <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i>; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group <i>security-model</i> (usm v1 v2c)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate the security name of a user (for SNMPv3 clients) or a community string (for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c clients) with a configured security group. |
| Options | <i>security-name</i> —SNMPv3 secure username configured at the [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine <i>user</i> <i>username</i>] hierarchy level that is used for messaging security. For SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c, the security name is the community string configured at the [edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Assigning Security Names to Groups</i>• Assigning a Security Name to a Group on page 142 |

security-name (SNMP Notifications)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the security name used when generating SNMP notifications. |
| Options | <i>security-name</i> —If the SNMPv3 USM security model is used, identify the user when generating the SNMP notification. If the v1 or v2c security models are used, identify the SNMP community used when generating the notification. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: The access privileges for the group associated with this security name must allow this notification to be sent.</p> <p>If you are using the v1 or v2 security models, the security name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]</code> hierarchy level must match the security name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Security Name</i> |

security-to-group

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>security-to-group { security-model (usm v1 v2c) { group group-name; security-name security-name; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 vacm] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure the group to which a specific SNMPv3 security name belongs. The security name is used for messaging security.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Assigning Security Model and Security Name to a Group</i> |

snmp

```

Syntax  snmp {
    client-list client-list-name {
        ip-addresses;
    }
    community community-name {
        authorization authorization;
        client-list-name client-list-name;
        clients {
            address restrict;
        }
        logical-system logical-system-name {
            routing-instance routing-instance-name {
                clients {
                    addresses;
                }
            }
        }
        routing-instance routing-instance-name {
            clients {
                addresses;
            }
        }
        view view-name;
    }
    contact contact;
    description description;
    filter-duplicates;
    filter-interfaces;
    health-monitor {
        falling-threshold integer;
        interval seconds;
        rising-threshold integer;
    }
    interface [ interface-names ];
    location location;
    name name;
    nonvolatile {
        commit-delay seconds;
    }
    rmon {
        alarm index {
            description description;
            falling-event-index index;
            falling-threshold integer;
            falling-threshold-interval seconds;
            interval seconds;
            request-type;
            rising-event-index index;
            rising-threshold integer;
            sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);
            startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);
            syslog-subtag syslog-subtag;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    variable oid-variable;
}
event index {
    community community-name;
    description description;
    type type;
}
history history-index {
    bucket-size number;
    interface interface-name;
    interval seconds;
    owner owner-name;
}
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <match
        regular-expression>;
    flag flag;
}
trap-group group-name {
    categories {
        category;
    }
    destination-port port-number;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    targets {
        address;
    }
    version (all | v1 | v2);
}
trap-options {
    agent-address outgoing-interface;
    source-address address;
}
v3 {
    notify name {
        tag tag-name;
        type trap;
    }
    notify-filter profile-name {
        oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
    }
    snmp-community community-index {
        community-name community-name;
        security-name security-name;
        tag tag-name;
    }
    target-address target-address-name {
        address address;
        address-mask address-mask;
        logical-system logical-system;
        port port-number;
        retry-count number;
        routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        tag-list tag-list;
        target-parameters target-parameters-name;
    }
}

```

```

    timeout seconds;
  }
  target-parameters target-parameters-name {
    notify-filter profile-name;
    parameters {
      message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | V3);
      security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
      security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
      security-name security-name;
    }
  }
  usm {
    local-engine {
      user username {
        authentication-sha {
          authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-md5 {
          authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-none;
        privacy-aes128 {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-des {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-3des {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-none;
      }
    }
    remote-engine engine-id {
      user username {
        authentication-sha {
          authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-md5 {
          authentication-password authentication-password;
        }
        authentication-none;
        privacy-aes128 {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-des {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-3des {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
        privacy-none {
          privacy-password privacy-password;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
vacm {
  access {
    group group-name {
      (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix) {
        security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
          security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
            notify-view view-name;
            read-view view-name;
            write-view view-name;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
security-to-group {
  security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
    security-name security-name {
      group group-name;
    }
  }
}
}
view view-name {
  oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure SNMP.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53](#)
- [Configuring SNMP on page 127](#)

snmp-community

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>snmp-community <i>community-index</i> { <i>community-name</i> <i>community-name</i>; <i>security-name</i> <i>security-name</i>; tag <i>tag-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the SNMP community which authorizes SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients in an SNMPv3 system. |
| Options | <p><i>community-index</i>—(Optional) String that identifies an SNMP community.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Community</i> |

source-address (SNMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | source-address <i>address</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp trap-options] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the source address of every SNMP trap packet sent by this switch to a single address regardless of the outgoing interface. If the source address is not specified, the default is to use the address of the outgoing interface as the source address. |
| Options | address —Source address of SNMP traps. You can configure the source address of trap packets two ways: lo0 or a valid IPv4 address configured on one of the interfaces. The value lo0 indicates that the source address of all SNMP trap packets is set to the lowest loopback address configured at interface lo0 . Default: Disabled. (The source address is the address of the outgoing interface.) |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Source Address for SNMP Traps</i> |

startup-alarm

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | startup-alarm (falling-alarm rising-alarm rising-or-falling-alarm); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set an initial alarm that is sent after the configured SNMP RMON alarm becomes active. |
| Default | rising-or-falling-alarm |
| Options | <p>falling-alarm—Generated if the first sample after the alarm becomes active is equal to or greater than the falling threshold.</p> <p>rising-alarm—Generated if the first sample after the alarm becomes active is equal to or greater than the rising threshold.</p> <p>rising-or-falling-alarm—Generated if the first sample after the alarm entry becomes active is equal to or greater than either the rising threshold or the falling threshold.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

syslog-subtag

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>syslog-subtag <i>syslog-subtag</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Add the syslog-subtag tag to the system log message. The tag should not exceed 80 uppercase characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

tag (Configuring Notification Targets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>tag <i>tag-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3 notify <i>name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure a set of target addresses to receive SNMP traps or informs (for IPv4 packets only). |
| Options | tag-name —Define the target addresses to which an SNMP notification is sent. Target addresses containing the same tag in their tag list are sent the same notification. The tag-name is not included in the notification. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SNMPv3 Overview on page 56• Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57• Configuring SNMP on page 127• Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification |

tag (Configuring the SNMP Community)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>tag tag-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community community-index]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure a set of SNMP managers that are authorized to use a community string. |
| Options | tag-name —Identify the set of addresses for the SNMP managers authorized to use the community string. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SNMPv3 Overview on page 56 • Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57 • Configuring SNMP on page 127 • Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification |

tag-list

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>tag-list tag-list;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure an SNMP tag list used to select target addresses. |
| Options | tag-list —Define sets of target addresses (tags). To specify more than one tag, specify the tag names as a space-separated list enclosed within double quotes. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Trap Target Address |

target-address

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>target-address <i>target-address-name</i> { address <i>address</i>; address-mask <i>address-mask</i>; port <i>port-number</i>; retry-count <i>number</i>; tag-list <i>tag-list</i>; target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i>; timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the address of an SNMP management application and the parameters to be used in sending notifications. |
| Options | <p><i>target-address-name</i>—String that identifies the target address.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53• SNMP MIBs Support on page 64• SNMP Traps Support on page 80• snmp on page 331• Configuring SNMP on page 127• Monitoring SNMP on page 177• Example: Configuring SNMP |

target-parameters

Syntax At the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level:

```
target-parameters target-parameters-name {
  profile-name;
  parameters {
    message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | V3);
    security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
    security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
    security-name security-name;
  }
}
```

At the `[edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name]` hierarchy level:

```
target-parameters target-parameters-name;
```

Hierarchy Level `[edit snmp v3]`
`[edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name]`

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure the message processing and security parameters for sending notifications to a particular management target. The target parameters are configured at the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level. The remaining statements at this level are explained separately.

Then apply the target parameters configured at the `[edit snmp v3 target-parameters target-parameters-name]` hierarchy level to the target address configuration at the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level.

Required Privilege snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Defining and Configuring the Trap Target Parameters*
- *Applying Target Parameters*

targets

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>targets { address; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure one or more systems to receive SNMP traps. |
| Options | address —IPv4 or IPv6 address of the system to receive traps. You must specify an address, not a hostname. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132 |

timeout

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the timeout period (in seconds) for SNMP informs. |
| Default | 15 seconds |
| Options | seconds —Number of seconds to wait for an inform acknowledgment. If no acknowledgment is received within the timeout period, the inform is retransmitted. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on page 53• Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144• retry-count (SNMPv3) on page 316 |

traceoptions (SNMP)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <match <i>regular-expression</i>> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; no-remote-trace; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Track the activities of SNMP agents on the switch and record the information in log files. |



NOTE: The **traceoptions** statement is not supported on the QFabric system.

The output of the tracing operations is placed into log files in the **/var/log** directory. Each log file is named after the SNMP agent that generates it. The following logs are created in the **/var/log** directory when the **traceoptions** statement is used:

- chassisd
- craftd
- ilmid
- mib2d
- rmopd
- serviced
- snmpd

Options **file *filename***—By default, the name of the log file that records trace output is the name of the process being traced (for example, mib2d or snmpd). Use this option to specify another name.

files *number*—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files per SNMP subagent. When a trace file (for example, snmpd) reaches its maximum size, it is archived by being renamed to snmpd.0. The previous snmpd.1 is renamed to snmpd.2, and so on. The oldest archived file is deleted.

Range: 2 through 1000 files

Default: 10 files

flag *flag*—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements:

- **all**—Log all SNMP events.

- **configuration**—Log reading of configuration at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level.
- **database**—Log events involving storage and retrieval in the events database.
- **events**—Log important events.
- **general**—Log general events.
- **interface-stats**—Log physical and logical interface statistics.
- **nonvolatile-sets**—Log nonvolatile SNMP set request handling.
- **pdu**—Log SNMP request and response packets.
- **policy**—Log policy processing.
- **protocol-timeouts**—Log SNMP response timeouts.
- **routing-socket**—Log routing socket calls.
- **server**—Log communication with processes that are generating events.
- **subagent**—Log subagent restarts.
- **timer-events**—Log internally generated events.
- **varbind-error**—Log variable binding errors.

match *regular-expression*—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

size *size*—(Optional) Maximum size, in kilobytes (KB), of each trace file before it is closed and archived.

Range: 10 KB through 1 GB

Default: 1000 KB

world-readable | no-world-readable—(Optional) By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation. The **world-readable** option enables any user to read the file. To explicitly set the default behavior, use the **no-world-readable** option.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Tracing and Logging Operations on page 6• Tracing SNMP Activity on a Device Running Junos OS on page 181 |
|------------------------------|---|

trap-group

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>trap-group group-name { categories { category; } destination-port port-number; targets { address; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Create a named group of hosts to receive the specified trap notifications. The name of the trap group is embedded in SNMP trap notification packets as one variable binding (varbind) known as the community name. At least one trap group must be configured for SNMP traps to be sent. |
| Options | <p>group-name—Name of the trap group. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132 |

trap-options

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>trap-options { agent-address outgoing-interface; source-address address; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | <p>Using SNMP trap options, you can set the source address of every SNMP trap packet sent by the router or switch to a single address, regardless of the outgoing interface. In addition, you can set the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap. For more information about the contents of SNMPv1 traps, see RFC 1157.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Default | Disabled |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Options</i> |

type (RMON Notification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>type type;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp rmon event <i>index</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the type of notification generated when a rising or falling threshold is crossed. |
| Default | <code>log-and-trap</code> |
| Options | <p>type—Type of notification. It can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log—Add an entry to the logTable object. • log-and-trap—Send an SNMP trap and add a log entry. • none—No notifications are sent. • snmptrap—Send an SNMP trap. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

type (SNMPv3)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>type (inform trap);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 notify <i>name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. inform option added in Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the type of SNMP notification. |
| Options | inform —Defines the type of notification as an inform. SNMP informs are confirmed notifications. trap —Defines the type of notification as a trap. SNMP traps are unconfirmed notifications. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SNMP Informs on page 144• Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification |

user

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>user <i>username</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 usm local-engine],</code> <code>[edit snmp v3 usm remote-engine <i>engine-id</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify a user associated with an SNMPv3 group on a local or remote SNMP engine. |
| Options | <i>username</i> —SNMPv3 user-based security model (USM) username. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139 |

usm

```

Syntax  usm {
        local-engine {
            user username {
                authentication-md5 {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                authentication-none;
                authentication-sha {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                privacy-aes128 {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-3des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-none {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
            }
        }
        remote-engine engine-id {
            user username {
                authentication-md5 {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                authentication-none;
                authentication-sha {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                privacy-aes128 {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-3des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-none {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp v3]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure user-based security model (USM) information.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.

Level snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related • [Creating SNMPv3 Users on page 139](#)

Documentation • *Configuring the Remote Engine and Remote User*

v3

```

Syntax  v3 {
    notify name {
        tag tag-name;
        type trap;
    }
    notify-filter profile-name {
        oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
    }
    snmp-community community-index {
        community-name community-name;
        security-name security-name;
        tag tag-name;
    }
    target-address target-address-name {
        address address;
        address-mask address-mask;
        port port-number;
        retry-count number;
        tag-list tag-list;
        target-parameters target-parameters-name;
        timeout seconds;
    }
    target-parameters target-parameters-name {
        notify-filter profile-name;
        parameters {
            message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | v3);
            security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
            security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
            security-name security-name;
        }
    }
    usm {
        local-engine {
            user username {
                authentication-md5 {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                authentication-sha {
                    authentication-password authentication-password;
                }
                authentication-none;
                privacy-aes128 {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-3des {
                    privacy-password privacy-password;
                }
                privacy-none;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

}
remote-engine engine-id {
  user username {
    authentication-md5 {
      authentication-password authentication-password;
    }
    authentication-sha {
      authentication-password authentication-password;
    }
    authentication-none;
    privacy-aes128 {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-des {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-3des {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
    privacy-none {
      privacy-password privacy-password;
    }
  }
}
}
vacm {
  access {
    group group-name {
      (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix) {
        security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
          security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
            notify-view view-name;
            read-view view-name;
            write-view view-name;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
security-to-group {
  security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
    security-name security-name {
      group group-name;
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Description | Configure SNMPv3. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57 |

vacm

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> vacm { access { group group-name { (default-context-prefix context-prefix context-prefix){ security-model (any usm v1 v2c) { security-level (authentication none privacy) { notify-view view-name; read-view view-name; write-view view-name; } } } } } security-to-group { security-model (usm v1 v2c); security-name security-name { group group-name; } } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp v3] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure view-based access control model (VACM) information, including access privileges such as security model and security level for a group of users.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Defining Access Privileges for an SNMP Group</i> |


variable

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>variable <i>oid-variable</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Set the object identifier (OID) of the MIB object (also called variable) to be monitored when you configure an SNMP RMON alarm. If the value of the monitored variable exceeds the configured rising threshold or falling threshold, an alarm is triggered and a corresponding event may be generated. |
| Options | <i>oid-variable</i> —OID of the MIB variable that is being monitored. The OID can be a dotted decimal (for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1.2.1.10.1) or the name of the MIB object—for example, ifInOctets.1 . |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60• Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136• Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177• Understanding RMON on page 59• Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide |

version

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | version (all v1 v2); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify the version number of SNMP traps. |
| Default | all—Send an SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 trap for every trap condition. |
| Options | all—Send an SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 trap for every trap condition. v1—Send SNMPv1 traps only. v2—Send SNMPv2 traps only. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring SNMP Trap Groups on page 132 |

view (Configuring a MIB View)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <pre>view <i>view-name</i> { <i>oid object-identifier</i> (include exclude); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit snmp] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Define a MIB view. A MIB view identifies a group of MIB objects. Each MIB object in a view has a common OID prefix. Each object identifier represents a subtree of the MIB object hierarchy. The view statement uses a view to specify a group of MIB objects on which to define access. To enable a view, you must associate the view with a community by including the view statement at the [edit snmp community <i>community-name</i>] hierarchy level. |
| <div> NOTE: To remove an OID completely, use the <code>delete view all oid oid-number</code> command but omit the <code>include</code> parameter.</div> | |
| Options | <p><i>view-name</i>—Name of the view.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring MIB Views on page 135• <i>Associating MIB Views with an SNMP User Group</i>• community on page 278 |

view (Associating MIB View with a Community)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>view view-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp community community-name]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate a view with a community. A view represents a group of MIB objects. |
| Options | view-name —Name of the view. You must use a view name already configured in the view statement at the [edit snmp] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring SNMP Communities</i> |

write-view

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>write-view view-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm access group group-name (default-context-prefix context-prefix context-prefix) security-model (any usm v1 v2c) security-level (authentication none privacy)]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Associate the write view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients). |
| Options | view-name —Name of the view for which the SNMP user group has write permission. |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp —To view this statement in the configuration. snmp-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring MIB Views on page 135 • <i>Configuring the Write View</i> |

CHAPTER 20

Configuration Statements for System Log Messages

- [archive \(All System Log Files\) on page 360](#)
- [archive \(Individual System Log File\) on page 362](#)
- [console \(System Logging\) on page 363](#)
- [explicit-priority on page 364](#)
- [facility-override on page 365](#)
- [file \(System Logging\) on page 366](#)
- [files on page 367](#)
- [host \(System\) on page 368](#)
- [log-prefix \(System\) on page 370](#)
- [match on page 370](#)
- [size \(System\) on page 371](#)
- [structured-data on page 372](#)
- [syslog \(System\) on page 373](#)
- [time-format on page 375](#)
- [user \(System Logging\) on page 376](#)

archive (All System Log Files)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>archive <files <i>number</i>> <size <i>size</i>> <start-time <i>time</i>> <transfer-interval <i>interval</i>> <binary-data no-binary-data>; <world-readable no-world-readable> ;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure archiving properties for all system log files. |
| Options | <p>files <i>number</i>—Maximum number of archived log files to retain. When the Junos OS logging utility has written a defined maximum amount of data to a log file logfile, it closes the file, compresses it, and renames it logfile.0.gz (the amount of data is determined by the size statement at this hierarchy level). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called logfile. When the new file reaches the maximum size, the logfile.0.gz file is renamed to logfile.1.gz, and the new file is closed, compressed, and renamed logfile.0.gz. By default, the logging facility creates up to ten archive files in this manner. Once the maximum number of archive files exists, each time the active log file reaches the maximum size, the contents of the oldest archive file are lost (overwritten by the next oldest file).</p> <p>Range: 1 through 1000</p> <p>Default: 10 files</p> <p>size <i>size</i>—Maximum amount of data that the Junos OS logging utility writes to a log file logfile before archiving it (closing it, compressing it, and changing its name to logfile.0.gz). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called logfile.</p> <p>Syntax: <i>x k</i> to specify the number of kilobytes, <i>x m</i> for the number of megabytes, or <i>x g</i> for the number of gigabytes</p> <p>Range: 64 KB through 1 GB</p> <p>Default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 128 KB for EX Series switches and J Series routers• 1 MB for M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers, OCX Series, and the QFX3500 switch• 10 MB for TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers <p>binary-data no-binary-data—Mark file as containing binary data. This allows proper archiving of binary files, such as WTMP files (login records for UNIX based systems)..</p> <p>Default: no-binary-data</p> <p>world-readable no-world-readable—Grant all users permission to read archived log files, or restrict the permission only to the root user and users who have the Junos OS maintenance permission.</p> |

Default: no-world-readable

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege | system—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| Level | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161 |

archive (Individual System Log File)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | archive <archive-sites (<i>ftp-url</i> <password <i>password</i> >)> <files <i>number</i> > <size <i>size</i> > <start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm"> <transfer-interval <i>minutes</i> > <world-readable no-world-readable>; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. start-time and transfer-interval statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure archiving properties for a specific system log file. |
| Options | <p>archive-sites <i>site-name</i>—FTP URL representing the destination for the archived log file (for information about how to specify valid FTP URLs, see <i>Format for Specifying Filenames and URLs in Junos OS CLI Commands</i>). If more than one site name is configured, a list of archive sites for the system log files is created. When a file is archived, the router attempts to transfer the file to the first URL in the list, moving to the next site only if the transfer does not succeed. The log file is stored at the archive site with the filename specified at the [edit system syslog] hierarchy level.</p> <p>files <i>number</i>—Maximum number of archived log files to retain. When the Junos OS logging utility has written a defined maximum amount of data to a log file <i>logfile</i>, it closes the file, compresses it, and renames it <i>logfile.0.gz</i> (the amount of data is determined by the size statement at this hierarchy level). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called <i>logfile</i>. When the new file reaches the maximum size, the <i>logfile.0.gz</i> file is renamed to <i>logfile.1.gz</i>, and the new file is closed, compressed, and renamed <i>logfile.0.gz</i>. By default, the logging facility creates up to ten archive files in this manner. Once the maximum number of archive files exists, each time the active log file reaches the maximum size, the contents of the oldest archive file are lost (overwritten by the next oldest file).</p> <p>Range: 1 through 1000</p> <p>Default: 10 files</p> <p>password <i>password</i>—Password for authenticating with the site specified by the archive-sites statement.</p> <p>size <i>size</i>—Maximum amount of data that the Junos OS logging utility writes to a log file <i>logfile</i> before archiving it (closing it, compressing it, and changing its name to <i>logfile.0.gz</i>). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called <i>logfile</i>.</p> <p>Syntax: <i>xk</i> to specify the number of kilobytes, <i>xm</i> for the number of megabytes, or <i>xg</i> for the number of gigabytes</p> <p>Range: 64 KB through 1 GB</p> <p>Default: 128 KB for J Series routers; 1 MB for M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers, OCX Series, and the QFX3500 switch; 10 MB for TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers</p> |

start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm"—Date and time in the local time zone for a one-time transfer of the active log file to the first reachable site in the list of sites specified by the **archive-sites** statement.

transfer-interval *interval*—Interval at which to transfer the log file to an archive site.

Range: 5 through 2880 minutes

world-readable | no-world-readable—Grant all users permission to read archived log files, or restrict the permission only to the **root** user and users who have the Junos OS **maintenance** permission.

Default: no-world-readable

Required Privilege Level system—To view this statement in the configuration.
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161](#)

console (System Logging)

Syntax

```
console {
    facility severity;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit system [syslog](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure the logging of system messages to the system console.

Options **facility**—Class of messages to log. To specify multiple classes, include multiple **facility severity** statements. For a list of the facilities, see [Table 33 on page 163](#).
severity—Severity of the messages that belong to the facility specified by the paired **facility** name. Messages with severities of the specified level and higher are logged. For a list of the severities, see [Table 34 on page 164](#).

Required Privilege Level system—To view this statement in the configuration.
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Directing System Log Messages to the Console on page 152](#)
- [Junos OS System Log Messages Reference](#)

explicit-priority

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | explicit-priority; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system syslog file <i>filename</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system syslog host], [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>], [edit system syslog host] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Record the priority (facility and severity level) in each standard-format system log message directed to a file or remote destination. When the structured-data statement is also included at the [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>] hierarchy level, this statement is ignored for the file. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Including Priority Information in System Log Messages on page 154• Junos OS System Log Messages Reference• structured-data on page 372 |

facility-override

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>facility-override <i>facility</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog host] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Substitute an alternate facility for the default facilities used when messages are directed to a remote destination. |
| Options | <i>facility</i> —Alternate facility to substitute for the default facilities. For a list of the possible facilities, see Table 36 on page 165 . |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Changing the Alternative Facility Name for System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 166• <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i> |

file (System Logging)

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>file <i>filename</i> { <i>facility severity</i>; archive { <i>files number</i>; <i>size size</i>; (no-world-readable world-readable); } explicit-priority; match "<i>regular-expression</i>"; structured-data { brief; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the logging of system messages to a file. |
| Options | <p>facility—Class of messages to log. To specify multiple classes, include multiple facility severity statements. For a list of the facilities, see Table 33 on page 163.</p> <p>file filename—File in the severity directory in which to log messages from the specified facility. To log messages to more than one file, include more than one file statement.</p> <p>severity—Severity of the messages that belong to the facility specified by the paired facility name. Messages with severities of the specified level and higher are logged. For a list of the severities, see Table 34 on page 164.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Directing System Log Messages to a Log File on page 150• Junos OS System Log Messages Reference |

files

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>files <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog archive], [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i> archive] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series switches. |
| Description | Configure the maximum number of archived log files to retain. When the Junos OS logging utility has written a defined maximum amount of data to a log file <i>logfile</i> , it closes the file, compresses it, and renames it to <i>logfile.0.gz</i> (for information about the maximum file size, see size). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called <i>logfile</i> . When the new file reaches the maximum size, the <i>logfile.0.gz</i> file is renamed to <i>logfile.1.gz</i> , and the new file is closed, compressed, and renamed <i>logfile.0.gz</i> . By default, the logging facility creates up to ten archive files in this manner. Once the maximum number of archive files exists, each time the active log file reaches the maximum size, the contents of the oldest archive file are lost (overwritten by the next oldest file). |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of archived files. Range: 1 through 1000 Default: 10 files |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161 • <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i> • size on page 371 |

host (System)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <pre> host (hostname other-routing-engine) { facility severity; exclude-hostname explicit-priority; facility-override facility; log-prefix string; match "regular-expression"; source-address source-address; structured-data { brief; } } </pre> |
| QFX Series and OCX Series | <pre> host (hostname { facility severity; explicit-priority; facility-override facility; log-prefix string; match "regular-expression"; port; source-address source-address; } </pre> |
| TX Matrix Router and EX Series Switches | <pre> host (hostname other-routing-engine scc-master) { facility severity; explicit-priority; facility-override facility; log-prefix string; match "regular-expression"; port; source-address source-address; } </pre> |
| TX Matrix Plus Router | <pre> host (hostname other-routing-engine sfc0-master) { facility severity; allow-duplicates; explicit-priority; facility-override facility; log-prefix string; match "regular-expression"; port; source-address source-address; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre> [edit logical-systems logical-system-name system syslog], [edit system syslog] </pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |

Description Configure the logging of system messages to a remote destination.

Options *facility*—Class of messages to log. To specify multiple classes, include multiple *facility severity* statements. For a list of the facilities, see [Table 33 on page 163](#).

hostname—IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or fully qualified hostname of the remote machine to which to direct messages. To direct messages to multiple remote machines, include a *host* statement for each one.

other-routing-engine—Direct messages to the other Routing Engine on a router or switch with two Routing Engines installed and operational.



NOTE: The *other-routing-engine* option is not applicable to the QFX Series and OCX Series.

port—Port number of the remote syslog server that can be modified.

scc-master—(TX Matrix routers only) On a T640 router that is part of a routing matrix, direct messages to the TX Matrix router.

severity—Severity of the messages that belong to the facility specified by the paired *facility* name. Messages with severities of the specified level and higher are logged. For a list of the severities, see [Table 34 on page 164](#).

sfc0-master—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) On a T1600 or T4000 router that is part of a routing matrix, direct messages to the TX Matrix Plus router.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level *system*—To view this statement in the configuration.
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Directing System Log Messages to a Remote Machine or the Other Routing Engine*
- *Directing Messages to a Remote Destination from the Routing Matrix Based on the TX Matrix Router*
- *Directing Messages to a Remote Destination from the Routing Matrix Based on a TX Matrix Plus Router*
- *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*

log-prefix (System)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>log-prefix <i>string</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system syslog host]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Include a text string in each message directed to a remote destination. |
| Options | <i>string</i> —Text string to include in each message. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adding a Text String to System Log Messages Directed to a Remote Destination on page 149• <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i> |


match

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>match "regular-expression";</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system syslog file <i>filename</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system syslog user (<i>username</i> *)],</code> <code>[edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>],</code> <code>[edit system syslog host <i>hostname</i> other-routing-engine scc-master)],</code> <code>[edit system syslog user (<i>username</i> *)]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify a text string that must (or must not) appear in a message for the message to be logged to a destination. |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Using Regular Expressions to Refine the Set of Logged Messages on page 168 |

size (System)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>size size;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog archive], [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i> archive] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the maximum amount of data that the Junos OS logging utility writes to a log file <i>logfile</i> before archiving it (closing it, compressing it, and changing its name to <i>logfile.0.gz</i>). The utility then opens and writes to a new file called <i>logfile</i> . For information about the number of archive files that the utility creates in this way, see files . |
| Options | <p>size—Maximum size of each system log file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB).</p> <p>Syntax: <i>xk</i> to specify the number of kilobytes, <i>xm</i> for the number of megabytes, or <i>xg</i> for the number of gigabytes</p> <p>Range: 64 KB through 1 GB</p> <p>Default: 1 MB for MX Series routers the QFX Series, and the OCX Series</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties on page 161 • Junos OS System Log Messages Reference • files on page 367 |

structured-data

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | structured-data { brief; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system syslog file <i>filename</i>], [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Write system log messages to the log file in structured-data format, which complies with Internet draft draft-ietf-syslog-protocol-23, <i>The syslog Protocol</i> (http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-syslog-protocol-23). |
| <div> NOTE: When this statement is included, other statements that specify the format for messages written to the file are ignored (the <code>explicit-priority</code> statement at the [edit system syslog file <i>filename</i>] hierarchy level and the <code>time-format</code> statement at the [edit system syslog] hierarchy level).</div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Logging Messages in Structured-Data Format</i>• <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i>• explicit-priority on page 364• time-format on page 375 |

syslog (System)

```


Syntax  syslog {
        allow-duplicates;
        archive {
            (binary-data| no-binary-data);
            files number;
            size maximum-file-size;
            start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm";
            transfer-interval minutes;
            (world-readable | no-world-readable);
        }
        console {
            facility severity;
        }
        file filename {
            facility severity;
            explicit-priority;
            match "regular-expression";
            archive {
                (binary-data| no-binary-data);
                files number;
                size maximum-file-size;
                start-time "YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm";
                transfer-interval minutes;
                (world-readable | no-world-readable);
            }
            structured-data {
                brief;
            }
        }
        host (hostname | other-routing-engine | scc-master) {
            facility severity;
            explicit-priority;
            facility-override facility;
            log-prefix string;
            match "regular-expression";
            source-address source-address;
            structured-data {
                brief;
            }
            port port number;
        }
        log-rotate-frequency frequency;
        server server name;
        source-address source-address;
        time-format (millisecond | year | year millisecond);
        user (username | *) {
            facility severity;
            match "regular-expression";
        }
    }

```

Hierarchy Level [edit system]

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Configure the types of system log messages to send to files, to a remote destination, to user terminals, or to the system console. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Options | archive —Define parameters for archiving log messages. console —Send log messages of a specified class and severity to the console. file —Send log messages to a named file. host —Remote location to be notified of specific log messages. log-rotate-frequency —Configure the interval for checking logfile size and archiving messages. server —Name of the system log server in the inet.0 routing instance. source-address —Include a specified address as the source address for log messages. time-format —Additional information to include in the system log time stamp. user —Notify a specific user of the log event. |
| Required Privilege Level | system —To view this statement in the configuration. system-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Junos OS System Log Overview</i>• <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i>• Overview of Single-Chassis System Logging Configuration on page 95 |

time-format

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>time-format (year millisecond year millisecond);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system syslog]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Include the year, the millisecond, or both, in the timestamp on every standard-format system log message. The additional information is included for messages directed to each destination configured by a file, console, or user statement at the <code>[edit system syslog]</code> hierarchy level. As of Junos OS Release 11.4, the additional time information is also sent to destinations configured by a host statement.</p> <p>By default, the timestamp specifies the month, date, hour, minute, and second when the message was logged—for example, Aug 21 12:36:30. However, the timestamp for traceoption messages is specified in milliseconds by default, and is independent of the <code>[edit system syslog time-format]</code> statement.</p> |
| | <p> NOTE: When the <code>structured-data</code> statement is included at the <code>[edit system syslog file filename]</code> hierarchy level, this statement is ignored for the file.</p> |
| Options | <p>millisecond—Include the millisecond in the timestamp.</p> <p>year—Include the year in the timestamp.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Including the Year or Millisecond in Timestamps</i> • <i>Junos OS System Log Messages Reference</i> • structured-data on page 372 |

user (System Logging)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>user (username *) { facility severity; match "regular-expression"; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system syslog] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the logging of system messages to user terminals. |
| Options | <p>* (the asterisk)—Log messages to the terminal sessions of all users who are currently logged in.</p> <p>facility—Class of messages to log. To specify multiple classes, include multiple facility severity statements. For a list of the facilities, see Table 33 on page 163.</p> <p>severity—Severity of the messages that belong to the facility specified by the paired facility name. Messages with severities the specified level and higher are logged. For a list of the severities, see Table 34 on page 164.</p> <p>username—Junos OS login name of the user whose terminal session is to receive system log messages. To log messages to more than one user's terminal session, include more than one user statement.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Directing System Log Messages to a User Terminal on page 151• Junos OS System Logging Facilities and Message Severity Levels on page 163• Junos OS System Log Messages Reference |

CHAPTER 21

General Monitoring

- monitor traffic
- ping

monitor traffic

Syntax `monitor traffic`
 `<brief | detail | extensive>`
 `<absolute-sequence>`
 `<count count>`
 `<interface interface-name>`
 `<layer2-headers>`
 `<matching matching>`
 `<no-domain-names>`
 `<no-promiscuous>`
 `<no-resolve>`
 `<no-timestamp>`
 `<print-ascii>`
 `<print-hex>`
 `<resolve-timeout>`
 `<size size>`

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Display packet headers or packets received and sent from the Routing Engine.



NOTE:

- Using the **monitor-traffic** command can degrade router or switch performance.
- Delays from DNS resolution can be eliminated by using the **no-resolve** option.



NOTE: This command is not supported on the QFabric system.

Options **none**—(Optional) Display packet headers transmitted through **fxp0**. On a TX Matrix Plus router, display packet headers transmitted through **em0**.

brief | detail | extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

absolute-sequence—(Optional) Display absolute TCP sequence numbers.

count *count*—(Optional) Specify the number of packet headers to display (0 through 1,000,000). The monitor traffic command quits automatically after displaying the number of packets specified.

interface *interface-name*—(Optional) Specify the interface on which the **monitor traffic** command displays packet data. If no interface is specified, the **monitor traffic** command displays packet data arriving on the lowest-numbered interface.

layer2-headers—(Optional) Display the link-level header on each line.

matching *matching*—(Optional) Display packet headers that match a regular expression. Use matching expressions to define the level of detail with which the **monitor traffic** command filters and displays packet data.

no-domain-names—(Optional) Suppress the display of the domain portion of hostnames. With the **no-domain-names** option enabled, the **monitor traffic** command displays only **team** for the hostname **team.company.net**.

no-promiscuous—(Optional) Do not put the interface into promiscuous mode.

no-resolve—(Optional) Suppress reverse lookup of the IP addresses.

no-timestamp—(Optional) Suppress timestamps on displayed packets.

print-ascii—(Optional) Display each packet in ASCII format.

print-hex—(Optional) Display each packet, except the link-level header, in hexadecimal format.

resolve-timeout *timeout*—(Optional) Amount of time the router or switch waits for each reverse lookup before timing out. You can set the timeout for 1 through 4,294,967,295 seconds. The default is 4 seconds. To display each packet, use the **print-ascii**, **print-hex**, or **extensive** option.

size *size*—(Optional) Read but do not display up to the specified number of bytes for each packet. When set to **brief** output, the default packet size is 96 bytes and is adequate for capturing IP, ICMP, UDP, and TCP packet data. When set to **detail** and **extensive** output, the default packet size is 1514. The **monitor traffic** command truncates displayed packets if the matched data exceeds the configured size.

Additional Information In the **monitor traffic** command, you can specify an expression to match by using the **matching** option and including the expression in quotation marks:

```
monitor traffic matching "expression"
```

Replace ***expression*** with one or more of the match conditions listed in [Table 41 on page 380](#).

Table 41: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command

| Match Type | Condition | Description |
|---------------|---|--|
| Entity | host [<i>address</i> <i>hostname</i>] | Matches packets that contain the specified address or hostname. The protocol match conditions arp , ip , or rarp , or any of the directional match conditions can be prepended to the host match condition. |
| | net <i>address</i> | Matches packets with source or destination addresses containing the specified network address. |
| | net <i>address</i> mask <i>mask</i> | Matches packets containing the specified network address and subnet mask. |
| | port (<i>port-number</i> <i>port-name</i>) | Matches packets containing the specified source or destination TCP or UDP port number or port name. In place of the numeric port address, you can specify a text synonym, such as bgp (179), dhcp (67), or domain (53) (the port numbers are also listed). |
| Directional | dst | Matches packets going to the specified destination. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions. |
| | src | Matches packets from a specified source. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions. |
| | src and dst | Matches packets that contain the specified source and destination addresses. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions. |
| | src or dst | Matches packets containing either of the specified addresses. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions. |
| Packet Length | less <i>value</i> | Matches packets shorter than or equal to the specified value, in bytes. |
| | greater <i>value</i> | Matches packets longer than or equal to the specified value, in bytes. |

Table 41: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command (*continued*)

| Match Type | Condition | Description |
|------------|--|---|
| Protocol | amt | Matches all AMT packets. Use the extensive level of output to decode the inner IGMP packets in addition to the AMT outer packet. |
| | arp | Matches all ARP packets. |
| | ether | Matches all Ethernet packets. |
| | ether (broadcast multicast) | Matches broadcast or multicast Ethernet frames. This match condition can be prepended with src and dst . |
| | ether protocol (address (arp ip rarp)) | Matches packets with the specified Ethernet address or Ethernet packets of the specified protocol type. The ether protocol arguments arp , ip , and rarp are also independent match conditions, so they must be preceded by a backslash (\) when used in the ether protocol match condition. |
| | icmp | Matches all ICMP packets. |
| | ip | Matches all IP packets. |
| | ip (broadcast multicast) | Matches broadcast or multicast IP packets. |
| | ip protocol (address (icmp igmp tcp udp)) | Matches packets with the specified address or protocol type. The ip protocol arguments icmp , tcp , and udp are also independent match conditions, so they must be preceded by a backslash (\) when used in the ip protocol match condition. |
| | isis | Matches all IS-IS routing messages. |
| | rarp | Matches all RARP packets. |
| | tcp | Matches all TCP datagrams. |
| | udp | Matches all UDP datagrams. |

To combine expressions, use the logical operators listed in [Table 42 on page 381](#).

Table 42: Logical Operators for the monitor traffic Command

| Logical Operator (Highest to Lowest Precedence) | Description |
|---|--|
| ! | Logical NOT. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is evaluated. |

Table 42: Logical Operators for the monitor traffic Command (*continued*)

| Logical Operator (Highest to Lowest Precedence) | Description |
|---|---|
| && | Logical AND. If the first condition matches, the next condition is evaluated. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is skipped. |
| | Logical OR. If the first condition matches, the next condition is skipped. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is evaluated. |
| () | Group operators to override default precedence order. Parentheses are special characters, each of which must be preceded by a backslash (\). |

You can use relational operators to compare arithmetic expressions composed of integer constants, binary operators, a length operator, and special packet data accessors. The arithmetic expression matching condition uses the following syntax:

```
monitor traffic matching "ether[0] & 1 != 0" arithmetic_expression relational_operator arithmetic_expression
```

The packet data accessor uses the following syntax:

```
protocol [byte-offset <size>]
```

The optional *size* field represents the number of bytes examined in the packet header. The available values are 1, 2, or 4 bytes. The following sample command captures all multicast traffic:

```
user@host> monitor traffic matching "ether[0] & 1 != 0"
```

To specify match conditions that have a numeric value, use the arithmetic and relational operators listed in [Table 43 on page 383](#).



NOTE: Because the Packet Forwarding Engine removes Layer 2 header information before sending packets to the Routing Engine:

- The **monitor traffic** command cannot apply match conditions to inbound traffic.
- The **monitor traffic interface** command also cannot apply match conditions for Layer 3 and Layer 4 packet data, resulting in the match pipe option (`| match`) for this command for Layer 3 and Layer 4 packets not working either. Therefore, ensure that you specify match conditions as described in this command summary. For more information about match conditions, see [Table 41 on page 380](#).
- The 802.1Q VLAN tag information included in the Layer 2 header is removed from all inbound traffic packets. Because the **monitor traffic interface ae[x]** command for aggregated Ethernet interfaces (such as ae0) only shows inbound traffic data, the command does not show VLAN tag information in the output.

Table 43: Arithmetic and Relational Operators for the monitor traffic Command

| Arithmetic or Relational Operator | Description |
|---|---|
| Arithmetic Operator | |
| + | Addition operator. |
| - | Subtraction operator. |
| / | Division operator. |
| & | Bitwise AND. |
| * | Bitwise exclusive OR. |
| | Bitwise inclusive OR. |
| Relational Operator (Highest to Lowest Precedence) | |
| <= | If the first expression is less than or equal to the second, the packet matches. |
| >= | If the first expression is greater than or equal to the second, the packet matches. |
| < | If the first expression is less than the second, the packet matches. |
| > | If the first expression is greater than the second, the packet matches. |
| = | If the compared expressions are equal, the packet matches. |
| != | If the compared expressions are unequal, the packet matches. |

Required Privilege Level trace
maintenance

List of Sample Output [monitor traffic count on page 384](#)
[monitor traffic detail count on page 384](#)
[monitor traffic extensive \(Absolute Sequence\) on page 384](#)
[monitor traffic extensive \(Relative Sequence\) on page 384](#)
[monitor traffic extensive count on page 384](#)
[monitor traffic interface on page 385](#)
[monitor traffic matching on page 385](#)
[monitor traffic \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 385](#)
[monitor traffic \(QFX3500 Switch\) on page 386](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

monitor traffic count

```
user@host> monitor traffic count 2
listening on fxp0
04:35:49.814125 In my-server.home.net.1295 > my-server.work.net.telnet: . ack
4122529478 win 16798 (DF)
04:35:49.814185
Out my-server.work.net.telnet > my-server.home.net.1295: P
1:38(37) ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10]
```

monitor traffic detail count

```
user@host> monitor traffic detail count 2
listening on fxp0
04:38:16.265864 In my-server.home.net.1295 > my-server.work.net.telnet: . ack
4122529971 win 17678 (DF) (ttl 121, id 6812)
04:38:16.265926
Out my-server.work.net.telnet.telnet > my-server.home.net.1295: P 1:38(37) ack 0
win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10] (ttl 6)
```

monitor traffic extensive (Absolute Sequence)

```
user@host> monitor traffic extensive no-domain-names no-resolve no-timestamp count 20
matching "tcp" absolute-sequence
listening on fxp0
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: . 4042780859:4042780859(0)
ack 1845421797 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 4935628 965951> [tos 0xc0] (ttl )
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: P 4042780859:4042780912(53)
ack 1845421797 win 16384
<nop,nop,timestamp 4935628 965951>:
BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
In 192.168.4.227.1024 > 207.17.136.193.179:
P 1845421797:1845421852(55) ack 4042780912 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 965951
4935628>: BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
...
```

monitor traffic extensive (Relative Sequence)

```
user@host> monitor traffic extensive no-domain-names no-resolve no-timestamp count 20
matching "tcp"
listening on fxp0
In 172.24.248.221.1680 > 192.168.4.210.23: . 396159737:396159737(0)
ack 1664980689 win 17574 (DF) (ttl 121, id 50003)
Out 192.168.4.210.23 > 172.24.248.221.1680: P 1:40(39)
ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10] (ttl 64, id 5394)
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: P 4042775817:4042775874(57)
ack 1845416593 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 4935379 965690>: BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
...
```

monitor traffic extensive count

```
user@host> monitor traffic extensive count 5 no-domain-names no-resolve
listening on fxp013:18:17.406933
In 192.168.4.206.2723610880 > 172.17.28.8.2049:
40 null (ttl 64, id 38367)13:18:17.407577
In 172.17.28.8.2049 > 192.168.4.206.2723610880:
```



```

reply ok 28 null (ttl 61, id 35495)13:18:17.541140
In 0:e0:1e:42:9c:e0 0:e0:1e:42:9c:e0 9000 60:
0000 0100 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 000013:18:17.591513
In 172.24.248.156.4139 > 192.168.4.210.23:
3556964918:3556964918(0)
ack 295526518 win 17601 (DF)
(ttl 121, id 14)13:18:17.591568
Out 192.168.4.210.23 >
172.24.248.156.4139: P 1:40(39)
ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10]
(ttl 64, id 52376)

```

monitor traffic interface

```

user@host> monitor traffic interface fxp0
listening on fxp0.0
18:17:28.800650 In server.home.net.723 > host1-0.lab.home.net.log
18:17:28.800733 Out host2-0.lab.home.net.login > server.home.net.7
18:17:28.817813 In host30.lab.home.net.syslog > host40.home0
18:17:28.817846 In host30.lab.home.net.syslog > host40.home0
...

```

monitor traffic matching

```

user@host> monitor traffic matching "net 192.168.1.0/24"
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.
Listening on fxp0, capture size 96 bytes

Reverse lookup for 192.168.1.255 failed (check DNS reachability).
Other reverse lookup failures will not be reported.
Use no-resolve to avoid reverse lookups on IP addresses.

21:55:54.003511 In IP truncated-ip - 18 bytes missing!
192.168.1.17.netbios-ns > 192.168.1.255.netbios-ns: UDP, length 50
21:55:54.003585 Out IP truncated-ip - 18 bytes missing!
192.168.1.17.netbios-ns > 192.168.1.255.netbios-ns: UDP, length 50
21:55:54.003864 In arp who-has 192.168.1.17 tell 192.168.1.9
...

```

monitor traffic (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```

user@host> monitor traffic
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.
Listening on em0, capture size 96 bytes
04:11:59.862121 Out IP truncated-ip - 25 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.syslog > sv-log-01.englab.juniper.net.syslog:
SYSLOG kernel.info, length: 57
04:11:59.862303
Out IP truncated-ip - 25 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.syslog >
sv-log-02.englab.juniper.net.syslog: SYSLOG kernel.info, length: 57
04:11:59.923948
In IP aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235 >

```

```

summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 1087492766 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp 42366734 993490>
04:11:59.923983 Out IP truncated-ip - 232 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet > aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235: P
1:241(240) ack 0 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993590 42366734>
04:12:00.022900
In IP aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: . ack 241 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
42366834 993590>
04:12:00.141204
In IP truncated-ip - 40 bytes missing!
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 > summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: P
2950530356:2950530404(48) ack 485494987 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 987086>
04:12:00.141345
Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 1:6(5)
ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993809 1308555294>
04:12:00.141572
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 6 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993809>
04:12:00.141597
Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 6:10(4) ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.141821
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 10 win 63712 <nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.141837 Out IP truncated-ip - 2 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 10:20(10) ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.142072
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: . ack 20 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.142089 Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 20:28(8) ack 48 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.142321
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 28 win 63712 <nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.142337
Out IP truncated-ip - 1 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 28:37(9) ack 48 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
993810 1308555294>
...

```

monitor traffic (QFX3500 Switch)

```

user@switch> monitor traffic
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.

```

```
Listening on me4, capture size 96 bytes
Reverse lookup for 172.22.16.246 failed (check DNS reachability).
Other reverse lookup failures will not be reported.
Use <no-resolve> to avoid reverse lookups on IP addresses.
16:35:32.240873 Out IP truncated-ip - 112 bytes missing!
labqfx-me0.lab4.juniper.net.ssh >
172.22.16.246.telefinder: P 4200727624:4200727756(132) ack 2889954831 win 65535
16:35:32.240900 Out IP truncated-ip - 176 bytes missing!
labqfx-me0.lab4.juniper.net.ssh >
172.22.16.246.telefinder: P 132:328(196) ack 1 win 65535
...
```


ping

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 388](#)
[Syntax \(QFX Series\) on page 388](#)

Syntax `ping host`
`<bypass-routing>`
`<count requests>`
`<detail>`
`<do-not-fragment>`
`<inet | inet6>`
`<interface source-interface>`
`<interval seconds>`
`<logical-system logical-system-name>`
`<loose-source value>`
`<mac-address mac-address>`
`<no-resolve>`
`<pattern string>`
`<rapid>`
`<record-route>`
`<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`
`<size bytes>`
`<source source-address>`
`<strict >`
`<strict-source value>`
`<tos type-of-service>`
`<ttl value>`
`<verbose>`
`<vpls instance-name>`
`<wait seconds>`

Syntax (QFX Series) `ping host`
`<bypass-routing>`
`<count requests>`
`<detail>`
`<do-not-fragment>`
`<inet>`
`<interface source-interface>`
`<interval seconds>`
`<logical-system logical-system-name>`
`<loose-source value>`
`<mac-address mac-address>`
`<no-resolve>`
`<pattern string>`
`<rapid>`
`<record-route>`
`<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`
`<size bytes>`
`<source source-address>`
`<strict>`
`< strict-source value>`
`<tos type-of-service>`
`<ttl value>`
`<verbose>`

<wait *seconds*>

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Check host reachability and network connectivity. The ping command sends Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) ECHO_REQUEST messages to elicit ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE messages from the specified host. Press Ctrl+c to interrupt a ping command.</p> |
| Options | <p>host—IP address or hostname of the remote system to ping.</p> <p>bypass-routing—(Optional) Bypass the normal routing tables and send ping requests directly to a system on an attached network. If the system is not on a directly attached network, an error is returned. Use this option to ping a local system through an interface that has no route through it.</p> <p>count requests—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send. The range of values is 1 through 2,000,000,000. The default value is an unlimited number of requests.</p> <p>detail—(Optional) Include in the output the interface on which the ping reply was received.</p> <p>do-not-fragment—(Optional) Set the do-not-fragment (DF) flag in the IP header of the ping packets. For IPv6 packets, this option disables fragmentation.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p> NOTE: In Junos OS Release 11.1 and later, when issuing the ping command for an IPv6 route with the do-not-fragment option, the maximum ping packet size is calculated by subtracting 48 bytes (40 bytes for the IPV6 header and 8 bytes for the ICMP header) from the MTU. Therefore, if the ping packet size (including the 48-byte header) is greater than the MTU, the ping operation might fail.</p> </div> <p>inet—(Optional) Ping Packet Forwarding Engine IPv4 routes.</p> <p>inet6—(Optional) Ping Packet Forwarding Engine IPv6 routes.</p> <p>interface source-interface—(Optional) Interface to use to send the ping requests.</p> <p>interval seconds—(Optional) How often to send ping requests. The range of values, in seconds, is 1 through infinity. The default value is 1.</p> <p>logical-system logical-system-name—(Optional) Name of logical system from which to send the ping requests.</p> <p>Alternatively, enter the set cli logical-system logical-system-name command and then run the ping command. To return to the main router or switch, enter the clear cli logical-system command.</p> |

loose-source *value*—(Optional) Intermediate loose source route entry (IPv4). Open a set of values.

mac-address *mac-address*—(Optional) Ping the physical or hardware address of the remote system you are trying to reach.

no-resolve—(Optional) Do not attempt to determine the hostname that corresponds to the IP address.

pattern *string*—(Optional) Specify a hexadecimal fill pattern to include in the ping packet.

rapid—(Optional) Send ping requests rapidly. The results are reported in a single message, not in individual messages for each ping request. By default, five ping requests are sent before the results are reported. To change the number of requests, include the **count** option.

record-route—(Optional) Record and report the packet's path (IPv4).

routing-instance *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Name of the routing instance for the ping attempt.

size *bytes*—(Optional) Size of ping request packets. The range of values, in bytes, is 0 through 65,468. The default value is 56, which is effectively 64 bytes because 8 bytes of ICMP header data are added to the packet.

source *source-address*—(Optional) IP address of the outgoing interface. This address is sent in the IP source address field of the ping request. If this option is not specified, the default address is usually the loopback interface (lo.0).

strict—(Optional) Use the strict source route option (IPv4).

strict-source *value*—(Optional) Intermediate strict source route entry (IPv4). Open a set of values.

tos *type-of-service*—(Optional) Set the type-of-service (ToS) field in the IP header of the ping packets. The range of values is 0 through 255.

If the device configuration includes the **dscp-code-point *value*** statement at the [edit class-of-service host-outbound-traffic] hierarchy level, the configured DSCP value overrides the value specified in this command option. In this case, the ToS field of ICMP echo request packets sent on behalf of this command carries the DSCP value specified in the **dscp-code-point** configuration statement instead of the value you specify in this command option.

ttl *value*—(Optional) Time-to-live (TTL) value to include in the ping request (IPv6). The range of values is 0 through 255.

verbose—(Optional) Display detailed output.

vpls *instance-name*—(Optional) Ping the instance to which this VPLS belongs.

wait *seconds*—(Optional) Maximum wait time, in seconds, after the final packet is sent. If this option is not specified, the default delay is 10 seconds. If this option is used without the count option, a default count of 5 packets is used.

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | network |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring Junos OS ICMPv4 Rate Limit for ICMPv4 Routing Engine Messages</i> |
| List of Sample Output | ping hostname on page 391 ping hostname rapid on page 391 ping hostname size count on page 391 |
| Output Fields | <p>When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code. These packets are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.</p> |

Sample Output

ping hostname

```
user@host> ping skye
PING skye.net (192.168.169.254): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=0 ttl=253 time=1.028 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=1 ttl=253 time=1.053 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=2 ttl=253 time=1.025 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=3 ttl=253 time=1.098 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=4 ttl=253 time=1.032 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=5 ttl=253 time=1.044 ms
^C [abort]
```

ping hostname rapid

```
user@host> ping skye rapid
PING skye.net (192.168.169.254): 56 data bytes
!!!!
--- skye.net ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.956/0.974/1.025/0.026 ms
```

ping hostname size count

```
user@host> ping skye size 200 count 5
PING skye.net (192.168.169.254): 200 data bytes
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=0 ttl=253 time=1.759 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=1 ttl=253 time=2.075 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=2 ttl=253 time=1.843 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=3 ttl=253 time=1.803 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=4 ttl=253 time=17.898 ms

--- skye.net ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.759/5.075/17.898 ms
```


CHAPTER 22

Commands for Network Analytics

- `monitor start (Analytics)`
- `show analytics collector`
- `show analytics configuration`
- `show analytics queue-statistics`
- `show analytics status`
- `show analytics streaming-servers`
- `show analytics traffic-statistics`

monitor start (Analytics)

Syntax `monitor start filename`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Start the display of the queue statistics or traffic statistics file if you had enabled queue or traffic monitoring on your device. The output is displayed in the JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) format.



NOTE: This topic describes the local file output in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 only. For information about 13.2X51-D15 and later, see [“Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output” on page 43](#)

Options *filename*—Name of the queue statistics or traffic statistics file.

Required Privilege Level trace

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)

List of Sample Output

- [monitor start Using the Queue Statistics File \(Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10\) on page 395](#)
- [monitor start Using the Queue Statistics File \(Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15\) on page 396](#)
- [monitor start Using the Traffic Statistics File \(Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10\) on page 396](#)
- [monitor start Using the Traffic Statistics File \(Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15\) on page 396](#)

Output Fields [Table 44 on page 394](#) describes the output fields for the **monitor start** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 44: monitor start Command Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| hostname (used in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 only) | Name of the network analytics host device. |
| record type | Type of statistics. May be queue statistics or traffic statistics. |
| time | Time at which the statistics were captured. |
| router-id | ID of the network analytics host device. |

Table 44: monitor start Command Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Description |
|---|--|
| latency | For queue statistics only. Traffic queue latency in milliseconds. |
| port | Name of the physical port configured for network analytics. |
| queue depth | For queue statistics only. Depth of the traffic queue in bytes. |
| rxpkt | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total packets received. |
| rxpps | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total packets received per second. |
| rxbyte | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total bytes received. |
| rxbps | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total bytes received per second. |
| rxdrop | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total incoming packets dropped. |
| rxerr | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total packets with errors. |
| rxutil (in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 only) | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total percent of traffic utilization for incoming traffic. |
| txpkt | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total packets transmitted. |
| txpps | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total packets transmitted per second. |
| txbyte | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total bytes transmitted. |
| txbps | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total bytes transmitted per second. |
| txdrop | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total transmitted bytes dropped. |
| txerr | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total transmitted packets with errors (dropped). |
| txutil (in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 only) | For traffic statistics monitoring only. Total percent of traffic utilization for outgoing traffic. |

Sample Output

monitor start Using the Queue Statistics File (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10)

```

user@host> monitor start analytics.qs
{"record-type":"queue-stats","time":"2013 Nov 3 4:40:42.840",
"router-id":"qfx5100-switch","port":"xe-0/0/18","latency":0,"queue-depth":208}

{"record-type":"queue-stats","time":"2013 Nov 3 4:40:44.887",
"router-id":"qfx5100-switch","port":"xe-0/0/18","latency": 1110,"queue-depth":
1387568}

```

monitor start Using the Queue Statistics File (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15)

```
user@host> monitor start analytics.qs
{"hostname":"sw-la-pb-03","latency":566,"port":"xe-0/0/9","queue depth":708656,
"record type":"queue-stats","time":"Apr 11 20:18:40.329"}
```

Sample Output

monitor start Using the Traffic Statistics File (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10)

```
user@host> monitor start analytics.ts
{"record-type":"traffic-stats","time":"2013 Nov 3 4:39:53.910",
"router-id":"qfx5100-switch","port":"xe-0/0/18","rxpkt":23193749091,"rxpps":8299889,

"rxbyte":2968799876957,"rxbps":824002992,"rxdrop":0,"rxerr":0,"txpkt":1029323986,
"txpps":82671,"txbyte":131753470470,"txbps":85598256,"txdrop":0,"txerr":0}
```

monitor start Using the Traffic Statistics File (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15)

```
user@host> monitor start analytics.ts
{"hostname":"sw-la-pb-03","port":"xe-0/0/9","record type":"traffic-statistics",
"time":"Apr 11 20:13:48.545", "rxpkt":601024640, "rxpps": 840315,
"rxbyte":76931153920,
"rxbps":863997032, "rxdrop":0, "rxerr":0, "rxutil":8.32,"txpkt":336551380309,
"txpps":405395,"txbyte":23369872265951,"txbps":3240000976,"txdrop":1010566660824,
"txerr":69920099883860,"txutil":32.76}
```

show analytics collector

Syntax show analytics collector

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Show the list of network analytics remote collectors and related information. Remote collectors can be configured to receive streaming output for queue statistics and traffic statistics from the network analytics process (Analyticsd) running on the Routing Engine.



NOTE: The `show analytics collector` command is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

Required Privilege Level interface-control

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [address \(Analytics Collector\) on page 226](#)

List of Sample Output [show analytics collector on page 398](#)

Output Fields [Table 45 on page 397](#) describes the output fields for the `show analytics collector` command.

Table 45: show analytics collector Command Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Address | IP Address of the collector that is configured for receiving the streaming data. |
| Port | Port number of the collector receiving the streaming data. |
| Transport | Transport protocol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tcp—Transmission Control Protocol • udp—User Datagram Protocol <p>NOTE: The connection state of a port configured with the <code>udp</code> transport protocol is always displayed as <code>n/a</code>.</p> |
| Stream format | Format of the data that is sent to the server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • csv—Comma-separated values • gpb—Google Protocol Buffer • json—JavaScript Object Notation • tsv—Tab-separated values |

Table 45: show analytics collector Command Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Description |
|-------|---|
| State | Connection state of the streaming server. |
| Sent | Number of bytes sent to the streaming server. |

Sample Output

show analytics collector

```
user@host> show analytics collector
Address      Port    Transport Stream format  State           Sent
10.94.184.25 50013   udp        gpb             n/a            8710
10.94.184.25 50040   tcp        gpb             Not initialized 0
10.94.184.25 50050   tcp        gpb             Established     405
10.94.184.62 50010   tcp        csv             Established     18
10.94.184.62 50020   udp        json            n/a            17
```

show analytics configuration

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | show analytics configuration |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Show the network analytics configuration details for the global and interface configurations. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface-control |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |
| List of Sample Output | show analytics configuration (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later) on page 402 show analytics configuration (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and Earlier) on page 402 |
| Output Fields | describes the output fields for the show analytics configuration command in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later. |

Table 46: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later)

| Field | Descriptions |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Global Configurations | |
| Traffic monitoring status | Settings are enabled or disabled. If traffic statistics monitoring is not enabled, this field is not shown. |
| Traffic monitoring polling interval | Interval for traffic statistics polling in seconds. NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in hardware capability in different devices, there might be a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval. |
| Queue monitoring status | Settings are enabled or disabled. If queue statistics monitoring is not enabled, this field is not shown. |
| Queue monitoring polling interval | Interval for queue statistics polling in milliseconds. NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in hardware capability in different devices, there might be a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval. |
| Queue depth high threshold | Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If the queue depth threshold is not configured, this field is not shown. |
| Queue depth low threshold | Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If the queue depth threshold is not configured, this field is not shown. |

Table 46: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later) (continued)

| Field | Descriptions |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Queue latency high threshold | Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in nanoseconds. If the queue latency threshold is not configured, this field is not shown. |
| Queue latency low threshold | Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds. If the queue latency threshold is not configured, this field is not shown. |
| Interface Configurations | |
| Interface | Name of interface that is configured for network analytics. The interface configuration overrides the global network analytics configuration. |
| Traffic Statistics | Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface. |
| Queue Statistics | Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface. |
| Queue depth threshold High | Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If the queue depth threshold is not configured, n/a is displayed. |
| Queue depth threshold Low | Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If the queue depth threshold is not configured, n/a is displayed. |
| Latency threshold High | Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in nanoseconds. If the latency threshold is not configured, n/a is displayed. |
| Latency threshold Low | Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in nanoseconds. If the latency threshold is not configured, n/a is displayed. |

[Table 47 on page 400](#) describes the output fields for the **show analytics configuration** command in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and 13.2X50-D15.

Table 47: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier)

| Field | Descriptions |
|------------------------------|--|
| Global Configurations | |
| Traffic statistics | Settings are Auto, Enabled, or Disabled. If Auto is displayed, traffic statistics monitoring is not enabled. |

Table 47: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier) (continued)

| Field | Descriptions |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Poll interval (traffic statistics) | <p>Interval for traffic statistics polling in seconds.</p> <p>If the output displays a setting of 0 seconds, the polling interval was not configured, and the default interval applies.</p> <p>NOTE: The default interval is 1 second in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and later, except for EX4300 switches, on which the default interval is 5 seconds, and 2 seconds in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10.</p> <p>NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in hardware capability in different devices, there might be a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.</p> |
| Queue statistics | <p>Settings are Auto, Enabled, or Disabled.</p> <p>If Auto is displayed, queue statistics monitoring is not enabled.</p> |
| Poll interval (queue statistics) | <p>Interval for queue statistics polling in milliseconds.</p> <p>NOTE: The default interval is 8 milliseconds in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and later, and 10 milliseconds in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later.</p> <p>NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in hardware capability in different devices, there might be a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.</p> |
| Depth threshold high | <p>Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes.</p> <p>If 0 is displayed, depth threshold is not enabled.</p> |
| Depth threshold low | <p>Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes.</p> <p>If 0 is displayed, depth threshold is not enabled.</p> |
| Latency threshold high | <p>Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds.</p> <p>If 0 is displayed, latency threshold is not enabled.</p> |
| Latency threshold low | <p>Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds.</p> <p>If 0 is displayed, latency threshold is not enabled.</p> |
| Interface Configurations | |
| Interface | Name of interface that is configured for network analytics. The interface configuration overrides the global network analytics configuration. |
| Traffic Statistics | Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface. |
| Queue Statistics | Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface. |
| Depth-threshold High | <p>Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes.</p> <p>If 0 is displayed, depth threshold is not enabled.</p> |

Table 47: show analytics configuration Command Output Fields (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier) (continued)

| Field | Descriptions |
|------------------------|---|
| Depth-threshold Low | Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If 0 is displayed, depth threshold is not enabled. |
| Latency-threshold High | Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds. If 0 is displayed, latency threshold is not enabled. |
| Latency-threshold Low | Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds. If 0 is displayed, latency threshold is not enabled. |

Sample Output

show analytics configuration (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later)

```

user@host> show analytics configuration
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes

```

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Queue depth threshold | | Latency threshold | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| | | | High (bytes) | Low | High (nanoseconds) | Low |
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/18 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled | enabled | n/a | n/a | 2300 | 20 |

show analytics configuration (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and Earlier)

```

user@host> show analytics configuration
Global configurations:
  Traffic statistics: Enabled, Poll interval: 2 seconds
  Queue statistics: Auto, Poll interval: 10 milliseconds
  Depth threshold high: 0 bytes, low: 0 bytes
  Latency threshold high: 0 microseconds, low: 0 microseconds

```

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Depth-threshold | | Latency-threshold | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| | | | High (bytes) | Low | High (microseconds) | Low |
| xe-0/0/0 | Auto | Auto | 204800 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

show analytics queue-statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>show analytics queue-statistics</code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Show the queue statistics (queue length and latency) that are collected for all interfaces that are enabled for network analytics on a device. Optionally, if you wish to see the queue statistics for one interface only, you may specify the interface. |
| Options | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i></code> —(Optional) Display the queue statistics for the specified interface only. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface-control |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |
| List of Sample Output | show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later) on page 403 show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10) on page 404 show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15) on page 404 |
| Output Fields | Table 12 on page 44 describes the output fields for the <code>show analytics queue-statistics</code> command. |

Table 48: show analytics queue-statistics Command Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Time | Date and time at which the queue statistics are collected. |
| Interface | Name of the interface at which the queue statistics are collected. |
| Queue-length or queue-depth (bytes) | Queue depth (length) in number of bytes. |
| Latency | Queue depth in nanoseconds (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later) or microseconds (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier). |

Sample Output

show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and Later)

```

user@host> show analytics queue-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-01-07 17:20:29.978561
Time                Interface      Queue-depth      Latency
                    (bytes)         (nanoseconds)
00:00:00.870058 ago  xe-0/0/19      1369680          1095744

```

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 00:00:01.875049 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1381952 | 1105561 |
| 00:00:02.875053 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1387776 | 1110220 |
| 00:00:03.876047 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1387568 | 1110054 |
| 00:00:04.873045 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1388192 | 1110553 |
| 00:00:05.871044 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1385904 | 1108723 |
| 00:00:06.873354 ago | xe-0/0/19 | 1371552 | 1097241 |

show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10)

```
user@host> show analytics queue-statistics
```

| Time | Interface | Queue-length (bytes) | Latency (us) |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.272 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.292 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.372 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.392 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.432 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.492 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 3:52:26.572 | xe-0/0/9 | 208 | 0 |
| 2013 Nov 3 4:30:24.584 | xe-0/0/9 | 1387152 | 1109 |
| 2013 Nov 3 4:30:24.604 | xe-0/0/9 | 1372384 | 1097 |
| 2013 Nov 3 4:30:24.624 | xe-0/0/9 | 1384864 | 1107 |

Sample Output

show analytics queue-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15)

```
user@host> show analytics queue-statistics
```

| Time | Interface | Queue-length (bytes) | Latency (us) |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|
| Apr 6 0:17:18.224 | xe-0/0/9 | 1043952 | 835 |
| Apr 6 0:17:18.234 | xe-0/0/9 | 1053520 | 842 |
| Apr 6 0:17:18.244 | xe-0/0/9 | 1055184 | 844 |

show analytics status


| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | show analytics status <global> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Show the status of the network analytics components that are configured on a device. |
| Options | none —Show the global and interface status for network analytics. global —Show the global status only for network analytics. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: The global option is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | interface-control |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |
| List of Sample Output | show analytics status (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later) on page 407 show analytics status global (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later) on page 407 show analytics status (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10) on page 407 |
| Output Fields | Table 49 on page 405 describes the output fields for the show analytics status command. |

Table 49: show analytics status Command Output Fields

| Field | Descriptions |
|--|--|
| Global Configurations | |
| Traffic statistics or Traffic monitoring status | <p>Settings are Auto, Enabled, or Disabled.</p> <p>If Auto is displayed, traffic statistics monitoring is not enabled.</p> <p>NOTE: The Disabled setting always supersedes the Enabled setting.</p> |
| Poll interval or Traffic monitoring polling interval | <p>Interval for traffic statistics polling in seconds.</p> <p>NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in the hardware capability of different devices, you might see a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.</p> |

Table 49: show analytics status Command Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Descriptions |
|--|--|
| Queue statistics or Queue monitoring status | <p>Can be Auto, Enabled, or Disabled.</p> <p>If Auto is displayed, queue statistics monitoring is not enabled.</p> <p>NOTE: The Disabled setting always supersedes the Enabled setting.</p> |
| Poll interval or Queue monitoring polling interval | <p>Interval for queue statistics polling in milliseconds.</p> <p>NOTE: Due to limitations and variations in the hardware capability of different devices, you might see a difference in value between the actual interval and configured interval.</p> |
| Depth threshold high or Queue depth high threshold | <p>Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, if this parameter is not configured, this field is not shown.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier, if this parameter is not configured, a value of 0 is displayed.</p> |
| Depth threshold low or Queue depth low threshold | <p>Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, if this parameter is not configured, this field is not shown.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier, if this parameter is not configured, a value of 0 is displayed.</p> |
| Latency threshold high | <p>Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, if this parameter is not configured, this field is not shown.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier, if this parameter is not configured, a value of 0 is displayed.</p> |
| Latency threshold low | <p>Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in microseconds.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, if this parameter is not configured, this field is not shown.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier, if this parameter is not configured, a value of 0 is displayed.</p> |
| Interface Configurations | |
| Interface | Name of an interface that is configured for network analytics. The interface configuration overrides the global network analytics configuration. |
| Traffic Statistics | <p>Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface.</p> <p>NOTE: The Disabled setting always supersedes the Enabled setting.</p> |
| Queue Statistics | <p>Settings are Enabled or Disabled for the interface.</p> <p>NOTE: The Disabled setting always supersedes the Enabled setting.</p> |

Table 49: show analytics status Command Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field | Descriptions |
|--|--|
| Depth-threshold High or Queue depth threshold high | Upper limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If this parameter is not configured, an output of n/a or 0 is displayed in this column, depending on the software release. |
| Depth-threshold Low or Queue depth threshold low | Lower limit of the depth threshold configuration in number of bytes. If this parameter is not configured, an output of n/a or 0 is displayed in this column, depending on the software release. |
| Latency-threshold High | Upper limit of the latency threshold configuration in nanoseconds or microseconds. If this parameter is not configured, an output of n/a or 0 is displayed in this column, depending on the software release. |
| Latency-threshold Low | Lower limit of the latency threshold configuration in nanoseconds or microseconds. If this parameter is not configured, an output of n/a or 0 is displayed in this column, depending on the software release. |

Sample Output

show analytics status (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later)

```

user@host> show analytics status
Traffic monitoring status is auto
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring status polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 1000000000 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes

```

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Queue depth threshold | | Latency threshold | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| | | | High (bytes) | Low | High (nanoseconds) | Low |
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled | enabled | 1000000000 | 99 | n/a | n/a |
| xe-0/0/18 | disabled | enabled | 1000000000 | 99 | n/a | n/a |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled | enabled | 1000000000 | 99 | n/a | n/a |

show analytics status global (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later)

```

user@host> show analytics status global

Traffic monitoring status is auto
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring status polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 1000000000 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes

```

show analytics status (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10)

```

user@host> show analytics status

```

Global configurations:

Traffic statistics: Auto, Poll interval: 2 seconds

Queue statistics: Auto, Poll interval: 10 milliseconds

Depth threshold high: 0 bytes, low: 0 bytes

Latency threshold high: 1000 microseconds, low: 50 microseconds

| Interface | Traffic Statistics | Queue Statistics | Depth-threshold | | Latency-threshold | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | | | High | Low | High | Low |
| | | | (bytes) | | (microseconds) | |
| xe-0/0/6 | Enabled | Enabled | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 50 |
| xe-0/0/7 | Enabled | Enabled | 204800 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| xe-0/0/8 | Enabled | Enabled | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 50 |

show analytics streaming-servers

Syntax show analytics streaming-servers

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

Description Show the list of streaming servers that are configured for network analytics. Streaming servers receive streaming output for queue statistics and traffic statistics from the network analytics process (Analyticsd) running on the Routing Engine.



NOTE: The show analytics streaming-servers command is available in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 only.

Required Privilege Level interface-control

Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 27](#)
- [analytics on page 227](#)
- [show analytics collector on page 397](#)

List of Sample Output [show analytics streaming-servers on page 410](#)

Output Fields [Table 50 on page 409](#) describes the output fields for the **show analytics streaming-servers** command.

Table 50: show analytics streaming-servers Command Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Address | IP Address of the streaming server that is configured for receiving the streaming data. |
| Port | Port number of the streaming server receiving the streaming data. |
| Stream-Format | Format of the data that is sent to the server. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • csv—Comma-separated values. • json—JavaScript Object Notification. • tsv—Tab-separated values. |
| Stream-Type | Type of data that is sent to the a port on the streaming server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QS—Queue statistics. • TS—Traffic statistics. |
| State | Connection state of the streaming server. |
| Sent | Number of bytes sent to the streaming server. |

Sample Output

show analytics streaming-servers

```
user@host> show analytics streaming-servers
```

| Address | Port | Stream-Format | Stream-Type | State | Sent |
|--------------|-------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 10.94.198.14 | 50001 | json | QS | Established | 0 |
| 10.94.198.14 | 50005 | csv | TS | Established | 1185 |
| 172.17.28.28 | 50005 | tsv | TS/QS | In Progress | 0 |

show analytics traffic-statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show analytics traffic-statistics</code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Show the traffic statistics that are collected for all interfaces that are enabled for network analytics on a device. Optionally, if you wish to see the traffic statistics for one interface only, you may specify the interface. |
| Options | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i></code> —(Optional) Display the traffic statistics for the specified interface only. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface-control |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network Analytics Overview on page 27 • analytics on page 227 |
| List of Sample Output | show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later) on page 412 show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10) on page 412 show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15) on page 412 |
| Output Fields | Table 51 on page 411 describes the output fields for the <code>show analytics traffic-statistics</code> command. |

Table 51: show analytics traffic-statistics Command Output Fields

| Field | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Time | The date and time at which the traffic statistics are generated. |
| Physical interface | Name of the interface at which the traffic statistics are collected. |
| Total octets | Total number of octets that are received and transmitted. |
| Total packets | Total number of packets that are received and transmitted. |
| Octets per second | Number of octets received and transmitted per second. |
| Packet per second | Number of packets received and transmitted per second. |
| CRC/Align errors or Octets dropped | Number of cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors or octets dropped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—Number of cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors. • Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier—Number of octets dropped. |
| Packets dropped | Number of packets dropped. |

Sample Output

show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or Later)

```

user@host> show analytics traffic-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-01-07 17:22:28.952677
Time: 00:00:03.480244 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/19
Traffic Statistics:
Total octets:          3929946593792      393001011519232
Total packets:         30702707784       3070320402462
Unicast packet:        30702707784       3070320402462
Multicast packets:     0                 0
Broadcast packets:     0                 0
Octets per second:     86407016          59044064
Packets per second:    84787             8469688
CRC/Align errors:      0                 392986110751744
Packets dropped:       0                 3070203990248

```

show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10)

```

user@host> show analytics traffic-statistics
Time: 2013 Nov 3 4:36:55.542, Physical interface: xe-0/0/8
Traffic Statistics:
Total octets:          2777524779008      101855533467
Total packet:          21699412289       795746503
Octets per second:     904001272         0
Packet per second:     8399574          0
Octets dropped:         0                 0
Packet dropped:         0                 0
Time: 2013 Nov 3 4:36:57.559, Physical interface: xe-0/0/10
Traffic Statistics:
Total octets:          2777546444381      129840936198
Total packet:          21699581650       1014382311
Octets per second:     90400211         86403728
Packet per second:     8400382          84438
Octets dropped:         0                 0
Packet dropped:         0                 0

```

show analytics traffic-statistics (Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15)

```

user@host> show analytics traffic-statistics
Time: Apr 5 19:52:48.549, Physical interface: xe-0/0/8
Traffic Statistics:
Total octets:          4797548752936      408886273632
Total packet:          5658257464        3190613435
Octets per second:     0                 0
Packet per second:     0                 0
Octets dropped:         0                 252901000
Packet dropped:         0                 252901
Utilization:           0.0%              0.0%
Time: Apr 5 19:52:48.549, Physical interface: xe-0/0/10
Traffic Statistics:
Total octets:          4790866253100      477139024
Total packet:          5624473639        477944
Octets per second:     0                 0
Packet per second:     0                 0
Octets dropped:         0                 166582000
Packet dropped:         0                 166582
Utilization:           0.0%              0.0%

```

CHAPTER 23

Commands for sFlow Technology

- `clear sflow collector statistics`
- `show sflow`
- `show sflow collector`
- `show sflow interface`

clear sflow collector statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | clear sflow collector statistics |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Clear the sample counters for all sFlow collectors. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i>• Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125• show sflow collector on page 417 |
| List of Sample Output | clear sflow collector statistics on page 414 |

Sample Output

clear sflow collector statistics

The following example shows two output examples for the **show sflow collector** command, one before and one after the **clear sflow collector statistics** command was issued.

```
user@host> show sflow collector
Collector      Udp-port      No. of samples
address
10.1.1.1       6343          3174
10.1.2.1       6343          3562
```

```
user@host> clear sflow collector statistics
```

```
user@host> show sflow collector
Collector      Udp-port      No. of samples
address
10.1.1.1       6343          0
10.1.2.1       6343          0
```

show sflow

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show sflow <collector> <interface> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display sFlow configuration information. |
| Options | <p>none—Display all sFlow configuration information.</p> <p>collector—(Optional) Display a list of configured sFlow collectors and their properties.</p> <p>interface—(Optional) Display the interfaces on which sFlow technology is enabled and the sampling parameters.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show sflow interface on page 418 • show sflow collector on page 417 • clear sflow collector statistics on page 414 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 |
| List of Sample Output | show sflow on page 416 |
| Output Fields | Table 52 on page 415 lists the output fields for the show sflow command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 52: show sflow Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| sFlow | Status of the feature: Enabled or Disabled . | All levels |
| Sample limit | Number of packets sampled per second. This sample limit cannot be configured and is set to 300 packets per second. | All levels |
| Polling interval | Interval at which the sFlow agent polls the interface. | All levels |
| Sample rate egress | Rate at which egress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Sample rate ingress | Rate at which ingress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Agent ID | IP address assigned to the sFlow agent. | All levels |

Table 52: show sflow Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|
| Source IP address | Source IP address for the sFlow packets. | All levels |

Sample Output

show sflow

```
user@host> show sflow
```

```
sFlow           : Enabled
Sample limit     : 300 packets/second
Polling interval : 20 second
Sample rate egress : 1:2048: Disabled
Sample rate ingress : 1:1000: Enabled
Agent ID         : 10.93.54.7
Source IP address : 10.93.54.7
```


show sflow collector

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show sflow collector |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display a list of configured sFlow collectors and their properties. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear sflow collector statistics on page 414 • show sflow on page 415 • show sflow interface on page 418 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 |
| List of Sample Output | show sflow collector on page 417 |
| Output Fields | Table 53 on page 417 lists the output fields for the show sflow collector command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 53: show sflow collector Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Collector address | IP address of the collector. | All levels |
| UDP-Port | UDP port number of the collector. | All levels |
| No. of samples | Number of samples collected. | All levels |

Sample Output

show sflow collector

```
user@host> show sflow collector
```

```

Collector      Udp-port      No. of samples
address
10.204.32.46   6343          1000
100.204.32.76 3400          1000
```

show sflow interface

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show sflow interface |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display the interfaces on which sFlow is enabled and the sampling parameters for the interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show sflow on page 415 • show sflow collector on page 417 • <i>Example: Monitoring Network Traffic Using sFlow Technology</i> • Configuring sFlow Technology on page 125 |
| List of Sample Output | show sflow interface (QFX3500 Switch in Standalone Mode) on page 418 show sflow interface (QFabric System) on page 419 |
| Output Fields | Table 54 on page 418 lists the output fields for the show sflow interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 54: show sflow interface Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Interface | Interface on which sFlow technology is enabled. | All levels |
| Status Egress | Indicates whether an egress sample rate is enabled. | All levels |
| Status Ingress | Indicates whether an ingress sample rate is enabled. | All levels |
| Sample rate Egress | Rate at which egress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Sample rate Ingress | Rate at which ingress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Adapted sample rate Egress | Adapted rate at which egress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Adapted sample rate Ingress | Adapted rate at which ingress packets are sampled. | All levels |
| Polling-interval | Interval at which the sFlow agent polls the interface. | All levels |

Sample Output

show sflow interface (QFX3500 Switch in Standalone Mode)

```
user@host> show sflow interface
```

| Interface | Status | Sample rate | | Adapted sample rate | | Polling-interval | |
|------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------------------|---------|------------------|----|
| | | Egress | Ingress | Egress | Ingress | | |
| xe-0/0/0.0 | Enabled | Disabled | 1000 | 2048 | 1000 | 2048 | 20 |
| xe-1/0/1.0 | Enabled | Disabled | 1000 | 2048 | 1000 | 2048 | 20 |

Sample Output

show sflow interface (QFabric System)

```

user@host> show sflow interface
Interface  Status      Sample rate    Adapted sample rate  Polling-interval
          Egress Ingress  Egress Ingress  Egress Ingress
node1:xe-0/0/0.0  Enabled Disabled  1000    2048    1000    2048
20
node2:xe-1/0/1.0  Enabled Disabled  1000    2048    1000    2048
20
node4:xe-1/0/0.0  Enabled Disabled  1000    2048    1000    2048
20

```


CHAPTER 24

Commands for SNMP

- `clear snmp history`
- `clear snmp statistics`
- `request snmp spoof-trap`
- `request snmp utility-mib clear instance`
- `request snmp utility-mib set instance`
- `show snmp health-monitor`
- `show snmp inform-statistics`
- `show snmp mib`
- `show snmp rmon`
- `show snmp rmon history`
- `show snmp statistics`
- `show snmp v3`

clear snmp history

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | clear snmp history (<i>index</i> all) |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Delete the samples of Ethernet statistics collected for a history group. |
| Options | all —Clear all the entries in the history index. index —Clear the contents of the specified entry in the history index. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• clear snmp statistics on page 423 |

clear snmp statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | clear snmp statistics |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Clear Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) statistics. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show snmp statistics on page 448 |
| List of Sample Output | clear snmp statistics on page 423 |
| Output Fields | See show snmp statistics for an explanation of output fields. |

Sample Output

clear snmp statistics

In the following example, SNMP statistics are displayed before and after the **clear snmp statistics** command is issued:

```

user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
  Input:
    Packets: 8, Bad versions: 0, Bad community names: 0,
    Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 0,
    Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
    Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,
    Total request varbinds: 8, Total set varbinds: 0,
    Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 8, Set requests: 0,
    Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
    Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops 0
  Output:
    Packets: 2298, Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0,
    Bad values: 0, General errors: 0,
    Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
    Get responses: 8, Traps: 2290

user@host> clear snmp statistics

user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
  Input:
    Packets: 0, Bad versions: 0, Bad community names: 0,
    Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 0,

```

```
Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,  
Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,  
Total request varbinds: 0, Total set varbinds: 0,  
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,  
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,  
Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops 0  
Output:  
Packets: 0, Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0,  
Bad values: 0, General errors: 0,  
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,  
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0
```


request snmp spoof-trap

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | request snmp spoof-trap <trap> variable-bindings <object> <instance> <value> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Spoof (mimic) the behavior of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap. |
| Options | <p><trap>—Name of the trap to spoof.</p> <p>variable-bindings <object> <instance> <value>—(Optional) List of variables and values to include in the trap. Each variable binding is specified as an object name, the object instance, and the value (for example, ifIndex[14] = 14). Enclose the list of variable bindings in quotation marks (" ") and use a comma to separate each object name, instance, and value definition (for example, variable-bindings "ifIndex[14] = 14, ifAdminStatus[14] = 1, ifOperStatus[14] = 2"). Objects included in the trap definition that do not have instances and values specified as part of the command are included in the trap and spoofed with automatically generated instances and values.</p> <p><dummy name>—A dummy trap name to display the list of available traps.</p> <p>Question mark (?)—Question mark? to display possible completions.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | request |
| List of Sample Output | request snmp spoof-trap (with Variable Bindings) on page 425 request snmp spoof-trap (Illegal Trap Name) on page 425 request snmp spoof-trap (Question Mark ?) on page 429 |

Sample Output

request snmp spoof-trap (with Variable Bindings)

```
user@host> request snmp spoof-trap linkUp variable-bindings "ifIndex[14] = 14, ifAdminStatus[14] = 1, ifOperStatus[14] = 2"
Spoof trap request result: trap sent successfully
```

request snmp spoof-trap (Illegal Trap Name)

```
user@host> request snmp spoof-trap xx
Spoof trap request result: trap not found
```

```
Allowed Traps:
ads1AtucInitFailureTrap
ads1AtucPerfESsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLofsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLolsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLossThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLprsThreshTrap
ads1AtucRateChangeTrap
```

adslAturPerfESsThreshTrap
adslAturPerfLofsThreshTrap
adslAturPerfLossThreshTrap
adslAturPerfLprsThreshTrap
adslAturRateChangeTrap
apsEventChannelMismatch
apsEventFEPLF
apsEventModeMismatch
apsEventPSBF
apsEventSwitchover
authenticationFailure
bfdSessDown
bfdSessUp
bgpBackwardTransition
bgpEstablished
coldStart
dlsWTrapCircuitDown
dlsWTrapCircuitUp
dlsWTrapTConnDown
dlsWTrapTConnPartnerReject
dlsWTrapTConnProtViolation
dlsWTrapTConnUp
dsx1LineStatusChange
dsx3LineStatusChange
entConfigChange
fallingAlarm
frDLCIStatusChange
ggsnTrapChanged
ggsnTrapCleared
ggsnTrapNew
gmplsTunnelDown
ifMauJabberTrap
ipv6IfStateChange
isisAreaMismatch
isisAttemptToExceedMaxSequence
isisAuthenticationFailure
isisAuthenticationTypeFailure
isisCorruptedLSPDetected
isisDatabaseOverload
isisIDLenMismatch
isisLSPTooLargeToPropagate
isisManualAddressDrops
isisMaxAreaAddressesMismatch
isisOriginatingLSPBufferSizeMismatch
isisOwnLSPPurge
isisProtocolsSupportedMismatch
isisRejectedAdjacency
isisSequenceNumberSkip
isisVersionSkew
jnxAccessAuthServerDisabled
jnxAccessAuthServerEnabled
jnxAccessAuthServiceDown
jnxAccessAuthServiceUp
jnxBfdSessDetectionTimeHigh
jnxBfdSessTxIntervalHigh
jnxBgpM2BackwardTransition
jnxBgpM2Established
jnxCmCfgChange
jnxCmRescueChange
jnxCollFlowOverload
jnxCollFlowOverloadCleared

jnxCollFtpSwitchover
jnxCollMemoryAvailable
jnxCollMemoryUnavailable
jnxCollUnavailableDest
jnxCollUnavailableDestCleared
jnxCollUnsuccessfulTransfer
jnxDfcHardMemThresholdExceeded
jnxDfcHardMemUnderThreshold
jnxDfcHardPpsThresholdExceeded
jnxDfcHardPpsUnderThreshold
jnxDfcSoftMemThresholdExceeded
jnxDfcSoftMemUnderThreshold
jnxDfcSoftPpsThresholdExceeded
jnxDfcSoftPpsUnderThreshold
jnxEventTrap
jnxExampleStartup
jnxFEBSwitchover
jnxFanFailure
jnxFanOK
jnxFruCheck
jnxFruFailed
jnxFruInsertion
jnxFruOK
jnxFruOffline
jnxFruOnline
jnxFruPowerOff
jnxFruPowerOn
jnxFruRemoval
jnxHardDiskFailed
jnxHardDiskMissing
jnxJsAvPatternUpdateTrap
jnxJsChassisClusterSwitchover
jnxJsFwAuthCapacityExceeded
jnxJsFwAuthFailure
jnxJsFwAuthServiceDown
jnxJsFwAuthServiceUp
jnxJsNatAddrPoolThresholdStatus
jnxJsScreenAttack
jnxJsScreenCfgChange
jnxLdpLspDown
jnxLdpLspUp
jnxLdpSesDown
jnxLdpSesUp
jnxMIMstCistPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxMIMstCistPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxMIMstErrTrap
jnxMIMstGenTrap
jnxMIMstInvalidBpduRxdTrap
jnxMIMstMstiPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxMIMstMstiPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxMIMstNewRootTrap
jnxMIMstProtocolMigrationTrap
jnxMIMstRegionConfigChangeTrap
jnxMIMstTopologyChgTrap
jnxMacChangedNotification
jnxMplsLdpInitSesThresholdExceeded
jnxMplsLdpPathVectorLimitMismatch
jnxMplsLdpSessionDown
jnxMplsLdpSessionUp
jnxOspfV3IfConfigError
jnxOspfV3IfRxBadPacket

jnxOspfV3IfStateChange
jnxOspfV3LsdbApproachingOverflow
jnxOspfV3LsdbOverflow
jnxOspfV3NbrRestartHelperStatusChange
jnxOspfV3NbrStateChange
jnxOspfV3NssaTranslatorStatusChange
jnxOspfV3RestartStatusChange
jnxOspfV3VirtIfConfigError
jnxOspfV3VirtIfRxBadPacket
jnxOspfV3VirtIfStateChange
jnxOspfV3VirtNbrRestartHelperStatusChange
jnxOspfV3VirtNbrStateChange
jnxOtnAlarmCleared
jnxOtnAlarmSet
jnxOverTemperature
jnxPmonOverloadCleared
jnxPmonOverloadSet
jnxPingEgressJitterThresholdExceeded
jnxPingEgressStdDevThresholdExceeded
jnxPingEgressThresholdExceeded
jnxPingIngressJitterThresholdExceeded
jnxPingIngressStdDevThresholdExceeded
jnxPingIngressThresholdExceeded
jnxPingRttJitterThresholdExceeded
jnxPingRttStdDevThresholdExceeded
jnxPingRttThresholdExceeded
jnxPortBpduErrorStatusChangeTrap
jnxPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap
jnxPowerSupplyFailure
jnxPowerSupplyOK
jnxRedundancySwitchover
jnxRmonAlarmGetFailure
jnxRmonGetOk
jnxSecAccessIfMacLimitExceeded
jnxSecAccessSdsRateLimitCrossed
jnxSonetAlarmCleared
jnxSonetAlarmSet
jnxSpSvcSetCpuExceeded
jnxSpSvcSetCpuOk
jnxSpSvcSetZoneEntered
jnxSpSvcSetZoneExited
jnxStormEventNotification
jnxSyslogTrap
jnxTemperatureOK
jnxVccpPortDown
jnxVccpPortUp
jnxVpnIfDown
jnxVpnIfUp
jnxVpnPwDown
jnxVpnPwUp
jnx12aldGlobalMacLimit
jnx12aldInterfaceMacLimit
jnx12aldRoutingInstMacLimit
linkDown
linkUp
lldpRemTablesChange
mfrMibTrapBundleLinkMismatch
mplsLspChange
mplsLspDown
mplsLspInfoChange

```

mplsLspInfoDown
mplsLspInfoPathDown
mplsLspInfoPathUp
mplsLspInfoUp
mplsLspPathDown
mplsLspPathUp
mplsLspUp
mplsNumVrfRouteMaxThreshExceeded
mplsNumVrfRouteMidThreshExceeded
mplsNumVrfSecI1lg1Lb1ThrshExcd
mplsTunnelDown
mplsTunnelReoptimized
mplsTunnelRerouted
mplsTunnelUp
mplsVrfIfDown
mplsVrfIfUp
mplsXCDown
mplsXCUp
msdpBackwardTransition
msdpEstablished
newRoot
ospfIfAuthFailure
ospfIfConfigError
ospfIfRxBadPacket
ospfIfStateChange
ospfLsdbApproachingOverflow
ospfLsdbOverflow
ospfMaxAgeLsa
ospfNbrStateChange
ospfOriginateLsa
ospfTxRetransmit
ospfVirtIfAuthFailure
ospfVirtIfConfigError
ospfVirtIfRxBadPacket
ospfVirtIfStateChange
ospfVirtIfTxRetransmit
ospfVirtNbrStateChange
pethMainPowerUsageOffNotification
pethMainPowerUsageOnNotification
pethPsePortOnOffNotification
pingProbeFailed
pingTestCompleted
pingTestFailed
ptopoConfigChange
risingAlarm
rpMauJabberTrap
sd1cLSStatusChange
sd1cPortStatusChange
topologyChange
traceRoutePathChange
traceRouteTestCompleted
traceRouteTestFailed
vrrpTrapAuthFailure
vrrpTrapNewMaster
warmStart

```

request snmp spoof-trap (Question Mark ?)

```

user@host> request snmp spoof-trap ?
Possible completions:
<trap>          The name of the trap to spoof

```

ads1AtucInitFailureTrap
ads1AtucPerfESsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLofsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLoIsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLossThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLprsThreshTrap
ads1AtucRateChangeTrap
ads1AturPerfESsThreshTrap
ads1AturPerfLofsThreshTrap
ads1AturPerfLossThreshTrap
ads1AturPerfLprsThreshTrap
ads1AturRateChangeTrap
apsEventChannelMismatch
apsEventFEPLF
apsEventModeMismatch
apsEventPSBF
apsEventSwitchover
authenticationFailure
bfdSessDown
bfdSessUp
bgpBackwardTransition
bgpEstablished
coldStart
dlsWTrapCircuitDown
dlsWTrapCircuitUp
---(more 10%)---

request snmp utility-mib clear instance

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>request snmp utility-mib clear instance <i>name</i></code> <code>object-type <i>type</i></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Clear the data stored in the specified container object in the SNMP Utility MIB. |
| Options | <p><i>name</i>—Name of the SNMP instance that is used to identify the data stored in the container object.</p> <p><i>object-type type</i>—Type of container object in which the data is stored. The following container object types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• counter—Stores a 32-bit counter value.• counter64—Stores a 64-bit counter value.• integer—Stores a 32-bit signed integer value.• unsigned-integer—Stores a 32-bit unsigned integer value. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Utility MIB on page 56• Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System• request snmp utility-mib set instance on page 432 |

request snmp utility-mib set instance

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>request snmp utility-mib set instance <i>name</i></code> <code>object-type <i>type</i></code> <code>object-value <i>value</i></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Store data in the specified container object in the SNMP Utility MIB. The data may be retrieved by SNMP operations. |
| Options | <p><i>name</i>—Name of the SNMP instance that is used to identify the data stored in the container object.</p> <p><i>object-type type</i>—Type of container object in which to store data. The following container object types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• counter—Stores a 32-bit counter value.• counter64—Stores a 64-bit counter value.• integer—Stores a 32-bit signed integer value.• unsigned-integer—Stores a 32-bit unsigned integer value.• string—Stores an octet string value. <p><i>object-value value</i>—Data that is stored in the container object.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | request |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Utility MIB on page 56• Understanding the Implementation of SNMP on the QFabric System• request snmp utility-mib clear instance on page 431 |

show snmp health-monitor

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show snmp health-monitor <alarms (brief detail) logs> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) health monitor alarms and logs. |
| Options | <p>none—Display information about all health monitor alarms and logs.</p> <p>alarms (brief detail)—(Optional) Display information about health monitor alarms. Optionally, specify brief or detailed information about the alarms.</p> <p>logs—(Optional) Display information about health monitor logs.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Health Monitoring on page 63 • Configuring Health Monitoring on page 138 |
| List of Sample Output | show snmp health-monitor on page 435 show snmp health-monitor alarms detail on page 435 |
| Output Fields | Table 55 on page 433 describes the output fields for the show snmp health-monitor command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 55: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Alarm Index | Alarm identifier. | All levels |
| Variable description | Description of the health monitor object instance being monitored. | All levels |
| Variable name | Name of the health monitor object instance being monitored. | All levels |
| Value | Current value of the monitored variable in the most recent sample interval. | All levels |

Table 55: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| State | <p>State of the alarm or event entry:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active—Entry is fully configured and activated. falling threshold crossed—Value of the variable has crossed the lower threshold limit. rising threshold crossed—Value of the variable has crossed the upper threshold limit. under creation—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated. startup—Alarm is waiting for the first sample of the monitored variable. object not available—Monitored variable of that type is not available to the health monitor agent. instance not available—Monitored variable's instance is not available to the health monitor agent. object type invalid—Monitored variable is not a numeric value. object processing errored—An error occurred when the monitored variable was processed. unknown—State is not one of the above. | All levels |
| Variable OID | Object ID to which the variable name is resolved. The format is x.x.x.x. | detail |
| Sample type | Method of sampling the monitored variable and calculating the value to compare against the upper and lower thresholds. It can have the value <i>absolute value</i> or <i>delta value</i> . | detail |
| Startup alarm | <p>Alarm that might be sent when this entry is first activated, depending on the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm is sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is either rising alarm or rising or falling alarm. <i>falling alarm</i> Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is either <i>falling alarm</i> or <i>rising or falling alarm</i>. Alarm is <i>not</i> sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is <i>falling alarm</i>. Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is <i>rising alarm</i>. Value of the alarm is between the thresholds. | detail |
| Owner | Name of the entry configured by the user. If the entry was created through the CLI, the owner has monitor prepended to it. | detail |
| Creator | Mechanism by which the entry was configured (Health Monitor). | detail |
| Sample interval | Time period between samples (in seconds). | detail |
| Rising threshold | Upper limit threshold value as a percentage of the maximum possible value. | detail |

Table 55: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Falling threshold | Lower limit threshold value as a percentage of the maximum possible value. | detail |
| Rising event index | Index number of the event triggered when the rising threshold is crossed. | detail |
| Falling event index | Index number of the event triggered when the falling threshold is crossed. Details include the value of the falling event instance and the state of the falling event instance. | detail |

Sample Output

show snmp health-monitor

```

user@switch> show snmp health-monitor

Alarm
Index  Variable description                                Value State
-----
32768  Health Monitor: root file system utilization
      jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1                        59 active

32769  Health Monitor: /config file system utilization
      jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2                        0 active

32770  Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization
      jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0                          9 falling threshold

32772  Health Monitor: RE 0 memory utilization
      jnxOperatingBuffer.9.1.0.0                       23 active

32774  Health Monitor: Max Kernel Memory Used (%)
      jnxBoxKernelMemoryUsedPercent.0                  3 active
Event Index: 32768
Description: Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization crossed falling threshold
70 (value: 5), (variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0)
Time: 2011-01-09 19:18:35 PST

```

show snmp health-monitor alarms detail

```

user@switch> show snmp health-monitor alarms detail

Alarm Index 32768:
Variable name      jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1
Variable OID       1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.31.1.1.1.1.1
Sample type        absolute value
Startup alarm      rising alarm
Owner              Health Monitor: root file system
                  utilization
Creator            Health Monitor
State              active
Sample interval    300 seconds
Rising threshold   80

```

Falling threshold 70
 Rising event index 32768
 Falling event index 32768
 Instance Value: 59
 Instance State: active

Alarm Index 32769:

Variable name jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2
 Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.31.1.1.1.2
 Sample type absolute value
 Startup alarm rising alarm
 Owner Health Monitor: /config file system utilization
 Creator Health Monitor
 State active
 Sample interval 300 seconds
 Rising threshold 80
 Falling threshold 70
 Rising event index 32768
 Falling event index 32768
 Instance Value: 0
 Instance State: active

Alarm Index 32770:

Variable name jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0
 Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.8.9.1.0.0
 Sample type absolute value
 Startup alarm rising alarm
 Owner Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization
 Creator Health Monitor
 State active
 Sample interval 300 seconds
 Rising threshold 80
 Falling threshold 70
 Rising event index 32768
 Falling event index 32768
 Instance Value: 9
 Instance State: falling threshold

Alarm Index 32772:

Variable name jnxOperatingBuffer.9.1.0.0
 Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.11.9.1.0.0
 Sample type absolute value
 Startup alarm rising alarm
 Owner Health Monitor: RE 0 memory utilization
 Creator Health Monitor
 State active
 Sample interval 300 seconds
 Rising threshold 80
 Falling threshold 70
 Rising event index 32768
 Falling event index 32768
 Instance Value: 23
 Instance State: active

Alarm Index 32774:

Variable name jnxBoxKernelMemoryUsedPercent.0
 Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.16.0
 Sample type absolute value

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Startup alarm | rising alarm |
| Owner | Health Monitor: Max Kernel Memory Used (%) |
| Creator | Health Monitor |
| State | active |
| Sample interval | 300 seconds |
| Rising threshold | 80 |
| Falling threshold | 70 |
| Rising event index | 32768 |
| Falling event index | 32768 |
| Instance Value: | 3 |
| Instance State: | active |

show snmp inform-statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | show snmp inform-statistics |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) inform requests. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| List of Sample Output | show snmp inform-statistics on page 438 |
| Output Fields | Table 56 on page 438 describes the output fields for the show snmp inform-statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 56: show snmp inform-statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Target Name | Name of the device configured to receive and respond to SNMP informs. |
| Address | IP address of the target device. |
| Sent | Number of informs sent to the target device and acknowledged by the target device. |
| Pending | Number of informs held in memory pending a response from the target device. |
| Discarded | Number of informs discarded after the specified number of retransmissions to the target device were attempted. |
| Timeouts | Number of informs that did not receive an acknowledgement from the target device within the timeout specified. |
| Probe Failures | Connection failures that occurred (for example, when the target server returned invalid content or you incorrectly configured the target address). |

Sample Output

show snmp inform-statistics

```

user@host> show snmp inform-statistics
Inform Request Statistics:
Target Name: TA1_v3_md5_none Address: 172.17.20.184
Sent: 176, Pending: 0
Discarded: 0, Timeouts: 0, Probe Failures: 0

```

Target Name: TA2_v3_sha_none Address: 192.168.110.59
Sent: 0, Pending: 4
Discarded: 84, Timeouts: 0, Probe Failures: 258
Target Name: TA5_v2_none Address: 172.17.20.184
Sent: 0, Pending: 0
Discarded: 2, Timeouts: 10, Probe Failures: 0

show snmp mib

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show snmp mib (get get-next walk) (ascii decimal) <i>object-id</i></code> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>ascii and decimal options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>ascii and decimal options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Display local Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Information Base (MIB) object values. |
| Options | <p>get—Retrieve and display one or more SNMP object values.</p> <p>get-next—Retrieve and display the next SNMP object values.</p> <p>walk—Retrieve and display the SNMP object values that are associated with the requested object identifier (OID). When you use this option, the Junos OS displays the objects below the subtree that you specify.</p> <p>ascii—Display the SNMP object's string indices as an ASCII-key representation.</p> <p>decimal—Display the SNMP object values in the decimal (default) format. The decimal option is the default option for this command. Therefore, issuing the show snmp mib (get get-next walk) decimal object-id and the show snmp mib (get get-next walk) object-id commands display the same output.</p> <p>object-id—The object can be represented by a sequence of dotted integers (such as 1.3.6.1.2.1.2) or by its subtree name (such as interfaces). When entering multiple objects, enclose the objects in quotation marks.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| List of Sample Output | <p>show snmp mib get on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib get (Multiple Objects) on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib get (Layer 2 Policer) on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib get-next on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib get-next (Specify an OID) on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib walk on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib walk (QFX Series) on page 441</p> <p>show snmp mib walk decimal on page 442</p> <p>show snmp mib walk (ASCII) on page 442</p> <p>show snmp mib walk (Multiple Indices) on page 442</p> <p>show snmp mib walk decimal (Multiple Indices) on page 442</p> |
| Output Fields | Table 57 on page 441 describes the output fields for the show snmp mib command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 57: show snmp mib Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Object name and numeric instance value. |
| <i>object value</i> | Object value. The Junos OS translates OIDs into the corresponding object names. |

Sample Output

show snmp mib get

```
user@host> show snmp mib get sysObjectID.0
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
```

show snmp mib get (Multiple Objects)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get ?sysObjectID.0 sysUpTime.0?
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
sysUpTime.0 = 1640992
```

show snmp mib get (Layer 2 Policer)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get ifInOctets.25970
ifInOctets.25970 = 7545720
```

show snmp mib get-next

```
user@host> show snmp mib get-next jnxMibs
jnxBoxClass.0 = jnxProductLineM20.0
```

show snmp mib get-next (Specify an OID)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get-next 1.3.6.1
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. m20 internet router, kernel
Junos OS Release: 2004-1 Build date: build date UTC Copyright (c) 1996-2004 Juniper
Networks, Inc.
```

show snmp mib walk

```
user@host> show snmp mib walk system
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. m20 internet router, kernel
Junos OS Release #0: 2004-1 Build date: build date UTC Copyright (c) 1996-2004
Juniper Networks, Inc.
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
sysUpTime.0 = 1640992
sysContact.0 = Your contact
sysName.0 = my router
sysLocation.0 = building 1
sysServices.0 = 4
```

show snmp mib walk (QFX Series)

```
user@switch> show snmp mib walk system
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. qfx3500s internet router, kernel JUNOS
11.1-20100926.0 #0: 2010-09-26 06:17:38 UTC Build date: 2010-09-26 06:00:10
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductQFX3500
sysUpTime.0 = 138980301
sysContact.0 = System Contact
```

```
sysName.0      = LabQFX3500
sysLocation.0 = Lab
sysServices.0 = 4
```

show snmp mib walk decimal

```
user@host show snmp mib walk decimal jnxUtilData
jnxUtilCounter32Value.102.114.101.100 = 100
```

show snmp mib walk (ASCII)

```
show snmp mib walk ascii jnxUtilData
jnxUtilCounter32Value."fred" = 100
```

show snmp mib walk (Multiple Indices)

```
show snmp mib walk ascii jnxFWCounterByteCount
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_BE-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_CC-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_RT-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
.....
```

show snmp mib walk decimal (Multiple Indices)

```
show snmp mib walk decimal jnxFWCounterByteCount
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_BE-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_CC-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_RT-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
.....
```

show snmp rmon

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show snmp rmon <alarms (brief detail)> <events (brief detail)> <logs> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Remote Monitoring (RMON) alarms, events, and logs. |
| Options | <p>none—Display information about all RMON alarms and events.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display brief or detailed information about RMON alarms or events.</p> <p>alarms—(Optional) Display information about RMON alarms.</p> <p>events—(Optional) Display information about RMON events.</p> <p>logs—(Optional) Display information about RMON monitoring logs.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • clear snmp statistics on page 423 • clear snmp history on page 422 • show snmp rmon history on page 447 |
| List of Sample Output | show snmp rmon on page 445 show snmp rmon alarms detail on page 446 show snmp rmon events detail on page 446 show snmp rmon logs on page 446 |
| Output Fields | Table 58 on page 443 describes the output fields for the show snmp rmon command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 58: show snmp rmon Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Alarm Index | Alarm identifier. | All levels |

Table 58: show snmp rmon Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| State | <p>State of the alarm or event entry:</p> <p>Alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active—Entry is fully configured and activated. • falling threshold crossed—Value of the variable has crossed the lower threshold limit. • rising threshold crossed—Value of the variable has crossed the upper threshold limit. • under creation—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated. • startup—Alarm is waiting for the first sample of the monitored variable. • object not available—Monitored variable of that type is not available to the SNMP agent. • instance not available—Monitored variable's instance is not available to the SNMP agent. • object type invalid—Monitored variable is not a numeric value. • object processing errored—An error occurred when the monitored variable was processed. • unknown—State is not one of the above. <p>Events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active—Entry has been fully configured and activated. • under creation—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated. • unknown—State is not one of the above. | All levels |
| Variable name | Name of the SNMP object instance being monitored. | All levels |
| Event Index | Event identifier. | All levels |
| Type | <p>Type of notification made when an event is triggered. It can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log—A system log message is generated and an entry is made to the log table. • snmptrap—An SNMP trap is sent to the configured destination. • log and trap—A system log message is generated, an entry is made to the log table, and an SNMP trap is sent to the configured destination. • none—Neither log nor trap will be sent. | detail |
| Last Event | Date and time of the last event. It has the format <i>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss timezone</i> . | brief |
| Community | Trap group used for sending the SNMP trap. | detail |
| Variable OID | Object ID to which the variable name is resolved. The format is x.x.x.x. | detail |
| Sample type | Method of sampling the monitored variable and calculating the value to compare against the upper and lower thresholds. It can have the value of absolute value or delta value . | detail |

Table 58: show snmp rmon Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Startup alarm | Alarm that might be sent when this entry is first activated, depending on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm is sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is either rising alarm or rising or falling alarm. Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is either falling alarm or rising or falling alarm. Alarm is <i>not</i> sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is falling alarm. Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is rising alarm. Value of the alarm is between the thresholds. | detail |
| Owner | Name of the entry configured by the user. If the entry was created through the CLI, the owner has monitor prepended to it. | detail |
| Creator | Mechanism by which the entry was configured (CLI or SNMP). | detail |
| Sample interval | Time period between samples (in seconds). | detail |
| Rising threshold | Upper limit threshold value configured by the user. | detail |
| Falling threshold | Lower limit threshold value configured by the user. | detail |
| Rising event index | Event triggered when the rising threshold is crossed. | detail |
| Falling event index | Event triggered when the falling threshold is crossed. | detail |
| Current value | Current value of the monitored variable in the most recent sample interval. | detail |

Sample Output

show snmp rmon

```

user@host> show snmp rmon
Alarm
Index  Variable description                               Value State

      5  monitor
         jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0                       5 falling threshold

Event
Index  Type                               Last Event
      1  log and trap                     2009-07-10 11:34:17 PDT
Event Index: 1
Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, rising threshold (90) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 100)
Time: 2009-07-10 11:34:07 PDT

```

Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, falling threshold (75) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 5)
Time: 2009-07-10 11:34:17 PDT

show snmp rmon alarms detail

```
user@host> show snmp rmon alarms detail
Alarm Index 5:
  Variable name           jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0
  Variable OID            1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.8.9.1.0.0
  Sample type             absolute value
  Startup alarm           rising or falling alarm
  Owner                   monitor

  Creator                 CLI
  State                   active
  Sample interval         5 seconds
  Rising threshold        90
  Falling threshold       75
  Rising event index      1
  Falling event index     1
  Instance Value: 4
  Instance State: falling threshold
```

show snmp rmon events detail

```
user@host> show snmp rmon events detail
Event Index 1:
  Description             rmon event
  Type                    log and trap
  Community                rmon-trap-group
  Last event              2009-07-10 11:34:17 PDT
  Creator                 CLI
  State                   active
```

show snmp rmon logs

```
user@host> show snmp rmon logs
Event Index: 1
  Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, rising threshold (90) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 100)
  Time: 2009-07-10 11:34:07 PDT
  Description: Event 1 triggered by Alarm 5, falling threshold (75) crossed,
(variable: jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0, value: 5)
  Time: 2009-07-10 11:34:17 PDT
```

show snmp rmon history

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show snmp rmon history <history-index> sample-index <sample-index> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display the contents of the RMON history group. |
| Options | <p>none—Display all the entries in the RMON history group.</p> <p>history-index—(Optional) Display the contents of the specified entry in the RMON history group.</p> <p>sample-index sample-index—(Optional) Display the statistics collected for the specified sample within the specified entry in the RMON history group.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables on page 60 • Monitoring RMON MIB Tables on page 177 • Configuring RMON Alarms and Events on page 136 • Understanding RMON on page 59 • clear snmp statistics on page 423 • clear snmp history on page 422 • show snmp rmon on page 443 |

show snmp statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show snmp statistics |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Display statistics about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) packets sent and received by the router or switch. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clear snmp statistics on page 423 |
| List of Sample Output | show snmp statistics on page 451 |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 59 on page 448 describes the output fields for the show snmp statistics command.</p> <p>Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 59: show snmp statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------|---|
| Input | <p>Information about received packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Packets(snmplnPkts)—Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service. Bad versions—(snmplnBadVersions) Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that were for an unsupported SNMP version. Bad community names—(snmplnBadCommunityNames) Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that used an SNMP community name not known to the entity. Bad community uses—(snmplnBadCommunityUses) Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that represented an SNMP operation that was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message. ASN parse errors—(snmplnASNParseErrs) Total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP entity when decoding received SNMP messages. Too big—(snmplnTooBig) Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of tooBig. No such names—(snmplnNoSuchNames) Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of noSuchName. Bad values—(snmplnBadValues) Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of badValue. Read only—(snmplnReadOnly) Total number of valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of readOnly. Only incorrect implementations of SNMP generate this error. |

Table 59: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Input (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General errors—(snmpInGenErrs) Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of genErr. • Total requests varbinds—(snmpInTotalReqVars) Total number of MIB objects retrieved successfully by the SNMP entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP GetRequest and GetNext PDUs. • Total set varbinds—(snmpInSetVars) Total number of MIB objects modified successfully by the SNMP entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP SetRequest PDUs. • Get requests—(snmpInGetRequests) Total number of SNMP GetRequest PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity. • Get nexts—(snmpInGetNexts) Total number of SNMP GetNext PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity. • Set requests—(snmpInSetRequests) Total number of SNMP SetRequest PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity. • Get responses—(snmpInGetResponses) Total number of SNMP GetResponse PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity. • Traps—(snmpInTraps) Total number of SNMP traps generated by the SNMP entity. • Silent drops—(snmpSilentDrops) Total number of GetRequest, GetNextRequest, GetBulkRequest, SetRequests, and InformRequest PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity that were silently dropped because the size of a reply containing an alternate response PDU with an empty variable-bindings field was greater than either a local constraint or the maximum message size associated with the originator of the requests. • Proxy drops—(snmpProxyDrops) Total number of GetRequest, GetNextRequest, GetBulkRequest, SetRequests, and InformRequest PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity that were silently dropped because the transmission of the message to a proxy target failed in such a way (other than a timeout) that no response PDU could be returned. • Commit pending drops—Number of SNMP packets for Set requests dropped because of a previous pending SNMP Set request on the committed configuration. • Throttle drops—Number of SNMP packets for any requests dropped reaching the throttle limit. |

Table 59: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------|---|
| V3 Input | <p>Information about SNMP version 3 packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unknown security models—(snmpUnknownSecurityModels) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced a security model that was not known to or supported by the SNMP engine. • Invalid messages—(snmpInvalidMsgs) Number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because there were invalid or inconsistent components in the SNMP message. • Unknown pdu handlers—(snmpUnknownPDUHandlers) Number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because the PDU contained in the packet could not be passed to an application responsible for handling the PDU type. • Unavailable contexts—(snmpUnavailableContexts) Number of requests received for a context that is known to the SNMP engine, but is currently unavailable. • Unknown contexts—(snmpUnknownContexts) Total number of requests received for a context that is unknown to the SNMP engine. • Unsupported security levels—(usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevels) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they requested a security level unknown to the SNMP engine (or otherwise unavailable). • Not in time windows—(usmStatsNotInTimeWindows) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they appeared outside the authoritative SNMP engine's window. • Unknown user names—(usmStatsUnknownUserNames) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced a user that was not known to the SNMP engine. • Unknown engine ids—(usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced an SNMP engine ID that was not known to the SNMP engine. • Wrong digests—(usmStatsWrongDigests) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they did not contain the expected digest value. • Decryption errors—(usmStatsDecryptionErrors) Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they could not be decrypted. |

Table 59: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------|--|
| Output | <p>Information about transmitted packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Packets—(snmpOutPkts) Total number of messages passed from the SNMP entity to the transport service. • Too big—(snmpOutTooBig) Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of tooBig. • No such names—(snmpOutNoSuchNames) Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of noSuchName. • Bad values—(snmpOutBadValues) Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of badValue. • General errors—(snmpOutGenErrs) Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of genErr. • Get requests—(snmpOutGetRequests) Total number of SNMP GetRequest PDUs generated by the SNMP entity. • Get nexts—(snmpOutGetNexts) Total number of SNMP GetNext PDUs generated by the SNMP entity. • Set requests—(snmpOutSetRequests) Total number of SNMP SetRequest PDUs generated by the SNMP entity. • Get responses—(snmpOutGetResponses) Total number of SNMP GetResponse PDUs generated by the SNMP entity. • Traps—(snmpOutTraps) Total number of SNMP traps generated by the SNMP entity. |

Sample Output

show snmp statistics

```

user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
  Input:
    Packets: 246213, Bad versions: 12, Bad community names: 12,
    Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 96,
    Too big: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
    Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,
    Total request varbinds: 227084, Total set varbinds: 67,
    Get requests: 44942, Get nexts: 190371, Set requests: 10712,
    Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
    Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops: 0, Commit pending drops: 0,
    Throttle drops: 0,
  V3 Input:
    Unknown security models: 0, Invalid messages: 0
    Unknown pdu handlers: 0, Unavailable contexts: 0
    Unknown contexts: 0, Unsupported security levels: 1
    Not in time windows: 0, Unknown user names: 0
    Unknown engine ids: 44, Wrong digests: 23, Decryption errors: 0
  Output:
    Packets: 246093, Too big: 0, No such names: 31561,
    Bad values: 0, General errors: 2,
    Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
    Get responses: 246025, Traps: 0

```

show snmp v3

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show snmp v3</code> <code><access <brief detail> community general groups notify <filter> target <address parameters> users></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Display the Simple Network Management Protocol version 3 (SNMPv3) operating configuration. |
| Options | <p>none—Display all of the SNMPv3 operating configuration.</p> <p>access—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 access information.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display brief or detailed information about SNMPv3 access information.</p> <p>community—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 community information.</p> <p>general—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 general information.</p> <p>groups—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 security-to-group information.</p> <p>notify <filter>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 notify information and, optionally, notify filter information.</p> <p>target <address parameters>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 target information and, optionally, either target address or target parameter information.</p> <p>users—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 user information.</p> |
| Additional Information | To edit the default display of the show snmp v3 command, specify options in the show statement at the [edit snmp v3] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SNMPv3 Overview on page 56• Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS on page 57• Configuring Access Privileges for a Group on page 140 |
| List of Sample Output | show snmp v3 on page 453 |
| Output Fields | Table 60 on page 453 describes the output fields for the show snmp v3 command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 60: show snmp v3 Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Local engine | <p>Information about the local SNMP engine configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local engine ID—Unique Identifier of the local SNMPv3 engine. • Engine boots—Number of times the local SNMPv3 engine has rebooted or reinitialized since this engine ID was configured. • Engine time—Number of seconds since the local SNMPv3 engine was last rebooted or reinitialized. • Max msg size—Maximum message size the sender can accommodate. |
| Engine ID (local engine) | <p>Information about the local SNMP engine ID and the associated users:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User—SNMPv3 username. • Auth/Priv—Authentication and encryption algorithm that is configured for the user. • Storage—Indicates whether a username is saved to the configuration file (nonvolatile) or not saved (volatile). Applies only to users with active status. • Status—Status of the user as listed in the SNMPv3 user table. Only rows with an active status in the table are used by the SNMPv3 engine. |
| Engine ID (remote engine) | <p>Information about a remote SNMP engine, associated users, user groups, and user access policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User—SNMPv3 username. • Auth/Priv—Authentication and encryption algorithm that is configured for the user. • Storage—Indicates whether a username is saved to the configuration file (nonvolatile) or not (volatile). Applies only to users with active status. • Status—Status of a new user that has been activated. Only users with an active status can use SNMPv3. • Group name—Name of a group of users for which the configured access privileges apply. • Security model—Security model (such as usm, v1, v2c, or any) that is configured for the group. The security model is used with the security name to ensure messaging security. • Security name—Security name that is associated with a user, and which is used with the security model to ensure messaging security. • Storage type—Indicates whether a username is saved to the configuration file (nonvolatile) or not saved (volatile). Applies only to users with active status. • Status—Status of a user in a group. Only users with an active status can use SNMPv3. |
| Access control | <p>Information about access control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group name—Name of a group of users for which the configured access privileges apply. • Context prefix—SNMPv3 context for which the configured access privileges apply. • Security model/level—Security model and security level combination that is configured for user access privileges. • Read view—Identifies the MIB view used for SNMPv3 read operations. • Write view—Identifies the MIB view used for SNMPv3 write operations. • Notify view—Identifies the MIB view used for outbound SNMP notifications. |

Sample Output

show snmp v3

```
user@host> show snmp v3
```

Local engine ID: 80 00 0a 4c e04 31 32 33 34
 Engine boots: 38
 Engine time: 64583 seconds
 Max msg size: 2048 bytes

Engine ID: local

| User | Auth/Priv | Storage | Status |
|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| user1 | md5/des | nonvolatile | active |
| user2 | sha/none | nonvolatile | active |
| user3 | none/none | nonvolatile | active |

Engine ID: 81 00 0a 4c 04 64 64 64 64

| User | Auth/Priv | Storage | Status |
|------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| UNEW | md5/none | nonvolatile | active |

| Group name | Security model | Security name | Storage type | Status |
|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| g1 | usm | user1 | nonvolatile | active |
| g2 | usm | user2 | nonvolatile | active |
| g3 | usm | user3 | nonvolatile | active |

Access control:

| Group | Context prefix | Security model/level | Read view | Write view | Notify view |
|-------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| g1 | | usm/privacy | v1 | v1 | |
| g2 | | usm/authent | v1 | v1 | |
| g3 | | usm/none | v1 | v1 | |

CHAPTER 25

Commands for Syslog

- `show log`

show log

| | |
|---|--|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 456 Syntax (QFX Series and OCX Series) on page 456 Syntax (TX Matrix Routers) on page 456 |
| Syntax | <pre>show log <filename user <username>></pre> |
| Syntax (QFX Series and OCX Series) | <pre>show log filename <device-type (device-id device-alias)></pre> |
| Syntax (TX Matrix Routers) | <pre>show log <all-lcc lcc number scc> <filename user <username>></pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Option <i>device-type (device-id device-alias)</i> is introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | List log files, display log file contents, or display information about users who have logged in to the router or switch. |
| Options | <p>none—List all log files.</p> <p><all-lcc lcc number scc>—(TX Matrix routers only) (Optional) Display logging information about all T640 routers (or line-card chassis) or a specific T640 router (replace <i>number</i> with a value from 0 through 3) connected to a TX Matrix router. Or, display logging information about the TX Matrix router (or switch-card chassis).</p> <p>device-type—(QFabric system only) (Optional) Display log messages for only one of the following device types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • director-device—Display logs for Director devices. • infrastructure-device—Display logs for the logical components of the QFabric system infrastructure, including the diagnostic Routing Engine, fabric control Routing Engine, fabric manager Routing Engine, and the default network Node group and its backup (NW-NG-0 and NW-NG-0-backup). • interconnect-device—Display logs for Interconnect devices. • node-device—Display logs for Node devices. |



NOTE: If you specify the **device-type** optional parameter, you must also specify either the **device-id** or **device-alias** optional parameter.

(device-id | device-alias)—If a device type is specified, display logs for a device of that type. Specify either the device ID or the device alias (if configured).

filename—(Optional) Display the log messages in the specified log file. For the routing matrix, the filename must include the chassis information.



NOTE: The *filename* parameter is mandatory for the QFabric system. If you did not configure a syslog filename, specify the default filename of messages.

user <username>—(Optional) Display logging information about users who have recently logged in to the router or switch. If you include *username*, display logging information about the specified user.

Required Privilege Level trace

List of Sample Output [show log on page 457](#)
[show log filename on page 457](#)
[show log filename \(QFabric System\) on page 458](#)
[show log user on page 458](#)

Sample Output

show log

```
user@host> show log
total 57518
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      211663 Oct  1 19:44 dcd
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      999947 Oct  1 19:41 dcd.0
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      999994 Oct  1 17:48 dcd.1
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      238815 Oct  1 19:44 rpd
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin     1049098 Oct  1 18:00 rpd.0
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1061095 Oct  1 12:13 rpd.1
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1052026 Oct  1 06:08 rpd.2
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1056309 Sep 30 18:21 rpd.3
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1056371 Sep 30 14:36 rpd.4
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1056301 Sep 30 10:50 rpd.5
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1056350 Sep 30 07:04 rpd.6
-rw-r--r-- 1 root bin      1048876 Sep 30 03:21 rpd.7
-rw-rw-r-- 1 root bin         19656 Oct  1 19:37 wtmp
```

show log filename

```
user@host> show log rpd
Oct  1 18:00:18 trace_on: Tracing to ?/var/log/rpd? started
Oct  1 18:00:18 EVENT <MTU> ds-5/2/0.0 index 24 <Broadcast PointToPoint Multicast
Oct  1 18:00:18
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT rcv len 56 V9 seq 148 op add Type route/if af 2 addr
13.13.13.21 nhop type local nhop 13.13.13.21
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT rcv len 56 V9 seq 149 op add Type route/if af 2 addr
13.13.13.22 nhop type unicast nhop 13.13.13.22
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT rcv len 48 V9 seq 150 op add Type ifaddr index 24 devindex
43
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT rcv len 144 V9 seq 151 op chnge Type ifdev devindex 44
```

```

Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT recv len 144 V9 seq 152 op chnge Type ifdev devindex 45
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT recv len 144 V9 seq 153 op chnge Type ifdev devindex 46
Oct  1 18:00:19 KRT recv len 1272 V9 seq 154 op chnge Type ifdev devindex 47
...

```

show log filename (QFabric System)

```

user@qfabric> show log messages
Mar 28 18:00:06 qfabric chassisd: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:06 ED1486
  chassisd: CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP10: SNMP trap generated: FRU power on
(jnxFruContentsIndex 8, jnxFruL1Index 1, jnxFruL2Index 1, jnxFruL3Index 0,
jnxFruName PIC: 48x 10G-SFP+ @ 0/0/*, jnxFruType 11, jnxFruSlot 0,
jnxFruOfflineReason 2, jnxFruLastPowerOff 0, jnxFruLastPowerOn 2159)
Mar 28 18:00:07 qfabric chassisd: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:07 ED1486
  chassisd: CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP10: SNMP trap generated: FRU power on
(jnxFruContentsIndex 8, jnxFruL1Index 1, jnxFruL2Index 2, jnxFruL3Index 0,
jnxFruName PIC: @ 0/1/*, jnxFruType 11, jnxFruSlot 0, jnxFruOfflineReason 2,
jnxFruLastPowerOff 0, jnxFruLastPowerOn 2191)
Mar 28 18:00:07 qfabric chassisd: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:07 ED1492
  chassisd: CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP10: SNMP trap generated: FRU power on
(jnxFruContentsIndex 8, jnxFruL1Index 1, jnxFruL2Index 1, jnxFruL3Index 0,
jnxFruName PIC: 48x 10G-SFP+ @ 0/0/*, jnxFruType 11, jnxFruSlot 0,
jnxFruOfflineReason 2, jnxFruLastPowerOff 0, jnxFruLastPowerOn 242726)
Mar 28 18:00:07 qfabric chassisd: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:07 ED1492
  chassisd: CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP10: SNMP trap generated: FRU power on
(jnxFruContentsIndex 8, jnxFruL1Index 1, jnxFruL2Index 2, jnxFruL3Index 0,
jnxFruName PIC: @ 0/1/*, jnxFruType 11, jnxFruSlot 0, jnxFruOfflineReason 2,
jnxFruLastPowerOff 0, jnxFruLastPowerOn 242757)
Mar 28 18:00:16 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:16 ED1486
file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit' operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:00:27 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:27 ED1486
file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit' operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:00:50 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:50
_DCF_default__NW-INE-0_REO_ file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit'
operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:00:50 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:50
_DCF_default__NW-INE-0_REO_ file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit'
operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:00:55 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:00:55 ED1492
file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit' operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:01:10 qfabric file: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:01:10 ED1492
file: UI_COMMIT: User 'root' requested 'commit' operation (comment: none)
Mar 28 18:02:37 qfabric chassisd: QFABRIC_INTERNAL_SYSLOG: Mar 28 18:02:37 ED1491
  chassisd: CHASSISD_SNMP_TRAP10: SNMP trap generated: FRU power on
(jnxFruContentsIndex 8, jnxFruL1Index 1, jnxFruL2Index 1, jnxFruL3Index 0,
jnxFruName PIC: 48x 10G-SFP+ @ 0/0/*, jnxFruType 11, jnxFruSlot 0,
jnxFruOfflineReason 2, jnxFruLastPowerOff 0, jnxFruLastPowerOn 33809)

```

show log user

```

user@host> show log user
darius  mg2546                Thu Oct  1 19:37   still logged in
darius  mg2529                Thu Oct  1 19:08 - 19:36 (00:28)
darius  mg2518                Thu Oct  1 18:53 - 18:58 (00:04)
root    mg1575                Wed Sep 30 18:39 - 18:41 (00:02)
root    ttyp2      jun.site.per Wed Sep 30 18:39 - 18:41 (00:02)
alex    ttyp1      192.168.1.2   Wed Sep 30 01:03 - 01:22 (00:19)

```